THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

Use AppleWorks to Find The Best Car Loan
pg. 62

inCider

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

March 1987
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20



SEVEN PROGRAMS COMPARED TO EASE THE MADNESS

POLISH YOUR PRESENTATIONS WITH GRAPHICS

MAKE VIDEO MAGIC WITH YOUR VCR AND APPLE

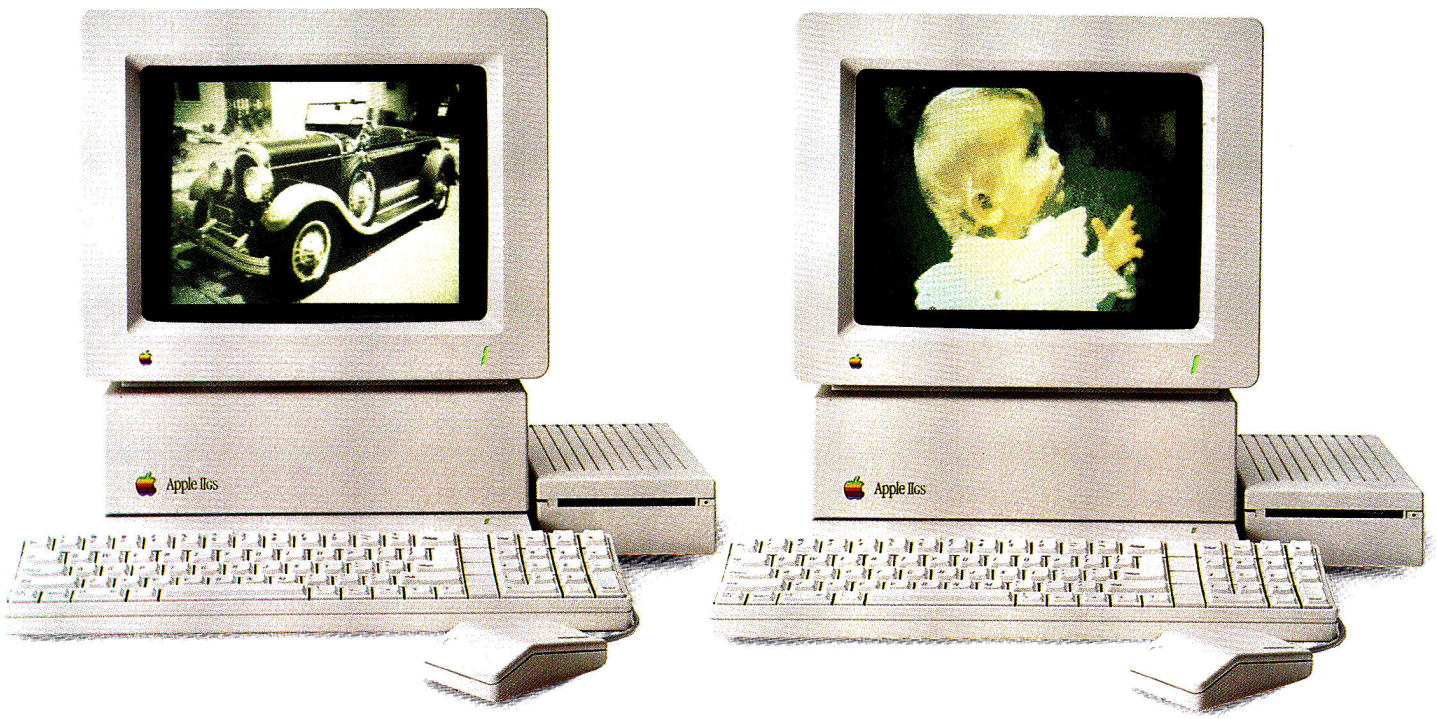
WHAT IS SCSI?



0 74470 12066 03

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

AST® Introduces



The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.



The video image that goes in your IIGS prints out on the Image-Writer II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

The image that materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send... black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects,™ IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school report, flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party invitation, catalog and much, much more. With the Apple IIGS and the AST-VisionPlus, you've got the power



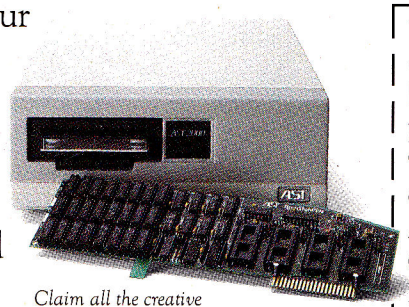
You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

Video Publishing.



to make visions a reality.

More Products for the IIGS. Give your Apple IIGS room to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™ is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with future AppleTalk™ networking applications.



Claim all the creative space you need with AST's unique memory and storage products.

For more information on all of AST's Apple IIGS products, visit your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer, or call the AST Apple Products Group at **(714) 553-0340**

BBS: (714) 660-9175, FAX: (714) 660-8063.
AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.



Once an image is captured, it can end up almost anywhere.

Yes, I want more information about AST's Apple IIGS products

☐ AST-VisionPlus ☐ RamStakPlus ☐ AST-2000

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone_____

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992
ATTN: Apple Enhancement Products Group

IN387

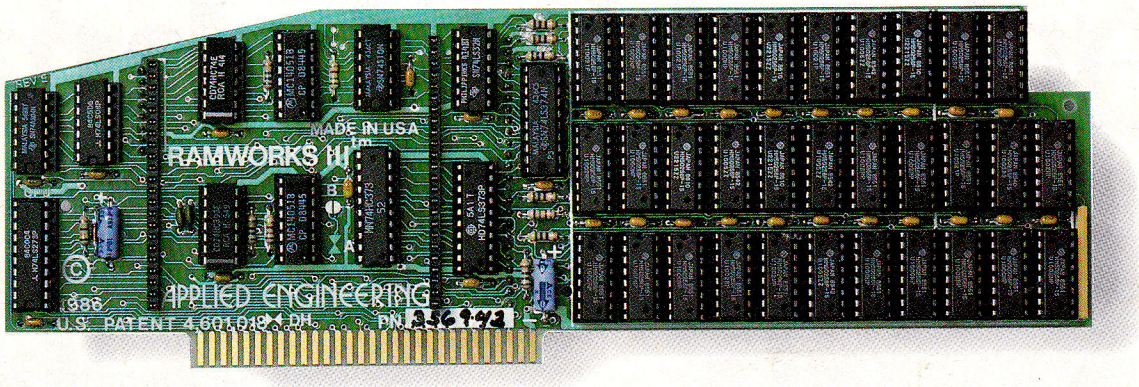
AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of the graphics that appear in this ad were created with AST-VisionPlus and the Apple IIGS. Flower graphics were enhanced using PaintWorksPlus from Activision, Inc.
AST registered and AST-VisionPlus, AST-VisionEffects, AST-2000 and RamStakPlus trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS, AppleTalk ImageWriter II and LaserWriter trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

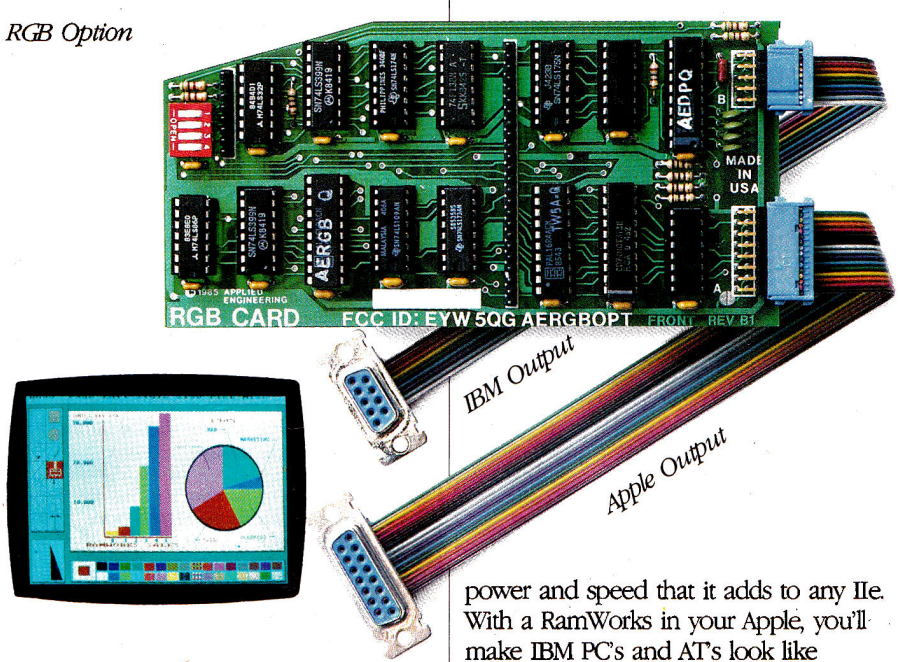
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

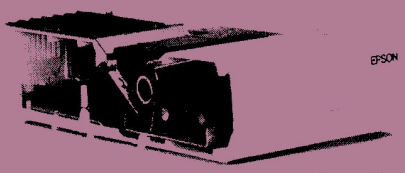
Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

In California: 1-800-831-9772

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

Dresselhaus

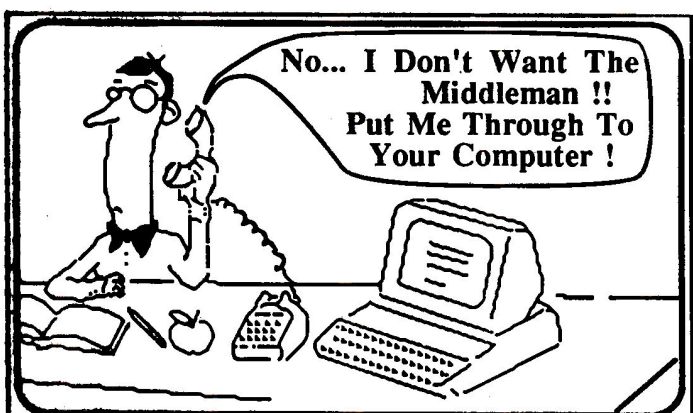


837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card.



MODEMS: Avatex 1200/300 Baud now @ $119

LET'S TALK: Turn your Apple into an easy to use on-line information center. $175

TALK BACK: Access another computer at the press of a key. Editors' Choice. $79

Ask your Apple Dealer about FREE on-line access to UPDATE. Enjoy on-line product reviews, features by famous authors, downloadable software, and more!

RUSS Systems...helping people communicate.

RUSS Systems, Inc.
1344 Pacific Ave. # 103
Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060

425-INFO (408) 458-5080

TELECOMMUNICATIONS The Ideal Way To Network

Publisher Terri Hamilton
Editor in Chief Deborah de Peyster
Managing Editor Dan Muse
Technical Editor Paul Statt
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review Editor Eric Grevstad
Copy Editor Peter Bjornsen
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Associate Publisher/ National Sales Manager Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Sales Manager/Northwest Donna Pomponi 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Sales Manager/Southwest Sanford L. Fibish 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Sales Representative Fiona Davies
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/ Production Manager Phyllis Pittet
Staff Designer/Ad Graphics Rosemary Gibson

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy P. Canale
Typographer Nancy Salwen

Special Products

Special-Products Director Jeff DeTray
Special-Products Manager Craig Pierce

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Director of Operations Matt Smith
Circulation Director Frank S. Smith
Direct-Sales Manager Liz Kehn (800) 343-0728
Direct-Marketing Manager Bonnie Welsh
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

***Illustration & Photo Credits**: Cover: photo–Frank Cordelle, illustration–Richard Cowdrey, special effects & composition–Chromographics, Inc.; pgs. 24, 32, 33, 35, 36, 51, 52, 128, Frank Cordelle; pg. 35, Chris Demarest.*

inCider

Vol. 5 No. 3
March 1987

ON THE COVER

32 Beating the Tax-Time Blues

If the tax season has you down, let your Apple help. With the right software, preparing your tax return can be at least bearable.

ARTICLES

42 Presenting Business Graphics

Do people doze off during your business meetings? Keep them awake and inspired with vibrant Apple graphics presentations.

51 Video Magic

Here's an easy and inexpensive way to use your Apple and a VCR to create your own slide show.

55 Are You Ready for SCSI?

The Small Computer Systems Interface provides a common interface between computers and peripherals, and promises everything from faster data-transfer speeds to lower peripheral prices.



TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 62
A Car-Loan Comparison Spreadsheet
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 72
Advanced Looping Structures
by Dan Bishop

Mastering the IIGS 78
GS Gems
by Tom Swan

Teachers' Choice 90
Slide Show
by David Goodrum and Joel Robbins

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 6
Problems Spell Opportunity
by Deborah de Peyster

Letters 8

News Line 12
Apple Cyberpunks; Apple Play; Binary Lines; Spotlight on...; Video Phones

Stattus Report 14
Inside the Black Box
by Paul Statt

Apple Clinic 16
Sleeping Printer; IBM Disks; No ProDOS; More 80N; Making Port; More Power to You; ProDOS Failings; Noise-Pollution Update
by Paul Statt

E.G. For Example 22
Lost in the Shuffle
by Eric Grevstad

Reviews 24
AE Phasor; Homeworker; Term Paper Writer; Perfect College; PaperClip; TK!Solver; Talking Text Writer

New Products 108

Mace on Games 113
On Line and Face to Face: The Revolution in Apple Games
by Scott Mace

Hints/Techniques 116
Apple Access RAM Disk; Applesoft Rounding; Magic Numbers Update; Disk II Write-Protect Modification; Better Keyboard Control; DOS 3.3 Header

Coming Attractions 126

Reader Services 126

Editors' Choice 128
GraphicWriter: Genuine GS Software

MPA ABC

Problems Spell Opportunity

by Deborah de Peyster, Editor in Chief



"Some of the best Apple II products today exist because they solved big problems."

We have a slogan around our offices that's most often offered in jest, but in which more than a grain of truth lies: In every problem lies the seed of an opportunity.

When Technical Editor Paul Statt blew up our GS after installing an early prototype of a stereo card, more than one voice was heard to yell, "Don't worry, Paul, there's got to be an opportunity in there somewhere."

After the smoke cleared, literally, from both the GS and Paul, opportunities did appear. We talked to Apple and learned that compared to a IIe, boards go into the GS backward—we're warning you now, be careful. We also talked to the manufacturer of the prototype. He's reviewing the design and documentation to make sure the same thing doesn't happen to you. And, finally, we made a good technical contact at Apple.

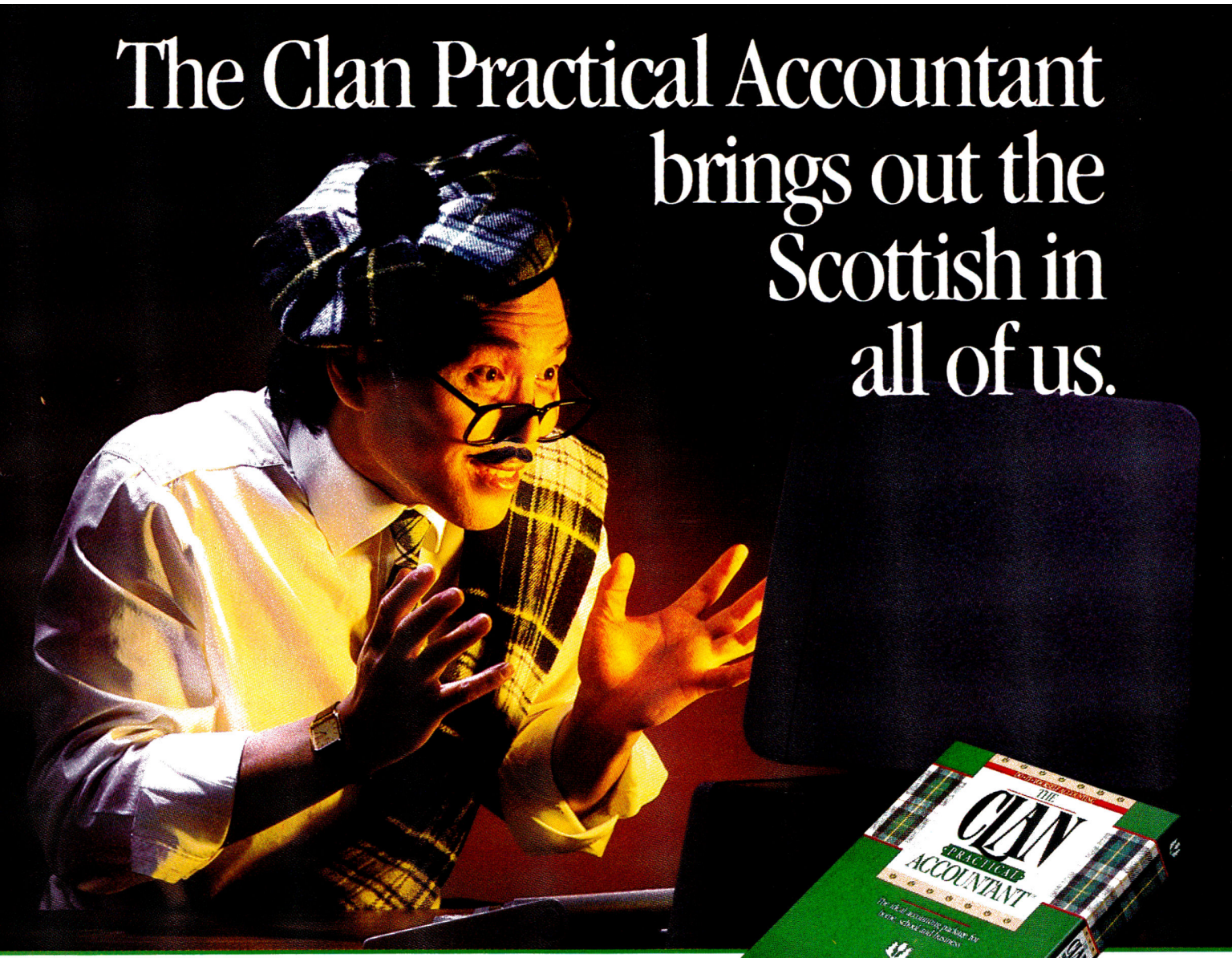
The Apple II market is full of great examples. Some of the best products today exist because they solved big problems. Look at the way Software Arts solved the problem of recalculating figures quickly so that financial types could ask "what if" easily. It developed the electronic spreadsheet called VisiCalc, which not only addressed those financial problems, but gave the microcomputer a reason for being and launched the industry.

Then there was the difficulty of producing newsletters, fliers, and bulletins quickly and economically. Schools, clubs, and businesses were spending tons of money and time in typesetting, offset presses, and mimeograph equipment, and still didn't come up with what they wanted. It was a big problem. But Springboard saw it as an opportunity and introduced The Newsroom to help design fliers and newsletters fast and efficiently. Broderbund solved the problem of making banners with The Print Shop. And when Aldus introduced PageMaker, a sophisticated publishing system for the Macintosh, not only did it save that machine, but it also initiated the concept of desktop publishing.

In fact, clever developers seek out problems to fix. Robert Lissner, author of AppleWorks, attended the recent MECC conference in Minneapolis specifically to hear about problems people have with AppleWorks and to listen to their suggestions. People said they needed a larger clipboard, sideways printing functions, macros, more fonts, and graphics, among other things. Lissner paid close attention. And out of those problems we'll see the opportunities he and Apple will choose to pursue.

Of course, as with every slogan, you can take it too far. We certainly wouldn't have expected General Custer at Little Big Horn to declare, "My goodness, what an opportunity!" But as problems pop up in your day-to-day routine, it pays sometimes to stop and think about them a little differently. Look for the opportunity, and perhaps you'll discover the potential for success.■

The Clan Practical Accountant brings out the Scottish in all of us.



Take control of your finances for only $79.95

Special Introductory Price!

Every lad and lassie needs to watch where their money goes – and the Clan Practical Accountant (CPA) shows you how – easily!

CPA is a professional bookkeeping program that's easy enough to use at home yet powerful enough for your business.

Now you can get an instant picture of your financial condition – including a full 12-month report *without requiring additional expensive software.*

- User-friendly – you're up and running in **five** minutes!
- 9 ready-made chart of accounts, 4 guidebooks plus show-n-tell wall chart.
- CPA adapts to your needs, tailors easily to suit your own system.
- Tax-deductible in business use.
- Save on accounting fees, overdrafts and interest charges.

Ideal for home, business or school!

THE CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT™

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

SIR-TECH

CPA is available for 64K Apple II family computers, coming soon for the IBM PC and compatibles. Look for it at your favorite Sir-tech dealers or call us at (315) 393-6633.

© Sir-tech Software Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669-1517

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

LETTERS

Data Strips

For several months now, you've been advertising the Cauzin Softstrip System, and, as far as I can tell, you haven't published any Softstrips in *inCider* since your June 1986 issue. At times I've spent days typing programs from your magazine into my computer, then days debugging them to see what they can do and if I can really use them. Quite often, I end up filing the program at the back of my disk library, never to be used again.

Now to my point—I teach Math and Computers at a nearby school during the day, adult-education computer classes four nights a week, and in between I work in 30 hours toward a Master of Education in computer science. Last spring, I purchased a Cauzin reader and all the associated "bells and whistles" to save time.

Is there any chance you'll be putting Softstrips into your magazine to go along with program listings? I'm sure my situation isn't unique, and many other *inCider* subscribers would welcome those strips.

Raymond W. Day
3473 Sodom Road
Hamersville, OH 45130

Check out our Hints/Techniques section in the February 1986 inCider, *along with "The Automatic Dialer" in the same issue (p. 121).*

At press time, we planned to continue offering data strips with Hints/Techniques and any free listings published in inCider. *Readers who don't have data-strip hardware shouldn't worry, though—we'll still print our program listings as always.* —*eds.*

Dogs of War

In your article "Experts' Choice" in the December 1986 issue (p. 51), Paul Statt condemns the war simulations Nam and Conflict in Vietnam as "dogs of '86" on the grounds that "I just don't care for war games. Nobody's death is a game."

Such admirable sentiments don't justify classifying these programs as "dogs." Military simulations have a 150-year-old history. There are hundreds available as board games and computer games, and hobbyists number in the thousands. Military history is one of my interests, and I've found many of these simulations to be invaluable tools in improving my comprehension of the topic.

If Mr. Statt objects to all war games, he shouldn't review them. His blanket condemnation of an entire product category provided no useful information and was therefore of no value to potential buyers. The article in question was supposed to provide an overview of the best programs of 1986. On the subject of military simulations, it didn't do so.

Kenneth J. Cohen
278 Hidden Trail
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada M2R 3R8

Breaking Almost Even

I found an error in formula 1 of the break-even-analysis spreadsheet featured in the December 1986 AppleWorks in Action (p. 94). Formulas 1, 2, and 7 depend on each other for data, thus producing the error. Formula 1 depends on the calculation of formula 7 to produce "sales needed." Formula 7 requires data from formula 2 to produce the proper percentage. Formula 2 needs the answer from formula 1 to calculate "variable costs."

If formula 1 isn't solved first, the remaining formulas won't calculate. All you receive is an error message. To fix this problem, change formula 1 from (B19/(1 – C8)) + (B3/(1 – C8)) to (B19/(1 – (B4/100))) + (B3/(1 – (B4/100))), to let AppleWorks properly calculate the values for the remaining formulas.

Richard G. Bush
3811 Syracuse
Dearborn, MI 48124

MousePaint Graphing

I've found a way to use Flexigraph (March 1986, p. 52) to produce clean graphs with MousePaint.

First put Flexigraph into memory with ProDOS also in RAM. The changes listed below make Flexigraph produce black on white (instead of white on black) and a continuous line (instead of dots), and also give you the option of saving the graph to a ProDOS disk for use with MousePaint.

When Flexigraph graphs your function, you'll find extra lines on screen that aren't part of the graph. You can erase them with MousePaint: Simply add scale markers with MousePaint, clean up the graph (removing the bumps in the curves), and print.

I hope you will find the following modifications useful:

```
150 HGR : POKE 49234,0 : HCOLOR =
    3: HPLOT 1,1: CALL 62454
160 HCOLOR = 0
240 IF Y => 0 AND Y =< 191 THEN
    HPLOT TO X,Y
10000 TEXT : HOME : PRINT "DO YOU
      WISH TO SAVE HI-RES SCREEN
      FOR MOUSEPAINT ENHANCE-
      MENT?": GET QQ8$: IF QQ8$ =
      "N" OR QQ8$ = "n" OR QQ8$
      = "NO" OR QQ8$ = "no" THEN
      RETURN
10010 INPUT "WHAT IS THE FILE-
      NAME?";PQ$ 10020 PRINT CHR$
      (4);"BSAVE";PQ$;",A$2000,L$1FF8"
```

Note: QQ8$ is just a variable name—you can change it to whatever you like.

Howard Link
6 Box Place
Hauppauge, NY 11788

Printer Praise

I strongly disagree with your reviewer's criticism of the Panasonic KX-1080AP printer (December 1986, p. 39). I've had substantial experience with an ImageWriter I, and now I use the 1080AP exclusively.

The tear-bar comments were amusing. The "correct" method for loading fanfold paper is to set the perforations immediately behind the printhead, and, naturally, the tear bar would tear

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 21,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance programs.** Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.



LESS THAN 60¢ PER PROGRAM

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 11, No. 1**

Micro Crossword Puzzle ■ Disk Verifier ■ Line Runner ■ Einstein Energy ■ Millisecond ■ Calorie Counter ■ What To Take ■ The Arcade ■ Ellipsoid Maker + more!

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $72.00 ☐ **6** Disk Issues $48.00 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____ Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

Not Piracy...



Read **COMPUTIST**

& get step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks so you can:

- *Make backups for your expensive software more easily.*
- *Move programs from floppy to hard disk.*
- *Add custom modifications such as fast DOS to speed up LOADs and SAVEs.*

You also get: Adventure Tips, Advanced Playing Techniques (APTs), bit copier parameters, hardware modification and construction projects, and more.

Just

Good Sense!

If you're a vigorous Apple computist you can't afford to be without us any longer!

Subscription Rates (12 issues)
U.S. $32
U.S. First Class $45
Canada & Mexico $45
Other Foreign $75

Sample copy
U.S. $4.75 ea.
Foreign $8.00 ea.

Book Of Softkeys Volume I
157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #1—#5
U.S. $15 ea. All Foreign $18 ea.

Book Of Softkeys Volume II
157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #6—#10
U.S. $20 ea. All Foreign $23 ea.
(WA state orders add 7.8% tax.)

FREE STARTER KIT

With your new subscription, you will receive a FREE software kit, containing several utility programs which have appeared in COMPUTIST. ($32.00 value)

☐ New Subscriber ☐ Renewal ☐ Sample
☐ ☐ Book Of Softkeys Vol. I ☐ Book of Softkeys Vol. II

Name _____ ID# _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone _____
VISA _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____ ID# _____

Send orders to: COMPUTIST PO Box 110846—I Tacoma, WA 98411
U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

LETTERS

the paper at the wrong location. With word-processing software, an "incorrect" setting can be accommodated, but not with graphics software (such as The Print Shop). I've simply convinced myself to willingly waste one sheet of paper each time I turn off the printer. Of course, the ImageWriter was no different.

I did observe an apparent problem with some software. In tracking it down, I learned that the Panasonic printer manual isn't entirely accurate when your printer is connected to an Apple IIc. Switch 5 (the printer DIP switch in the front) should be permanently set to seven bits. All other switches (front and rear) should be in position when shipped.

Except for that one time, I've never had to touch the DIP switches (not even the NLQ). I do everything by setting the appropriate printer control codes in my software.

Granted, I don't have font-downloading capability, but I can do without it (especially at the price saving). Besides, the Panasonic's print quality appears to be better than the ImageWriter's.

George M. Dick
7 Cambridge Court
Mount Holly, NJ 08060

The Right Touch

I must disagree with your evaluation of AutoWorks' documentation and support in the November 1986 issue (p. 40). If all software companies supported their products the way The Software Touch does, there would be fewer complaints and fewer software companies in financial trouble. I've bought several programs from this company, and its response to inquiries is fantastic. You write a letter on Monday, and by Friday you have your answer—and a corrected disk if that's the problem. The Software Touch deserves the highest rating for support.

I also think AutoWorks' documentation is better than "above average." It's clear and easy to follow, it lists examples, and it covers all you need to know.

Don Prohaska
7711 Bay Avenue
California City, CA 93505

Through some fluke, I bought both AutoWorks and MacroWorks a few months ago, and I've had time to thoroughly test both. AutoWorks is the clear winner for macros, mousing, and mail merge. The file librarian is diabolically clever and faster than blazes. The whole package is more deserving than your somewhat dowdy, uncommitted review (November 1986, p. 40) indicates.

I'm writing because I notice that your columns reflexively favor MacroWorks, the Beagle Bros product. AutoWorks should at least get equal time. Those cute and rascally Beagle Bros write great software, bu AutoWorks is the more elegantly cor ceived macro enhancement.

Dan Sadowsky
101 Midland Park A-10
Aspen, CO 81611

Applied Satisfaction

I purchased my Apple II computer almost four years ago. Through the years, I've acquired software, printers, and most of the internal boards available for the Apple II. I ordered most of these items through the mail.

I'd like to comment on one of these companies. I recently ordered a RamFactor board from Applied Engineering. Applied Engineering knows what it takes to build a loyal customer base—excellent products, superb technical assistance, prompt shipping, and friendly personnel who can answer absurd questions from users like myself. Four days after placing my order, my new board was installed and working perfectly. Applied Engineering is a model for others to follow.

Emery Moren
2019 Walker Avenue
Greensboro, NC 27403

Questionable Costs

Recently, I called five 800 numbers listed in *inCider* ads to inquire about software, and not one dealer would sell at the advertised price. One dealer, whose ad promised to beat any advertised price in *inCider* by $1, wouldn't sell at his own advertised price. Another dealer's ad promised absolutely no additional charges for freight or credit-card sales. Unfortunately, his software sells for about $6 more than advertised. When questioned about differences in price, dealers use the excuse that prices and availability are subject to change.

Promised delivery times and customer inquiries are another matter. In-

stead of apologizing for questionable mail-order practices, *inCider* should take the initiative and bring shoddy operators into line. *inCider*'s editors don't have to become consumer crusaders to do this. You're obviously aware of the problem, as indicated in your editorial ("Risky Business," November 1986, p. 6). Some monitoring of reader complaints should provide you with all the necessary information. Just refuse to accept ads from abusive mail-order firms for one month and watch their practices change. When their phones stop ringing, they'll improve their attitude toward customers.

As you pointed out in your editorial, there's a place for mail-order buying for many computer users. *inCider* should urge its readers not to take abuse from mail-order firms, teach them how to fight back, and urge them to become familiar with their mail-order rights under the law. Credit-card companies and the Better Business Bureau can also be very helpful in this matter.

Michael A. Paxinos
705 Isabella Road
Connellsville, PA 15425

inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

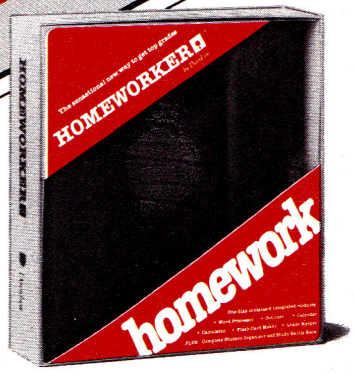
CORRECTIONS

In our December 1986 News Line ("The Christmas Apple," p. 17), we inadvertently omitted the price of Paper Models. The package retails for $29.95, from Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410.

Also in December's News Line ("Pep Rally," p. 16), we erroneously reported that the Macintosh version of KidsTime II isn't a popular package. We've since learned that Great Wave's music software is actually a best-selling Mac program.

IT'S A WORD PROCESSOR
IT'S AN OUTLINER
IT'S A FLASH CARD MAKER
IT'S A CALENDAR
IT'S A GRADE KEEPER
IT'S A CALCULATOR

IT'S HOMEWORKER™



Available for Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Apple IIgs

Homeworker from Davidson is an easy-to-use productivity program that helps students manage their coursework through six integrated modules: Word Processor, Outliner, Flash Card Maker, Calculator, Calendar **and** Grade Keeper.

The program also features on-screen tutorials, fact finder files and a clipboard for easy transfer of materials from one module to another.

The ***Homeworker*** software is packaged in a deluxe student organizer, along with a variety of study accessories:

- easy-to-follow instruction manual
- study skills book
- calendar section
- phone/address book
- nine separate subject tabs
- fact finder–a quick reference guide for students
- highlighter and felt tip pen
- metric ruler
- 8½" x 11" notepad
- disk holder

$89.95 suggested retail price

Ask your dealer for this Davidson program or call us directly for assistance:

(800) 556-6141 (Outside California) (213) 534-4070 (California Only)

Davidson.
Educational software that works

Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE.

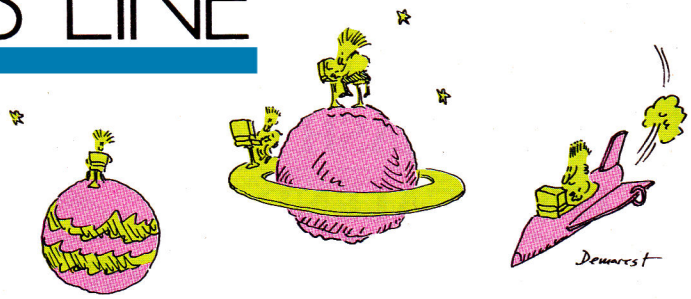
Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

IC

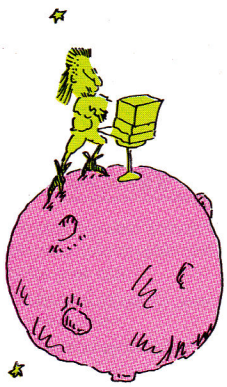
©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card.

NEWS LINE



edited by *inCider* staff



APPLE CYBERPUNKS

The latest word in science fiction is computers—not talking Apple IIs, Pinpoint BrainChecker, or Stickybear Space Shuttle, but a weirdly wired future when people are programmed and information does the work of currency.

The word is *Cyberpunk*. It's a loose association of young writers—you may have seen their work in *Omni* or read about them in *The Wall Street Journal* or *Rolling Stone*—who share the vision that computer scientists, genetic engineers, and pharmacists will affect people's lives in ways of which astronauts and nuclear physicists only dreamed.

Unless you're a fan of William Gibson's *Neuromancer*—a novel Mindscape is turning into a computer game and Timothy Leary is making into a movie—you may prefer to wait patiently for the future to happen. But you might be interested to learn that a lot of Cyberpunks write on Apple IIs, if not about them.

Bruce Sterling, unofficial leader of the Cyberpunks, author of *Schismatrix*, editor of *Mirrorshades: The Cyberpunk Anthology*, and *inCider* subscriber, "wouldn't write without an Apple IIc." His computer also makes possible *Cheap Truth*, the Cyberpunk BBS he operates at (512) 836-7363. He claims he's "not much of a power user"; he uses Apple Writer II and never touches WPL.

Whatever redeeming social value or philosophical depth Cyberpunks' writing may enjoy, it's certainly high-tech:

> Cyberspace. A consensual hallucination experienced daily by billions of legitimate operators, in every nation, by children being taught mathematical concepts.... (*Neuromancer*)

Cyberpunk doesn't work in small gulps—you need to overdose. There's plenty of action in every Cyberpunk story, but most of it takes place in cyberspace. **—P.S.**

APPLE PLAY

Playing with a computer is more than a game for special-needs students and their parents—it's a way to learn. Now Compuplay Centers, designed to help parents and their special-needs children take advantage of that play-learning on Apple IIs, will be opening across the country, thanks to the work of a nonprofit group called the National Lekotek Center of Evanston, Illinois.

"The importance of play in the lives of young children with special needs cannot be overstressed," says Mary Trieschmann, Lekotek's Compuplay program director. "Play is a child's work. Through play they learn about themselves and the environment they live in."

The Compuplay program consists of six sessions that cover setting up a system to meet the child's special needs, training parents to use the system, and teaching parents how to use the computer to play with the child, Trieschmann says. A drop-in center and software lending library are available for families after they've taken the classes.

Lekotek trains not only parents, but professionals, as well, in the Compuplay method, Trieschmann says. Easter Seals is sending its staff members to the program so that they can set up Compuplay centers as part of that organization's offices nationwide. While those offices won't be available immediately, the plan projects about 20 Compuplay centers by the end of 1987.

For more information about Compuplay centers, write to Mary Trieschmann, Compuplay Program Directory, 2100 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204.

—D. de P.

BINARY LINES

Gary Little, creator of the communications program Point-to-Point (Pinpoint Publishing), has proposed a new file format that can ease communication between Apples and host systems such as CompuServe's.



Photo courtesy of Frank Cordelle

Unlike Apple-to-Apple programs, large systems don't receive a file's attributes—necessary information such as its file-type code, kept separately in the disk directory—along with its data. They store Apple programs as text files, three times the size of their binary originals, which must be downloaded, then returned to binary format with Applesoft's EXEC command.

Little's proposed format, Binary II, has several advantages over the old text-and-EXEC method. For one thing, a Binary II file is never more than 255 bytes bigger than its original (a 128-byte attribute header, plus up to 127 null bytes to pad the overall length to a multiple of 128). The header contains more than file, operating-system, and date information, too. A "disk space needed" flag lets the downloading system abort transfer immediately if a file's too big to accept, while "number of files to follow" lets a single Binary II file link related disk files.

With the standard's technical details now in the public domain, the next hurdle is market acceptance. As of early December, Little told *inCider*, Binary II was in place on CompuServe, Delphi, and Genie and under consideration by The Source. Among communications programs, Little promised Binary II support in Point-to-Point for early 1987; as for his competitors, he said, "I'm pretty sure PBI will [add it to] CommWorks," though he described United Software Industries as cool to his overtures toward ASCII Express Pro and MouseTalk.

While Binary II is "kind of geared to ProDOS 8," Little expects ProDOS 16 will provide its main boost: "I think it's going to take some more public-domain GS stuff on [information] systems before people start needing it. The GS picture files are 32K; if you have to transfer that in text form, it's 100K. Besides, with all that extra memory in the GS, programmers are going to get sloppy and write big files." **—E.G.**

VIDEO PHONES

Remember video phones?

Not many people do—video phones went the way of videotex years ago. But Ma Bell thinks sending pictures over the wires may still have a future, and that your Apple II may help.

It starts with an ImageWorks board from Redshift Limited, a video grabber that "makes the old familiar II do everything the IIGS can do, and more," according to its developer, Charlie Springer.

Ron Sanecki, who confesses that he's an "old Apple fan," agrees. Ron's investigating new technologies for the Bell system at Bell Communications Research in Morristown, New Jersey: "We're looking at the feasibility of sending single-frame video over the telephone. We see it initially as a pure business need, but it may filter down into the home as it becomes cheaper."

Why not? A Mitsubishi Lumaphone—maybe you spotted one in a cameo role on *Dallas* or *Miami Vice*—costs $1500. You could pick up an Apple II and an ImageWorks board for that much and pay a month's phone bill with the change.

Sanecki is psyched: "We're not having any difficulties. And we've already brought new service concepts like call waiting and call forwarding into the home. The revolution was the Integrated Services Digital Network—that's bringing all sorts of neat stuff into the home."

Remote teaching, medical data, x-rays, real-estate photos and maps, technical field-service docs for your washing machine or computer—all these types of information could stream into your Apple over the phone lines.

Why the Apple? "We use Apple and Redshift equipment because we can write our own software and build our terminals," Sanecki explains. "It's an open system."

Sanecki thinks home video grabbers will be "on top of every TV" and in every Apple in a year or two—the technology is already in place. **—P.S.**

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SPOTLIGHT ON....



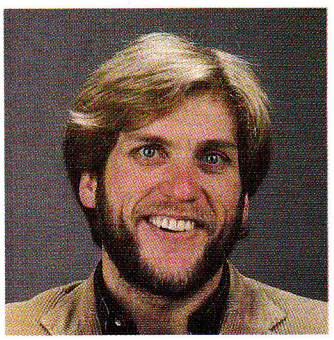
APPLES AID BIBLICAL RESEARCH

Photos courtesy of Apple Computer Inc.

In a medieval abbey in Belgium, an order of monks is using Apple II computers to study the Gospels. The monks have typed the text of the four books into their Apples and have developed a program that provides an index and a concordance (an index of principal words). The software lets users trace the occurrence of particular words throughout the Gospels. The abbey sells the program to Roman Catholic schools and monasteries in French-speaking countries around the world.

Inside the Black Box

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor



"The existence of something doesn't imply that you can count it or measure it."

Programmers don't think the way you and I do. If a programmer makes assumptions when writing software, I want to know what they are. Some, for instance, believe anything that exists can be expressed as an algorithm. Many mathematicians and physicists disagree, but that's the difference between scientists and Chris Crawford, the creator of Balance of Power.

Balance of Power is a game: You play the leader of the U.S. or the U.S.S.R. and try to make your nation look good at the expense of the other without stumbling into nuclear war. It's fun, and you learn something about the geopolitical high-wire act that keeps Reagan and Gorbachev dancing.

Balance of Power: International Politics as the Ultimate Global Game, by the same author, is available to anyone with $10.95. It's a handsome book, well worth the money, and, with one glaring exception, Crawford's prose has been handled with loving care by an editor who knows that a book is more than a sloppy database report.

Crawford's editor erred once. The offending lines defend Crawford's scheme for assigning a value between zero and 128 to a nation's *integrity*:

> There is something both presumptuous and outrageous about attempting to reduce so noble a concept as integrity to a few ciphers in a computer program. It borders on sacrilege.
>
> My reply to these reservations is to claim that the attempt to quantify a concept in no way demeans it. If something exists—that is, if it is real—then its very existence implies a set of numbers that characterize its properties. That set may be very large, or very difficult to determine, but they do exist, and making a stab at getting a few of them is not sacrilege.

Crawford writes well. He stabs cleanly here. There's no mistaking his point: Number is all.

That makes Crawford's confusion about number in his prose especially revealing. Is it *numbers* that characterize an object or concept, or a particular *set*—actually, some comprehensible subset—of numbers?

The question isn't as absurd as it sounds. God's database, which counts the number of stars in the heavens or the billions of synapses in someone's brain, may indeed hold the numbers that characterize me completely. But I refuse to believe that the subset (6 feet 3 inches, 200 pounds)—or even any *collection* of determinable finite subsets—comes anywhere near the whole truth about me.

We humans invented numbers to mean only what we want them to mean, like the Red Queen's words in Wonderland. The existence of something doesn't automatically imply that you can count it or measure it in any finite, comprehensible way. And it's not only "noble concepts" like integrity that can't be numbered—it's also everyday objects such as the number of trees in Vermont, in a widely known paradox. How many trees grow in Vermont? You can't find out without counting, counting takes time, and time grows more trees.

I read Crawford's book with pleasure. I recommend it to people who think Balance of Power sounds like fun, but are reluctant to shell out $50 for a game they've never played, and to people who play the game and wonder how it works.

I wish there were books to explain the software at the credit bureau that sends me forth into the world without an American Express card.

It's getting harder to see the assumptions behind the software we use. The new GS interface further hides the programmer's thoughts from the user. Claus Allmendinger, the AST *Wunderkind* who developed the GS video frame grabber VisionPlus, observes, "It's the end for the hacker. It's the professionalization of programming."

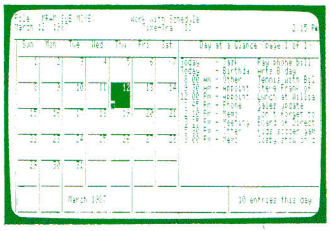
It's coming. It started when the first software developer "locked" his code, making it impossible to copy, but also impossible to "list"—or touch, play with, and make your own. The Macintosh was next—the machine that would never be naked, for which its owner would never see or write a line of code. Then came the Amiga, the Atari ST, and now the Apple IIGS.

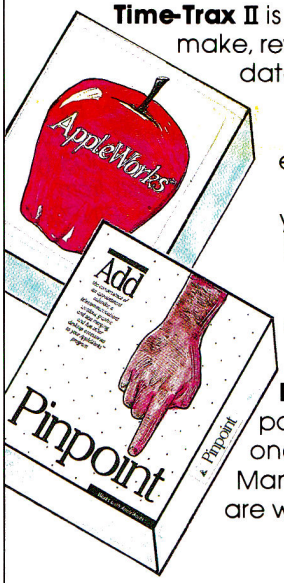
Number is all. Crawford believes it, Descartes believed it, Pythagoras believed it. I don't believe it—but at least I know that assumption underlies Balance of Power. I want to understand the software I use; I want to adapt it. I wish more Apple II developers would take the hint and open up the "black box" that fear of "software piracy" closed. ■

Time-Trax II

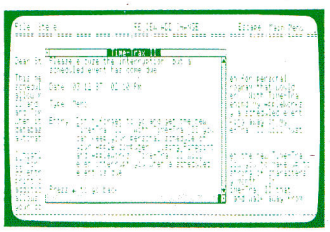
Please excuse the interruption, but a scheduled event has come due...

Time-Trax II™ is an active, time and date oriented calendar program. When a scheduled event is due Time-Trax II will beep and display your entry! Time-Trax II will remind you of meetings, appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. With Time-Trax II you can even schedule advance notice reminders so that you are ready for your important event! No more excuses that you forgot to look at your calendar!





Time-Trax II is easy to use. With just a few simple keystrokes you can make, review, copy and edit entries. Easily change the time or date of an event and edit text of any entry. Time-Trax II's cut, copy and paste commands along with its clipboard makes it simple to enter regularly scheduled events. Search for any name, phone number or other information in any entry. Customize Time-Trax II with your own meaningful category labels for your entries. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily. Keep schedules for any number of users.

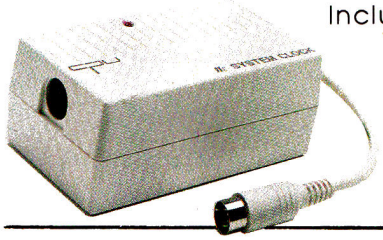


And best of all Time-Trax II uses the AppleWorks™ user interface, so if you're using Appleworks you're ready for Time-Trax II!

Busy people everywhere need Time-Trax II. Time-Trax II can be installed as a Pinpoint Desk Accessory and then either run as a normal desk accessory or an active one! When active Time-Trax II will run behind other programs like AppleWorks, Manzanita BusinessWorks™ and Profiler™ and will actually interrupt you while you are working to notify you of a scheduled event!

IIc System Clock

The //c System Clock™ is a perfect addition to any Apple //c or Laser 128. Simply plug it into either your printer or modem serial port and then plug your printer or modem into the //c System Clocks pass through port. Your ProDOS software will then be able to read the time and date. Included with software to display the time and date on the AppleWorks menu too!



SEIKO® DATAGRAPH 2001

Imagine having your Time-Trax II schedule loaded into a wrist watch. That's exactly what you get with the Seiko Datagraph 2001™. Now you can be anywhere and Time-Trax II will notify you of your important events with an alarm and display on an easy to read 4 line LCD screen. The Seiko Datagraph 2001 version comes complete with Time-Trax II, the Seiko Wrist Terminal (it's also a very nice watch) and a combination ProDOS clock/interface for your computer. No other cards or accessories are needed. We include everything you need.



Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Call 800-228-1165 National
714-770-3334 Calif.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1. ProDOS compatible clock
2. Apple //c, //e (Enhanced //e recommended) or IIGS
3. 80 column capability

PRICING

1. Time-Trax II			$69.00*
2. Time-Trax II with //e ProDOS Clock	$158.00 Value	Only	$129.00*
3. Time-Trax II with //c System Clock	$158.00 Value	Only	$129.00*
4. Time-Trax II & Seiko Datagraph 2001 (specify //e or //c)			$229.00
5. //c System Clock			$89.00
6. Pinpoint V2.0 (ordered with any product)			
*Introductory offer		Only	$59.00

Mastercard, Visa and COD **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

AppleWorks, ProDOS and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, ProFiler, Seiko, Pinpoint and Laser 128 are trademarks of Manzanita Software. Custom Computer Products, Hattori Corporation of America, Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc., and Video Technology, inc. respectively. Time-Trax II is a trademark of Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 22952 Alcalde Drive, Suite 160, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE CLINIC

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Sleeping Printer

I'd like to know if there's a PEEK that can detect whether or not a printer is active. My ImageWriter has a bad habit of "going to sleep" after being on more than a half hour, so my programs that involve printouts just hang up when they come to the print routine. I've seen commercial programs that check your equipment and give a TURN PRINTER ON message. I'd like to do this from within Applesoft.

David Vidmar
Britt, MN

You can do almost anything from within Applesoft. The key to checking your printer is knowing which slot your printer uses and that memory location $07F8, decimal 2040, holds the number of the active slot. PEEK (2040) – 192 returns the number of the active slot, 1 through 7. You need to write a program that constantly checks the active slot and, if your printer is in any but the active slot, stops the printer and displays the error message.

IBM Disks

I use an Apple IIe. Have you heard of software that will configure an Apple disk drive to write in IBM PC format? I take programming courses in which we use an IBM PC. At home I use an Apple program called ZBASIC, which is also available for the IBM PC, Tandy, and other computers. That lets me program at home for the other computers, but the problem is data transfer to these machines.

The ZBASIC manual suggests four methods: modem, RS-232, retyping the code, and software that configures the disk drive to write in the format of the destination machine.

I know this software exists for other formats—Tandy to IBM, IBM to Tandy, even Commodore to IBM—but what about the Apple II?

Joe Whyte
Pinconning, MI

ZBASIC is a "transportable" language. You might think that would mean you could write programs for one machine that would run on another. It doesn't: Transportable means that the commands and structure of the language are the same from one computer to another. It doesn't mean the disk-operating systems are identical—and that's why you can't pop an Apple disk into an IBM.

You can get around the difficulty by sending files with a modem. If you don't want to tie up your phone, you can use the computers' RS-232 ports—that's like using the upstairs extension as an intercom to call downstairs.

No current software will make your Apple II write IBM files. There are hardware solutions, though: At press time, Applied Engineering, Orange Micro, and a German outfit called Industrielle Computer Technik were all preparing MS-DOS disk drives for the Apple II. (Check "MS-DOS Is Coming," News Line, February 1987, p. 16.)

No ProDOS

I recently experienced some problems booting certain ProDOS programs on my enhanced Apple IIe (with Microsoft SoftCard in the auxiliary slot). When I attempt to boot Sensible Grammar or Pinpoint, I get the ProDOS sign-on, followed by *CONFIGURATION RELOCATION ERROR*. A warm boot dumps me into the Monitor. I requested and received replacement copies from the manufacturers, and the new copies did the same thing. On my Apple IIc they work as advertised.

I can boot other ProDOS programs, such as AppleWorks and Sensible Speller. I think the version of ProDOS may have something to do with the problem, but I'm not sure. Can you help?

Paul Pratt
Iwakuni, Japan

I'm not sure of the exact cause of your problem, but it's certainly the version of ProDOS that's causing trouble. The ProDOS on your "bad" disks is trying to configure the memory in your enhanced Apple IIe in a way that doesn't agree with your CP/M card, the enhancement, or both.

If you're curious, you could pull out the SoftCard, replace the enhancement chips, and poke around. If all you want are disks that boot by themselves, try this. Use your ProDOS System Utilities to copy ProDOS (you may need to unlock it first) from /APLWORKS/PRODOS to /PINPOINT /PRODOS. When the program asks you if it's all right to erase the existing file on the Pinpoint disk, answer yes. (ProDOS is the least sensitive file on any disk—it's on lots of others, including the system disk.) Lock /PINPOINT/PRODOS, and you should now own a self-booting disk.

More 80N

I read with interest Wayne Stonemark's method of eliminating the 80N printed at the top of the first page of AppleWorks 1.1 documents: allowing enough spaces at the top to make the 80N print at the bottom of the preceding page. (See "80N," Apple Clinic, July 1986, p. 22.)

My solution is somewhat easier. On the first page I use the option "pause each page," and below that, "new page." I then reset the options for the second page as if I were writing a new letter. When I print the letter, I simply use a piece of scrap paper as a "dummy" first page—I can re-use it as often as necessary. When the printer stops printing the first page, the one that has nothing but "80N" on it, I then insert a piece of letterhead stationery and print the real letter. This is simpler than spacing the return key and cheaper than buying AppleWorks 1.2.

Werner Simon
Chicago, IL

It's still a bit of a "kludge," but it does get the job done.

I wish someone would write and tell me how to solve *the 80N bug in*

Soviet division arrives in Tripoli

Assassinations in Peru linked to KGB

IRAN IGNORES RUSSIAN ULTIMATUM

Soviet General Secretary Orders Troops To Aid Iraqi Government

Panama inks friendship accord in Moscow

What do you do now, Mr. President?

You already know the stories behind the headlines. But top-secret briefings don't make things any easier.

In Mindscape's *Balance of Power*,™ you are the President of the United States. And the experience is so real you may wonder why you don't have Secret Service protection.

Balance of Power utilizes a huge data base and advanced artificial intelligence techniques to create what *The New York Times* has called, "one of the most sophisticated strategic simulations in America, other than Pentagon war games."

Tension always escalates in this global geopolitical simulation of the cold war's cruel reality. Knowing when to back down is as important as knowing when to go to the brink.

As you manage overt and covert actions, insurrection and political deceptions, divisions of troops and diplomatic efforts, the nation's prestige will rise or fall. You have an eight-year term in which to win. But you can lose it all, for everyone, in a blinding flash with a foolish move.

Now IBM PC© owners can experience the gamesmanship of brinksmanship that has challenged Macintosh™ owners since 1985. Microsoft Windows™ are part of the IBM version, so Balance of Power is always leader-friendly in an otherwise hostile world.

Inaugurate a new level of challenging software into your library. Secure what Ezra Shapiro of *Byte* called, "one of the finest programs—of any type—that I've seen on a microcomputer."

When you've experienced history's first desktop presidency, you'll read the daily papers in a different light.



Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. *Balance of Power* is $49.95.

Copyright © 1986 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software copyright © 1985 Chris Crawford. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of International Business Machines and Microsoft Corporation respectively.

AppleWorks 1.1. Kelly Stirn promised to solve it in The Main Menu *(CW Communications), but began by telling us to buy AppleWorks 1.3. Is there a real solution?*

Making Port

I have an Apple IIc with a Cricket Speech Synthesizer (Street Electronics) that functions as a system clock. I need to configure serial port 2 to these characteristics from BASIC: 9600 baud, 8 data bits, 2 stop bits, and no parity. So far, I've been able to configure the ports only from the System Utilities Disk.

Matt Smith
Plantation, FL

Port 2 on the Apple IIc thinks it's a communication port for modems. When you turn on your IIc, it configures itself to 300 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity, but you can change that configuration in firmware from BASIC.

You need two bits of code: first a CONTROL-D followed by IN#2 to set up port 2, then CONTROL-A followed by 15B 4D. The 15B sets the baud rate to 9600 (6B returns it to 300 baud), and 4D sets 8 data bits and 2 stop bits (0D returns it to standard).

I recommend you take a look at Apple's IIc Technical Reference Manual. *All the codes you need are there, in section 8.1, "Using Serial Port 2."*

More Power to You

Regarding Captain Kurt Miles' letter ("Reader Suggestions," Apple Clinic, December 1986, p. 20) about converting an Apple II Europlus to U.S. voltages, I'd like to add that although the solution of a step-up transformer is obvious and inexpensive, I know a better solution that's equally inexpensive.

Apple II power supplies are notoriously inefficient in output power and eventually "burn out" when operating a fully loaded Apple II. An outstanding heavy-duty Apple power supply is sold by Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-241-6060), however, for $69.

Substituting it for the original power supply is child's play. It's low-cost, but the AE power supply offers an on/off switch, weighs less than the step-up, is quieter, and consumes far less power (five watts versus 250 watts). It provides six amps of power, however, while the original Apple II power supply offers only 2.5 amps. And, if you ever have to travel to a country that uses 220-volt power, a simple switch will do the job.

Frederic C. deSibert
Woodside, CA

Thanks for the tip, Frederic. Applied's Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply looks like something I could use in my overworked and undercooled IIe.

ProDOS Failings

I limit all my application programs to ProDOS now, but have some complaints about the operating system:

1) When LISTing BASIC programs, can you put page breaks into the printed copy? Most word-processing programs do this. Is this lack a problem with my printer, or with ProDOS itself?

2) Can you issue ProDOS commands—such as those for formatting a disk—from the keyboard? I can't

SOFTERM 2™
CONNECTABILITY WITH
EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

CONNECTABILITY

SOFTERM 2 CONNECTS YOU TO YOUR COMPANY COMPUTER.
Providing over 20 popular terminals, Softerm 2 provides maximum accessibility to any host system. Each emulation is exact and includes all keyboard and display functions. Also, both conversational and block modes are supported.

EXTENSIVE FILE TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.
Softerm 2 provides access to data stored in your company mainframe. Information can be transferred to or from the host system in any of 4 file formats: ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal. Data can be captured to disk or print. We provide error free protocols such as XMODEM and our own protocol, Softrans, which comes with an adaptable program for your host system.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
Softerm also provides keyboard macros and a built-in phone book with auto-dial. A rich command language for communications can be used singularly or placed into script files. A technical support staff can be reached every working day to help you with any problem—free of charge.

Versions available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc.

SOFTERM 2 GIVES YOU MAXIMUM CONNECTABILITY!

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
1-800-225-8590

TELEX 450236

303/593-9550

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

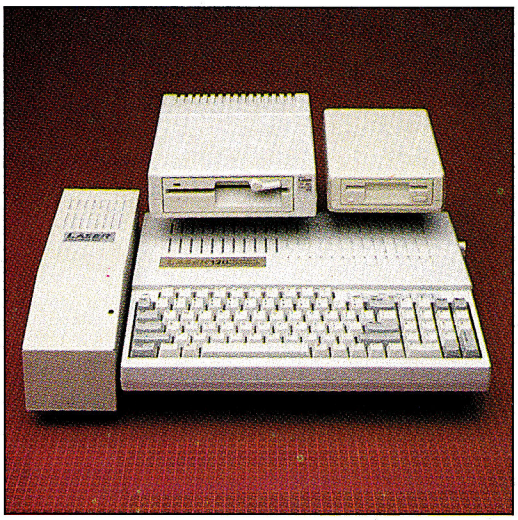
SOFTRONICS

LASER 128

"THE LASER 128 IS A FINE MACHINE BY ANY STANDARD... A TERRIFIC DEAL FOR A TERRIFIC MACHINE"

—Electronic Learning

Whether you're trying to familiarize children at the grade school level with computer use, or teaching junior high school students programming, the Laser 128 is your best bet. With its Apple // compatability, you can use virtually all the educational software available, including popular titles from **MECC, DLM, Davidson, Learning Company**, and many more!



Peripherals, too

The Laser 128 runs with the best hardware, too. With its optional two-slot Expansion Box, the Laser 128 is the only Apple-compatible that gives you the portability of the //c and the expandability of the //e. The Laser even has its own line of peripherals and works with virtually any monitor (color or black and white) and printer (serial or parallel).

Service worth smiling about

When you purchase a Laser 128 from Central Point Software, you'll get the fastest turnaround possible if your Laser ever needs service. Our complete in-house repair center stocks all repair parts and the average turnaround time is under 48 hours!

We wrote the book

When it comes to people who know the Laser 128 inside and out, you won't find anyone more knowledgeable than Central Point Software. We wrote the Apple-compatible ROM that is the heart of the Laser 128 and have worked with dozens of software publishers to make sure that the Laser 128 will run all their software titles.

The Laser can cut it

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: compatible, portable, and expandable, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder A+ magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles and inCider Magazine adds: "The Laser 128 is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now."

LASER 128: ONLY $395!

The Laser 128 looks good! Please send the following items:

- ☐ **Laser 128 Computer**–$395 & $20 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 2-slot Expansion Box**–$79.95 & $6 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 5¼" 2nd Disk Drive**–$150 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **3.5 800K Drive & Controller Card**–$285 & $10 s/h
- ☐ **AST Sprint Disk™ 1 meg RAM board with 256K installed (fully compatible with Appleworks™)**–$95 & $10 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check. (Personal/business checks are ok, too, just take 15 working days to clear.) Or provide your Visa/MC #

_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone: Just call us!

503/244-5782

8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

count the number of times I've had to suspend a program I was running and load the System Utilities to format a new disk.

3) I wish there were a good version of BASIC for the Apple II and ProDOS: one that would support named subroutines, procedures, parameter passing, automatic line numbering, real-number formatting, PRINT USING, and an easy way around typing PRINT CONTROL-D every time I want to issue a disk command from BASIC. Am I in a very small minority?

Jim Augeri
Middletown, CT

People can't want what they don't know exists. That's where the press comes to the rescue.

The Software Touch (9842 Hilbert Street, Suite 192, San Diego, CA 92131, 619-549-3091) concealed ProBASIC on the flip side of its Program Writer disk. ProBASIC is an amplification of ProDOS BASIC that offers the modular programming you want. It also adds PRINT USING and lots of other goodies. It comes free with Program Writer (a package I recommend quite often), which costs $49.95.

I don't recommend KIX often enough. KIX is a front end, or operating-system shell, for ProDOS that lets you type commands directly. Not all commands, not all the time—but I suspect it will get the job done for you; it formats and renames files. You might find that expanded memory will help.

Your first question is a good one, and tough. The trouble is that whatever your printer is configured to do, the PR#n command that prints BASIC listings calls "all bets off." The printout comes in a stream; everything that would have appeared on the screen appears on paper. A more productive route might be to turn your program files into text files, make word-processor files of them, then print them. Or you can insert a form feed at the end of every 66 lines, using PRINT CHR$(12).

Does anyone know a good way to print BASIC code in pages?

Noise Pollution Update

My thanks to everyone who enlightened me about the source of the terrible racket Apple II drives make. It seems that any operation that involves going to the very beginning of a disk—booting or initializing, for instance—makes sure that the drive head (that's to your disk drive what the needle is to your record player) gets all the way to the beginning by moving it 40 tracks, no matter where it started.

If the farthest chair in your living room is 40 steps from the refrigerator, you can make sure you make it to the icebox during every commercial by always walking 40 steps—even if your chair is only 35 steps away. When you get to the refrigerator, you'll have to walk five extra steps with your nose against it. When your Apple II does that, it grinds.

Special thanks to Tom Weishaar at Open-Apple *on this one.* ■

If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.



Order Coda today for only $4.00 by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. I2, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

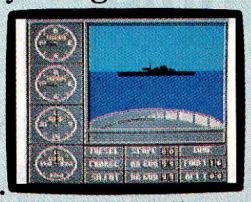
Coda. 1-800-843-1337.
All major credit cards accepted.
Or call collect 1-507-451-1951.

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card.

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.



These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.



You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

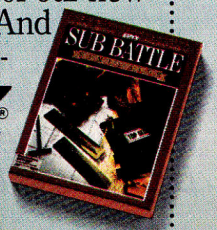
Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.



EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

	Quantity		Total
Apple II & compat. (128K)	_____	$1.50 ea.	_____
Commodore 64/128	_____	$1.50 ea.	_____
IBM PC & compat.	_____	$1.50 ea.	_____
Atari ST	_____	$2.75 ea.	_____
Macintosh	_____	$2.75 ea.	_____
Apple II GS	_____	$2.75 ea.	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	Total Enclosed	_____

Name_____ Phone ( )_____

Address_____ Age_____

City/State/Zip_____

Canadian orders please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 8/30/87 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited. **40**

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

Lost in the Shuffle

by Eric Grevstad, Review Editor



"The real culprit is market inertia, or what its beneficiaries call brand loyalty."

Despite all the flops and turkeys I've seen," says the theater critic, "I'm not jaded. There's still magic every time the curtain rises." The same goes for those of us who test hardware and software: We've seen neat, innovative products before, and we're always hoping to see another. The trouble with the reviewer's life, the part that leads to cynicism and bad attitude and a tendency to come in late in the mornings, is the run of the mill. I see a lot of shiny new products. Some of them will sink without a trace when they reach the market.

I'm not talking about products that deserve to fail or don't perform as advertised. One reward of my job is telling abusive manufacturers, "Gee, you sound pretty upset, but your program trashed our reviewer's data files, and your tech-support line said that sometimes happens; I felt we should put that in the magazine."

Nor am I swayed by startups who misjudge the market or don't do their homework. As Paul Statt wrote a couple of months ago, one man called hoping we'd review his disk-utility menu; it looked fine for folks with disks full of DOS 3.3 BASIC programs, but when Paul asked about a ProDOS version, the fellow asked, "ProDOS? What's that?"

But I feel for products that although not flawless, deserve more than a cameo appearance on the market stage—the ones that tempt you to say, "This is an intriguing, well-crafted program. It will probably bounce off AppleWorks like a snowball off Superman."

The odds against these items aren't all their fault, though it's natural for proud programmers and vendors to have marketing tunnel vision like the DOS 3.3 menu maker's. (I spent days defending my December 1986 review against the maker of the impressive, imperfect integrated package Foundation—arguing that although it might make a smoother theoretical structure for software neophytes, AppleWorks or 1-2-3 users might miss things like spreadsheet cell pointing with the arrow keys.)

The real culprit is market inertia, or what its beneficiaries call brand loyalty. The printer market, for example, is a bustling, competitive part of the MS-DOS arena. In the Apple world, it's ImageWriter all the way, thanks to Apple's defying the parallel-interface standard (though it does change the serial connectors every so often to keep things interesting). You can bet most Apple dealers won't tell Mr. and Mrs. Customer and the kids about the many good parallel adapters or scattered ImageWriter compatibles.

Barring the rare flash of innovation, progress in such a market consists of waiting for the leader to make a mistake. WordStar goes five years between upgrades, forcing buyers to look for less senile software. Profit-crazed Lotus ignores users' cries for site licensing and against copy protection, allowing SuperCalc3 and 4 to make modest gains against 1-2-3. Software Publishing Corporation, turning to IBM, virtually abdicates the Apple market; I'm still waiting for someone to claim the territory once held by its popular PFS series.

Does this mean there are no more opportunities, that independents should throw in the towel? No—there are opportunities for vendors smart enough to seize an opening. Apple releases a mouse with almost no software to support it? Check out MouseWrite, MultiScribe, MouseFiler, or Catalyst. AppleWorks lacks extras? AppleWorks 1.3 with AutoWorks has better mail merge than Apple's own 2.0. The Hard Disk 20SC costs more than the IIGS with which it works? Gangway for low-cost SCSI drives galore.

I'll keep an eye on Franklin's and Laser's challenge to Apple; I'll keep watching for an all-around rival to AppleWorks. (Foundation is great as a database and windowing system, but slips elsewhere—and, as Emerson said, when you strike at a king you must kill him.) Meanwhile, I'm happy to make smaller discoveries—a new idea, a neat enhancement, a bargain price—and share them with *inCider* readers. It makes up for the occasional monotony of AppleWorks templates and Print Shop picture disks. ■

IS GETTING THE ANSWER TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS A BIGGER PROBLEM THAN THE PROBLEM?

Don't stay on hold when there's help online from CompuServe® Software Forums.

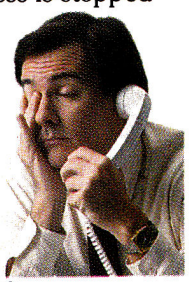


The new upgraded version of your software locks up. And every time you reboot, you get stuck in the same place in the program.

You've chucked the manual, because you've done exactly what it tells you to do six times already. So you call the software company.

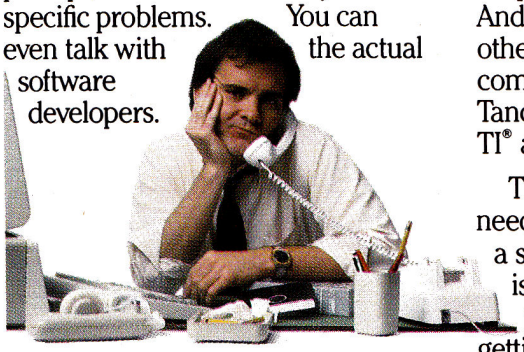
Now you spend half a day beating your head against a brick wall of busy signals, ranting at recorded messages, hanging around on hold. And you still don't get the solution to your problem.

Meanwhile, progress is stopped and your profits are dribbling away. But wait. There's help...

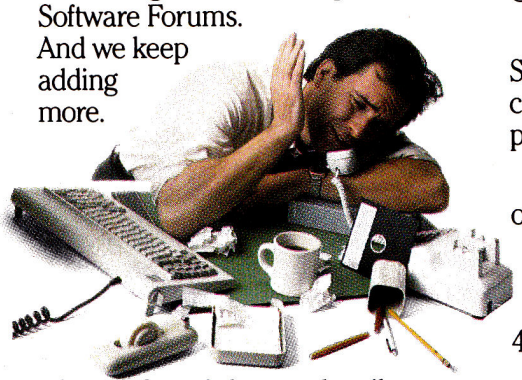


Several prominent, progressive software publishers recognize this problem, and working with CompuServe, have developed a solution—CompuServe Software Forums.

Now you can go online with experts from the companies that produced your software and get prompt, written answers to your specific problems. You can even talk with the actual software developers.



Aldus®, Ashton-Tate®, Autodesk®, Borland International®, Creative Solutions®, Digital Research®, Living Videotext®, Lotus® Inc., Microsoft®, MicroPro®, Misosys Inc.® and Software Publishing® all have CompuServe Software Forums. And we keep adding more.

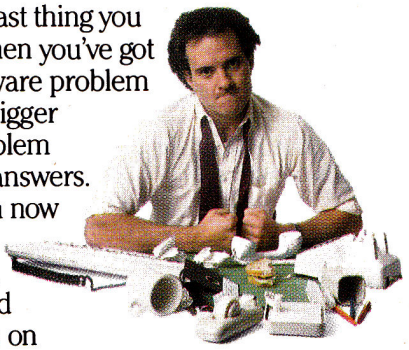


CompuServe's large subscriber base also puts you in touch with thousands of other, often more experienced, users of the same software. You'll find they can give you lots of creative ways to get the most out of your software.

And software forums are the best way to learn about product updates, new product announcements, new ways to expand the uses of your software, and offer free uploads of your own programs.

Our online electronic magazines frequently publish software reviews. And you can find help for many other software products in our other computer-related forums for IBM®, Tandy®, Atari®, Apple®, Commodore®, TI® and others.

The last thing you need when you've got a software problem is a bigger problem getting answers. So, from now on, get prompt, informed answers on CompuServe Software Forums.



To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO SOFTWARE at any ! prompt.



CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

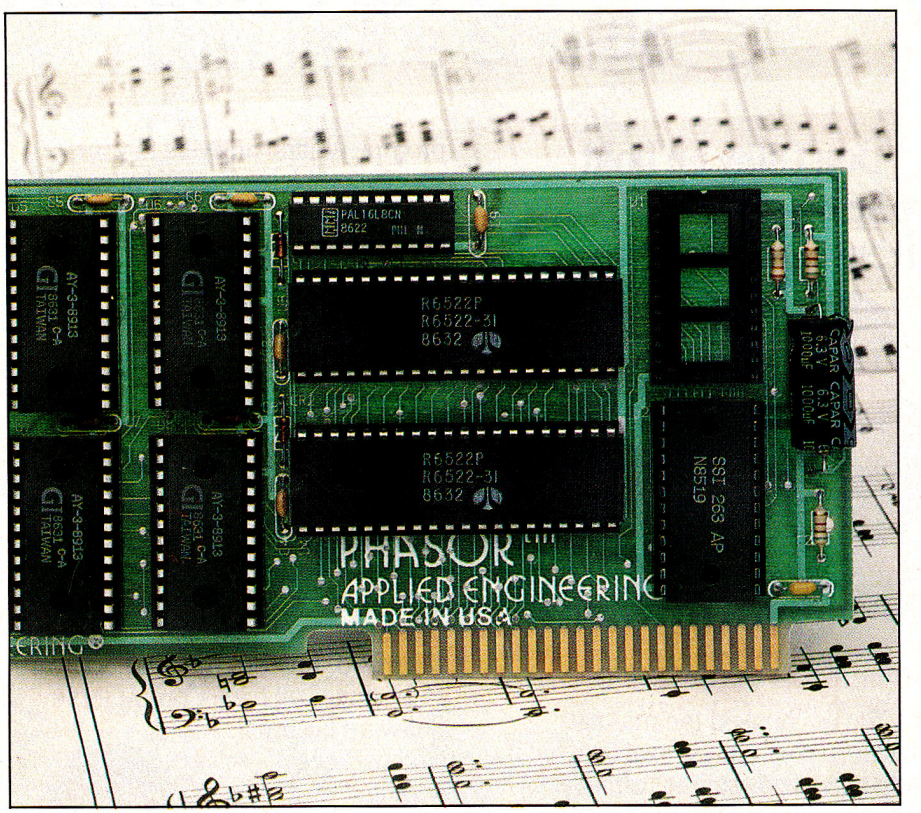
Phasor; Term Paper Writer 1.0; Homeworker 1.1; The Perfect College; PaperClip 1.0; TK!Solver; Talking Text Writer

Symphonic Sound

PHASOR

Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Music-, speech-, and sound-synthesizer card; 64K II Plus, IIe, ProDOS
$179
Rating: ■■■■



As befits Applied Engineering's outrageous advertisements, showing a machine gun bursting from the screen of an innocent IIe, the Phasor represents heavy artillery in the world of Apple music, speech, and sound effects.

The Phasor card fits into any slot (except slot 3) of a 64K Apple IIe or II Plus, adding two channel outputs, two volume controls, and a four-watt stereo amplifier. You can connect the card directly into your home speakers (you'll have to supply a couple of RCA connectors), headphones, or your stereo amplifier's auxiliary inputs. It all adds up to the ability to produce 12 voices of sound simultaneously. Each of the Phasor's four integrated sound chips can synthesize three voices, one of which can be percussive.

The board's capabilities are impressive—the four-watt amplifier, for instance, overpowers Sweet Micro Systems' Mockingboard's two half-watt amplifier chips. Some of its accompanying ProDOS software is more potent than the rest, and it won't boost many existing programs—most games I tried, for example, beeped and buzzed through the Apple's tinny speaker as usual. But the Phasor is a powerful accessory for sound experimenters.

HARDWARE AND MUSIC

On-board rocker switches let you configure the Phasor to emulate various existing sound cards—necessary because, at this point, all of the software that works with the Phasor (except for the control program and demonstration songs that come with it) was originally written for other boards.

Applied Engineering claims that the Phasor is compatible with the Mockingboard, Street Electronics' Echo Plus, the ALF Apple Music Synthesizer, and Applied's own Super Music Synthesizer. I successfully tested the Phasor with Mockingboard demo disks and Electronic Arts' Mockingboard-compatible Music Construction Set; I couldn't get the Echo Plus demonstration software to boot up.

Applied's programmers did a great job creating demo programs to introduce Phasor users to their newfound music and sound capabilities. When I attached my two stereo speakers, I discovered the best songs I've heard coming from an 8-bit computer. With the ability to create up to 12 simultaneous musical lines, an experienced Phasor programmer can create masterful arrangements.

As a veteran keyboard-synthesizer musician, I find it frustrating to be unable to harness the power of the Phasor. I'm still trying to plink out tunes as though I were just learning to play an instrument. I guess there's an irony here somewhere: The Phasor, like many other music boards and programs, is designed for the nonmusician who wants to enter sheet music, note by note, but not actually perform.

The Phasor music-editing program gives the dedicated programming or nonperforming musician a great deal of control over the hardware, but it's difficult to use. The editor's screen display holds a staff onto which you place up to 3357 notes, rests, and other commands. You can select the position of a note or command and its pitch, key, and time signatures; entries can be individual notes, tied notes, rests, triplets, or accidentals such as flats, sharps, and naturals.

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

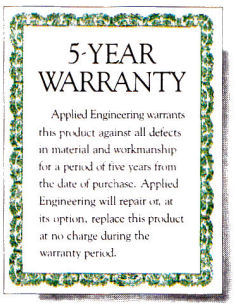
Why we sell more Apple expansion cards than Apple.™



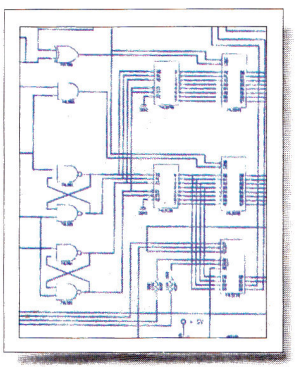
We specialize more.



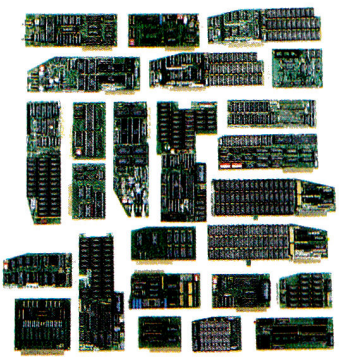
We support more.



We guarantee more.



We innovate more.



We offer more.



We cost less.

When you add it up, you'll add us on.

Æ Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 241-6060

You can control each note's attack, decay, sustain, and release value, as well as just about anything else you can think of. Be warned, however, that this music editor isn't for the beginner. You'll need patience and practice before you'll match the smooth sounds of the demo disks.

SOUNDS AND SPEECH

It may not quite match a machine gun, but the Phasor's sound effects can knock you off your seat. You can control each chip's tone, noise width, and envelope lengths, and the board gives you a huge volume. The soundbuilder program lets the conscientious user build a good repertoire of customized sound effects you can save and reuse in your own BASIC programs, though, as the manual says, the feature is "for experienced programmers only."

While the music and sound-effects programs provide impressive potential, yet are difficult to control, the text-to-speech feature is the opposite. The supplied speech demo is cute, but it sounds like a Bulgarian immigrant who just learned English. Some inflections can be heard, but for the most part, the strings of syllables are read in a monotone with a nasal twang. (This, by the way, is similar in sound to the Mockingboard speech demos. Echo Plus speech is far superior.)

The Phasor talks through just one of its channels, but the board has been designed for future expansion to utilize the second channel. With the current software, you can emulate a male voice, but not a female. The program is phoneme-based, letting you create an unlimited vocabulary—whatever you type in, the program will attempt to speak. You can also control speech parameters such as volume, rate, and inflection.

While it sounds rather flat compared to the music and sound-effects routines, the speech program is easy to use and does the job. After booting ProDOS and BASIC and executing the program, you have five extra Applesoft commands for adding voice to your programs. You can have the Apple speak a string of text or spell out words.

SOME SHORTCOMINGS

The Phasor synthesizer is definitely a well-designed item, adding colossal sound capabilities to the II Plus and IIe. While my impression of the hardware is good, Applied Engineering needs to put greater effort into creating comprehensive, helpful documentation for its software. While the software is partly menu-driven, the music and sound-effects editors aren't. It's here that strong, well-written documentation should be provided. Instead, the new user will feel the burden of having to figure things out in the shadows.

To its credit, Applied Engineering has a helpful and courteous technical-support staff available for long-distance guidance. The phone number is printed in the manual.

I've already described the Phasor advertising photos as colorful, loud, and explosive—just what would attract a game-crazed adolescent computer user. The implication is that most of your game software will take advantage of the Phasor board. Don't be naive—only with software expressly written for a Mockingboard or other sound card will you get those explosive effects. While I've heard that there's a ton of such software out there, none of it was in my collection; I had to borrow a copy of Music Construction Set.

The devoted programmer will appreciate the Phasor, as will the person who is dissatisfied with a previously purchased sound board for which he or she has a library of games and music programs. The Phasor isn't for the casual application user, the musical performer, or the user who requires clear speech. ■

Margaret Morabito
Rindge, NH



Studying for Success

TERM PAPER WRITER 1.0

Activision Inc., 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043

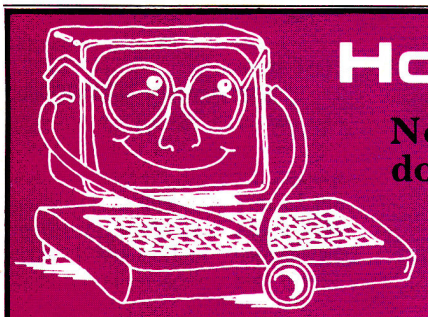
Student-productivity software: electronic notebook, outline processor, word processor, and footnote/bibliography generator; any 128K Apple II
$59.95
Rating: ■■■■

HOMEWORKER 1.1

Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

Student-productivity software: text processor, outline processor, flashcard maker, gradebook spreadsheet, calculator, and calendar; any 128K Apple II
$89.95
Rating: ■■■■

continued



HOUSECALL ™

Now *you* can have a doctor in the family. . .

with "HouseCall", the computerized home medical encyclopedia
Easy to use — designed for the layperson
Educational — provides background information on conditions
Accurate — written by physicians for non-medical personnel
Over 400 diagnoses — accessed through symptom index or topic index.

Ideal for home, school, business.
For IBM/compatible and Apple II

Special Price: $49.95
List Price: $79.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited!
Call 800-233-3556 or (303) 773-1237
20 Day Money Back Guarantee For Direct Customers

Please Send Me:

☐ Copy Protected or ☐ Non-Copy Protected (additional $5.00) version of HouseCall. $5.00 shipping and handling must accompany all purchases. Colorado residents add 4% sales tax.

Type of Computer _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date ____
Credit Card No. _____

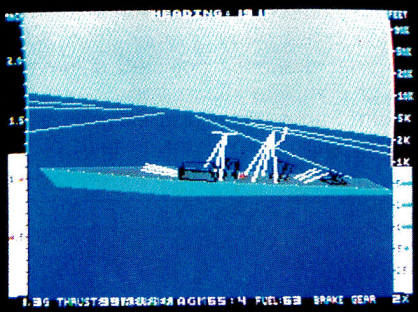
FROM:
ROCKY MOUNTAIN MEDICAL SOFTWARE
5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd.
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

F L I G H T !

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...



...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...



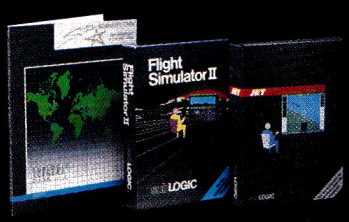
...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...



...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.



subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

What graduation gift can take you great distances—without gas, tires, or high insurance premiums? (Hint: It's not a hang glider.) It's "student-productivity software," a new genre of programs for your Apple II. At least two of these applications, Term Paper Writer, from Activision, and Homeworker, from Davidson & Associates, can do for high-school and college students what "calcs" did for number crunchers: save time and relieve frustration.

TERM PAPER WRITER: NOTES AND OUTLINE

Name one onerous task that strikes fear into the hearts of freshmen and seniors alike. Ah, the term paper—academic tradition at its best.

Remember the arduous process of collecting notes and trying to keep your sources straight? And trying to figure out what format you were supposed to use—do the page numbers go in the middle or to the right? (Is it too late to drop this course?)

Help has arrived—in the form of a single double-sided disk and a 95-page manual. Term Paper Writer works with you from start to finish, with four modules called Notetaker, Outliner, Writer, and Bibliographer/Footnote Compiler.

Notetaker helps you keep track of the information you collect and your sources. Even its one awkward feature—you have to transcribe your notes into the computer—has educational benefit: Composing your notes twice (once at the library and once at the Apple) helps you digest this new knowledge.

With enough memory to accommodate the contents of up to 50 "notecards," the program holds sources, bibiliographic information, your jottings, and keywords you can use later to search for related information (although searching is quite slow). You can print shortened notecard summaries or complete information.

Term Paper Writer also includes a flexible outline processor. Instead of sitting down to prepare a formal outline right away, you can brainstorm and type in your ideas as they come to you. When you're ready, Outliner helps you construct a formal outline with up to four levels (Roman numerals, uppercase letters, Arabic numerals, then lowercase letters). You can move, delete, and regroup ideas whenever you like. Changing a hierarchical level is as easy as pressing Tab (to move an item to a lower level) or the left-arrow key (to move an item to a higher level).

Okay—your notes are in order, and your outline is in good shape. You're ready to write.

PROGRAM INTEGRATION

Select the Writer module from the program's main menu and start typing. What if you haven't memorized that important quote on notecard #6? No problem—Notetaker and Writer are integrated. Just pull down the Features menu (with the open-apple key) and select the View Notes option.

Wouldn't it be handy if you could have your outline right there on screen? As easily as you can view your notes, you can ask Term Paper Writer to split the screen and display part or all of your outline at the top. Term Paper Writer's integration is "transparent"—it handles copying and transferring files for you. All these distracting maneuvers are invisible. The program also tallies your paper's word count.

As efficient as it is, the program doesn't write the term paper for you, of course—you have to paraphrase ideas and come up with some of your own. To indicate a footnote, press Control-F; the program prompts you for the number of the notecard corresponding to that footnote. Press Control-F again and you're back in paragraph-writing mode.

Like other word processors, Writer includes the basic editing features you need—move, search, replace, and reformat. It doesn't include a spelling checker, grammar checker, or thesaurus.

When you're finished writing and editing, it's time to call up Term Paper Writer's Bibliographer/Footnote Compiler to generate your references. You can select from three formats: Turabian (a guru of research writing), MLA (Modern Language Association), or APA (American Psychological Association).

Continued on p. 95.

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

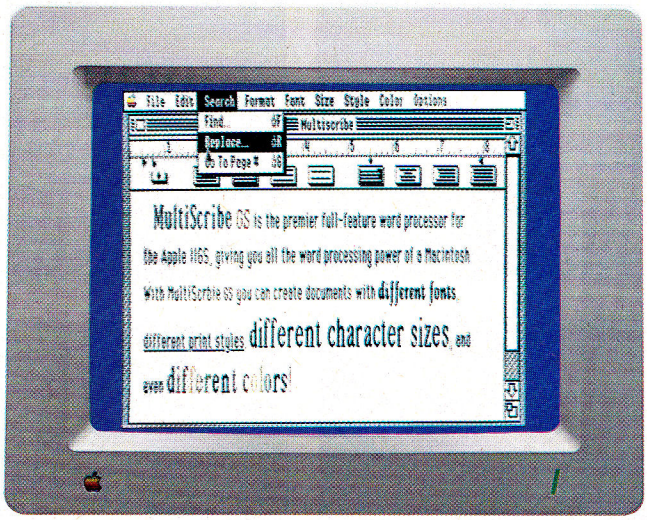
Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Spectacular Vernacular.

MultiScribe GS™

StyleWare introduces **MultiScribe** GS, the first of a new generation of word processors for the 512K Apple® IIGS.™ Like other StyleWare products, this new program was designed for ease of use, versatility and creativity. Using the super high resolution bit-mapped graphics, enhanced processor speed, and expanded memory of the IIGS, **MultiScribe** GS gives you advanced features such as multiple windowing, color printing and enlarged document size capabilities (print documents as large as memory allows!), creating spectacular writing possibilities.



The hand is almost as quick as the eye!

The fast, easy to use pull-down menus, scroll bars, windows, and dialog boxes of the famous Macintosh™ interface let you change your document as easily as you change your mind. Choose from a variety of type styles, character sizes, fonts, and colors to fit your needs.

From the screen to the page – without surprises!

Each character size and print style appears on screen exactly as it will when printed. And **MultiScribe** GS offers near letter quality font-based printing on an ImageWriter II™ and near typeset quality with a LaserWriter™ – giving your work a clean, neat, professional appearance.

Powerfully Professional.

Designed with the serious user in mind, **MultiScribe** GS is the only word processor you'll ever need for the IIGS:

- AppleWorks™ compatible
- Works with all major Apple IIGS graphics programs including **TopDraw** and Deluxe Paint™
- Print in color on an ImageWriter II

Illustration Sensation.



TopDraw ™

For those thoughts that just can't be put into words, StyleWare has created **TopDraw**. Like **MultiScribe** GS, **TopDraw** is designed to challenge the capabilities of Apple's new IIGS. And **TopDraw** does it with even more color – 4096 colors to be exact!

The shape of things to come!

The first object-oriented graphics program for the IIGS, **TopDraw** gives you the ability to create drawings based on shapes, or objects, which can be moved, edited and duplicated – giving you virtually limitless drawing potential.

The color of creativity!

Use **TopDraw**'s editing function to edit colors and patterns. Draw with up to 16 colors at once, using color patterns as pen colors or fill patterns, and create millions of color combinations. And because creativity isn't always limited to an 8½ x 11 inch page, **TopDraw** lets you print your creations up to 8 pages in length and width.

Get serious.

TopDraw is complete with user-defined rulers (metric and English), grids, pens, ellipses, rectangles, rounded rectangles, polygons and freehand objects, horizontal, vertical, diagonal lines, free-form lines, and arcs – and lets you print in multiple colors on an ImageWriter II. And because **TopDraw** uses object-oriented graphics, its professional-quality LaserWriter output is superior to that of the bit-mapped graphics of paint programs.

Seeing is believing!

See **TopDraw**, **MultiScribe** GS, and all the other creative StyleWare products at your authorized StyleWare dealer.

StyleWare, Inc.

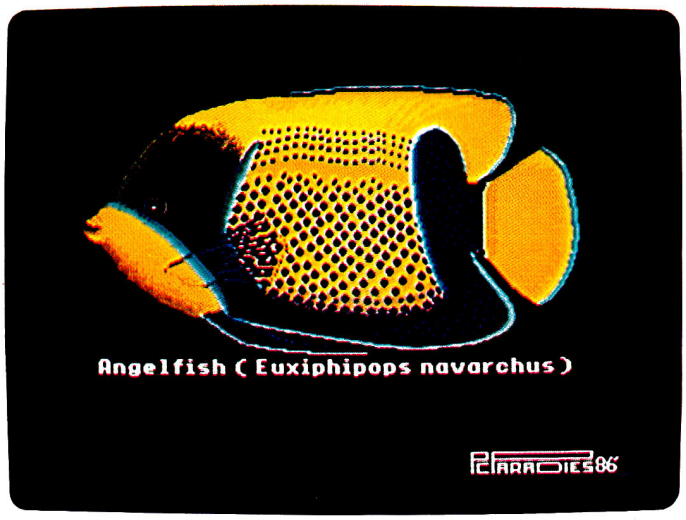
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, Texas 77081
713/668-0743 (in Texas)
800/233-4088

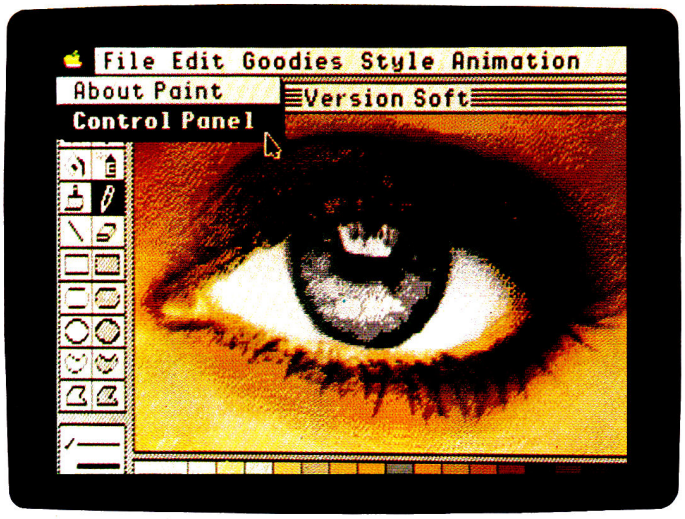
Circle 239 on Reader Service Card.

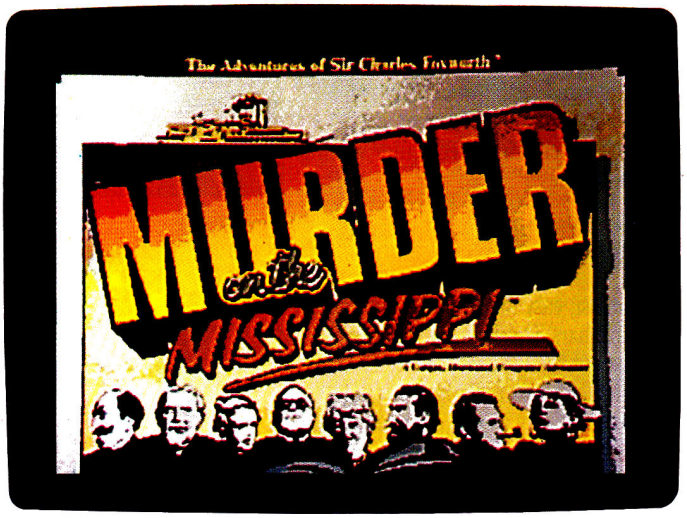
MultiScribe GS and TopDraw are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc.. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.. Apple IIGS, AppleWorks, ImageWriter II and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.. Macintosh is a trademark of MacIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer Inc. with express permission of its owner. Deluxe Paint is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc.

© 1986 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk and Apple IIgs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Screens: Paintworks Plus™ by Activision and Visualizer by PBI Software, Inc.

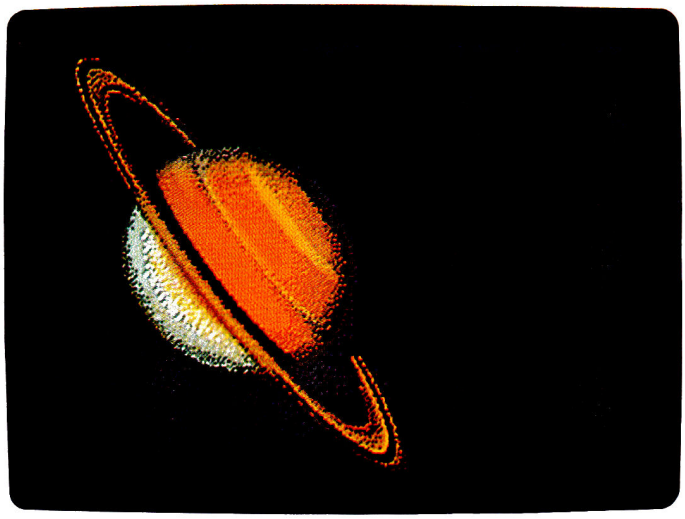




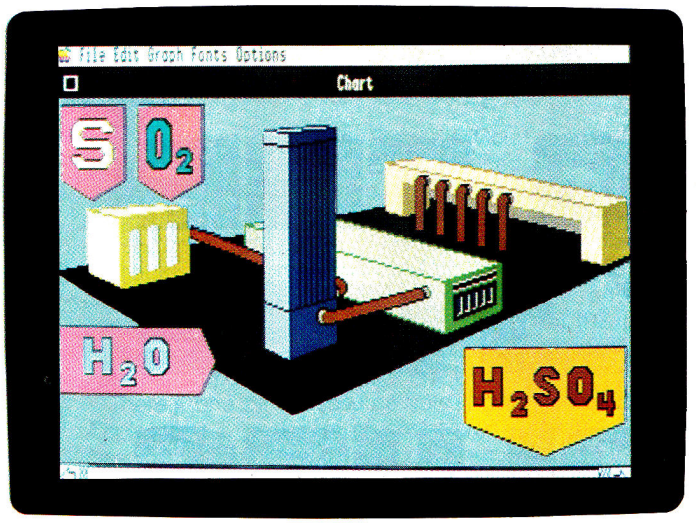




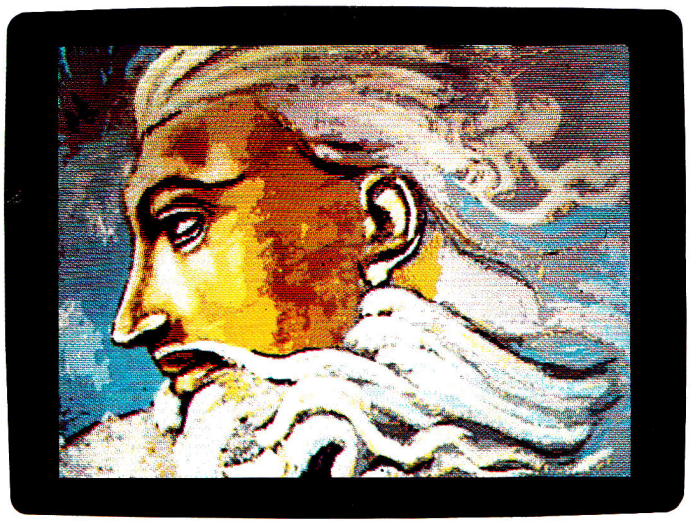




You won't believe







Every image you see here was generated by the new Apple IIGS™ Personal Computer.

It can create graphics in 4,096 colors. With near-photographic quality in two new modes–640 x 200 or 320 x 200 pixels.

The power behind this display is a 16-bit 65C816 microprocessor and a standard 256K of RAM, expandable to an awesome 8 megabytes with the appropriate card.

Even with such spectacular talents, the Apple IIGS hasn't forgotten its heritage. In fact, we've combined the hearts and minds of the Apple IIe and the Apple IIc on a single IIGS chip. So it can run nearly all 10,000 existing Apple II programs–but up to three times faster than they've ever run before.

Like the IIe, the Apple IIGS is eminently expandable, with seven expansion slots for peripherals and a new memory expansion slot. Like the IIc, it has built-in peripheral ports for disk drives, printers, modems, the AppleTalk® Personal Network and Apple DeskTop Bus devices such as a detachable keyboard and mouse.

But you haven't heard anything yet. Because this Apple® is the only personal computer with a 32-oscillator sound chip capable of synthesizing up to 15 separate voices.

That means it can reproduce everything from the glory of a symphony orchestra to the subtleties of human speech.

For a closer look, visit your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find it an eye-opening experience. And that's just the half of it.

The new Apple IIGS. The power to be your best.℠

your ears, either.

BEATING THE TAX TIME BLUES

Need help figuring your income tax? Your Apple can lend a hand—take a look at the seven tax-preparation packages evaluated here and pick one that suits your style and budget.

by Cynthia E. Field



Turn-of-the-century Supreme Court Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., maintained that "taxes are what we pay for civilized society." Legal historians refer to Holmes as "the great dissenter." Many taxpayers unofficially think of him as a great comedian.

Thanks to tax simplification, your tax life may be more complicated than ever. However involved it is, one thing is certain: You need help. Some people rely on IRS publications, a pencil, and a calculator; others seek assistance from tax-preparation firms like H&R Block.

There's one other resource you shouldn't overlook—your Apple—with a choice of at least seven software packages (see the accompanying Product Information box for manufacturer addresses and pricing) devoted to helping you make that contribution to civilized society. There's a tax-preparation program to suit any hardware setup and nearly any personal style and budget.

HERE TODAY, GONE TOMORROW

Because the Internal Revenue Service implements those interminable revisions of the tax code, tax-preparation software for a given year is obsolete the next. Certain calculations and printing features change because they must conform to IRS regulations.

This short life span isn't characteristic of the nature of a program, though, or of its user interface. The majority of 1986 versions I used to prepare this article (at press time, the 1987 versions, for filing 1986 tax returns, weren't yet available) are substantially unaltered from year to year, according to company spokespersons. One notable exception is Sylvia Porter's Swiftax: Swiftax 1987 has undergone a total face lift.

Once you find a package with a style you like, you can count on saving money in future years by purchasing updates of that program; each publisher offers discounts on these yearly editions. Seventy dollars may seem like a steep price to pay for a program you're likely to use for only a few hours in March, but next year's update may cost you as little as $30. And, depending on your tax status, Uncle Sam might help you pay for your Apple and software—within limits, they're deductible. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Deducting Your Apple," for details.)



To further soften the blow, most tax-software licenses let you prepare unlimited numbers of returns—as long as you or someone under your supervision does them on one computer system. For the price of a single program, you can prepare returns for every member of your family—even the in-laws. Entrepreneurial types might consider setting up limited tax practices to support their computer habits.

LEVELS OF AUTOMATION

Before you take the plunge into computerizing your tax return, you should consider some inherent deficiencies and inconveniences.

Few tax programs are fully automated; some require you to manually transfer information from one form to the next. For example, you may have to type in the amount of your income from self-employment (calculated via the computer equivalent of Schedule C) into the screen version of Form 1040. Certain tax programs transfer such data automatically.

Some tax-preparation programs don't let you type in text. Instead, you type in numeric entries (income and expenses), get a printout, then use a typewriter (or pen) to complete the form.

Once you've entered all your data into a tax-return-preparation program, printing the forms for submission may entail some hassle. According to Nicholas Sky of Sky Computer Resources, the law doesn't permit you to print any color-coded IRS forms or forms requiring a signature. For those, you must use the official forms the IRS provides. With prior approval from the IRS, tax-preparation programs can print all of the nonsignatory, noncolor-coded forms, though.

Even programs that don't print the complete page in IRS-acceptable format can "fill in the blanks" on official IRS forms. Professional preparers purchase continuous IRS forms and schedules from stationers, but individuals are better off friction-feeding into their printers the forms they receive in their IRS packets. Another alternative is to print the computer version and manually transcribe the information onto the official IRS forms.

At the moment, the IRS doesn't permit individuals to file their personal returns on disk or by modem. According to Patricia Rusk, an associate with the IRS Public Affairs Office, however, certain professional preparers participating in seven pilot programs nationwide are filing client returns electronically. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Filing on Disk," for more information.)

NO SUBSTITUTE FOR A SHOEBOX

Most tax programs can't automatically collect and organize the information you need to prepare your return, but there are some notable exceptions. J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax can use information you've entered during the year into J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager ($89.95). Tax Preparer (from HowardSoft) has a built-in itemizer that lets you keep a running list of deductible expenses and other pertinent data.

Users of Intuit's check-writing/organizing program Quicken

should investigate 1040Works, a series of AppleWorks templates that claims to import data directly from Quicken. Less directly, 1040Works can work with data from Monogram's home-finance program, Dollars and $ense.

NO EXPERT SYSTEM, EITHER

For the most part, personal income-tax-preparation programs are screen-based equivalents of paper, pencil, and calculator. You may find your own clever way to use them for tax planning, but most aren't designed to perform that function.

Some, though, do have built-in tax-planning capabilities, such as five-year projection and "what if" features. Foremost among these, perhaps, is Tax Preparer. Another program, Tax Command Professional (Practical Programs), can work with a companion package, Tax Command Planner ($50) to perform similar tax-strategy functions. Monogram's Forecast is a dedicated tax-planning program; you can interface it with Dollars and $ense or use it independently.

Tax counseling isn't ordinarily built into the software itself, but you may find advice in accompanying manuals. Two examples are Sylvia Porter's Swiftax and J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax. Each software package includes the respective (and respected) adviser's tax-planning/preparation guide.

WHY BOTHER?

If no tax program does everything in the tax-planning/organizing/preparing/printing sequence, why should you consider computerizing your taxes at all?

There's one overriding reason: greater control over your personal financial affairs. *You* determine the degree of tax advice you need, the amount of forecasting you want to do, the extent to which you need to simplify the filing process.

Consider the advantages. You store your tax information on disk and it's available at any time during the year. Want to estimate the tax consequences of investing $1000 in your IRA? Paying off the mortgage on your vacation home? Selling those laggard shares of ROMs R Us? Having a baby?

Even if forecasting holds no attraction, preparing and printing returns may be easier with your Apple. Most programs make the process of typing in information foolproof, if not tidier. Editing is simple, too: Delete one value, type in a new one, and the whole 1040 recalculates. Say good-bye to erasers and smudges.

Whether planning or preparing your taxes, you'll enjoy the convenience of working at your Apple. Unlike a professional tax-preparation service, your computer requires no appointment—unless your youngsters are playing Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?.

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

Your first task in selecting tax software is to think about the forms and schedules you need to file. (See the accompanying chart for a comparison listing of the seven programs reviewed.)

Next, determine whether your hardware is compatible with the programs you've tentatively selected. Some programs require only 64K; others 128K. At least one operates most smoothly with 256K of RAM. All work with one disk drive, but two drives eliminate disk swapping. A printer is technically an option (you could transcribe numbers by pencil from the screen to paper), but practically a necessity.

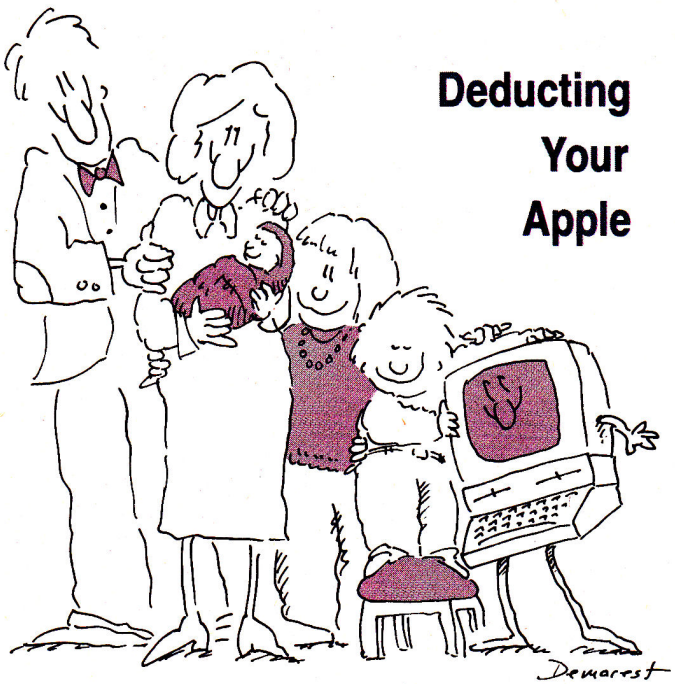
These considerations should narrow your choices somewhat. The following descriptions will help you decide on the tax program that's right for you.

TAX COMMAND PROFESSIONAL: NO FRILLS

The least expensive of the stand-alone programs reviewed here, Tax Command Professional may be more suited to those who already have tax-preparation and personal-computing experience.

Though adequate, the manual is spare, and there's little hand holding. The on-screen forms don't look like their IRS counterparts. New users may need on-screen instructions and on-line help, which this program lacks.

Tax Command Professional doesn't sacrifice mathematical adroitness, though. The program prepares the most commonly used forms and schedules, although it lacks Form 4562 (contained in the Tax Command Planner program).

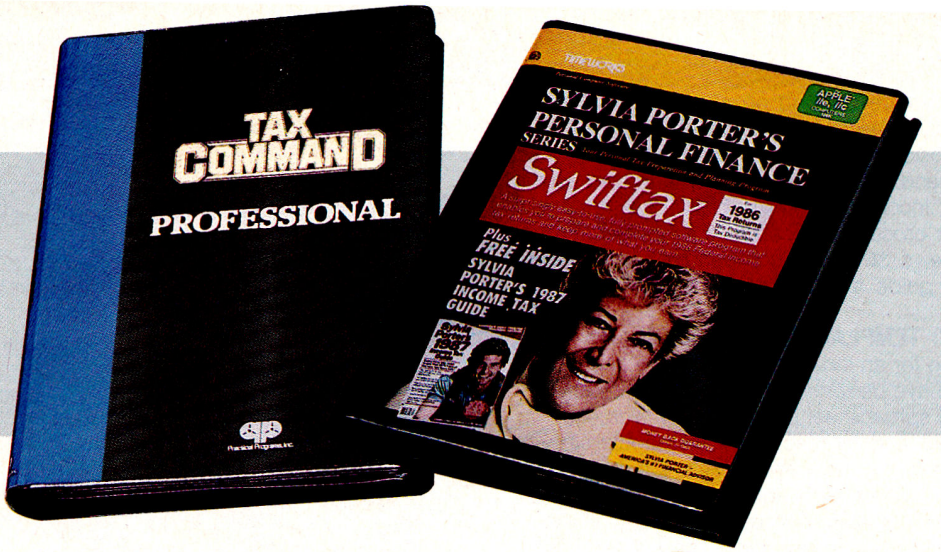


If you use your Apple for business or investment, you may be able to write off a portion of its cost (called *basis* in taxspeak), along with that of your printer and monitor, against your taxable income. The IRS has established three categories of use to determine the amount you can claim.

The first consists of employees who use their own computers for their employer's business. To get the maximum tax benefit in this situation, you must prove that your employer requires you to have the computer for his or her convenience, and that you use the computer more than 50 percent of the time for business. A letter from your boss isn't enough to satisfy the first requirement. The IRS is taking a very tough stance on this issue, so seek good tax advice if you're in doubt.

As for the second requirement, keep a detailed time log of each minute you use your computer and for what purpose (business, games, and so on). If you use your Apple only 50 percent or less for business, you can still benefit to some extent, as explained below.

The second category includes self-employed users, who must also satisfy the 50-plus-percent minimum-use requirement to receive the maximum tax benefit. Again, you can still benefit if you use your computer 50 percent or less for business, unless you use your com-



Tax Command Professional requires 64K, but doesn't fully automate the tax-preparation process. You must enter text (such as names of sources of interest income) with a typewriter or pen after printing.

Program designer Bruce Thompson indicates that most of his customers are individuals with personal income-tax returns to complete, but about 20 percent are professional preparers. At $50, this DOS 3.3, copyable program is flexible and quick. If your tax return is fairly uncomplicated and you don't mind manually entering some information on your return, Tax Command Professional may be the most expedient stand-alone program on the market.

SYLVIA PORTER'S SWIFTAX: EASY ALTERNATIVES

This completely restyled version of Timeworks' Swiftax program promises to be an appealing entry into the tax-preparation genre. According to program developer Nick Alexander, Sylvia Porter's Swiftax is extraordinary in its ease of use. The program is window-based: All menus and data—even a movable graphics calculator—appear in windows. There's a pop-up "memo pad" and a series of always-available help screens. Enhancing its ease of use is Timeworks' toll-free technical support.

According to Alexander, the program offers two alternative approaches to filling out forms and schedules. You can either prepare forms one by one or use Form 1040 as a road map, branching off automatically when you arrive at a line requiring a subsidiary form or schedule.

One of the few ProDOS-based tax-preparation programs, Sylvia Porter's Swiftax isn't yet available in 3½-inch format. It's copy-protected and doesn't interface with programs in the Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance series, so you'll need a printout from your home-finance program—or that shoebox of receipts and cancelled checks.

J.K. LASSER'S YOUR INCOME TAX: THE INTERACTIVE INTERVIEW

If you're in the market for the ease of use provided by Sylvia Porter's Swiftax combined with the ability to prepare almost any federal form or schedule, look seriously at J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax from Simon & Schuster.

Among its many "user-friendly" features, this copyable program contains an interactive interview. Your responses let the software automatically determine the forms and schedules you're likely to need. If you already know, you can override this part of the interview.

Entering information on the form and schedule facsimiles is easy. A status line at the top of the screen lets you

---

puter exclusively in a business establishment. (The IRS treats a qualifying home office as a business establishment for the purposes of this rule.)

Investors make up the third category. If you use your Apple to manage your holdings, you can claim the same deduction as those whose business use of their computers is 50 percent or less.

The next step is to determine the date you placed the computer into service (not necessarily when you bought it). If you began using your Apple for business after June 18, 1984, and you're in the first or second category, you may claim ACRS (accelerated) depreciation and/or first-year expensing, along with the ITC (investment tax credit). This means you can depreciate your computer's basis over a five-year period, or claim up to $5000 of the basis as an expense the first year and depreciate the balance.

You can't take the ITC (ten percent of the basis) on any amount you claim as a first-year expense. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 has repealed the ITC for computers (as well as most other business equipment) placed into service after December 31, 1985.

If you placed your computer into service before June 19, 1984, you may claim ACRS and ITC for any business or investment use, but the IRS allows a first-year expense claim only for business use.

If you think you might be entitled to any of these benefits on past returns, you can file an amended return within the statutory limitations.

If you're in the third category of business users, or you come under the 50-percent-or-less rule in the first or second categories, you can still depreciate your computer's cost over a 12-year period on a straight-line basis (that is, one-twelfth the basis each year), taking business- or investment-use percentage into account. You may include bundled software (the cost of which isn't stated separately in the price of the computer) in the depreciation basis.

The new Tax Reform Act of 1986 has changed the depreciation rule for computers used 50 percent or less for business that were placed into service after December 31, 1986—but don't worry about that until you do your 1987 taxes.

Consult your CPA or tax lawyer if you need help taking these deductions. In general though, if you're in the first category of business users, you'll need Form 2206; self-employed users would use Schedule C; and Schedule A is for investors.□ **—Martin Blumenthal**

know which part you're working on at any given time. The program enters automatically into Form 1040 the amounts calculated on subsidiary forms and schedules.

Like Tax Command Professional and Sylvia Porter's Swiftax, J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax prints directly on IRS forms.

The software is cross-referenced to J.K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax* guide, a 300-page compendium of tax laws and advice. This guide alone is worth nearly $10.

EZTAX-PREP '87: TEMPLATES FOR MULTIPLAN

Instead of opting for an independent program, the developers at EZWare have designed a series of templates for MultiPlan, the $95 spreadsheet program from Microsoft.

Priced at $99.95 and far-reaching in its capabilities, EZTax-Prep '87 may be most appropriate for professional tax preparers. According to the company, its customer base is split 50-50 between individuals and pros.

The program's batch printing should be especially appealing to professional tax preparers. In addition, EZTax-Prep '87 offers "client-organizer" and "client-letter" files. An audit-alert feature, using a method similar to the IRS', compares a taxpayer's deductions to average deductions taken by individuals with similar adjusted gross incomes.

Unlike other tax-preparation programs reviewed here, EZTax-Prep '87 also offers supplements for preparing California and New York State income-tax returns.

For personal use or a small tax practice, take a closer look at EZTax-Prep '87 if you already own MultiPlan.

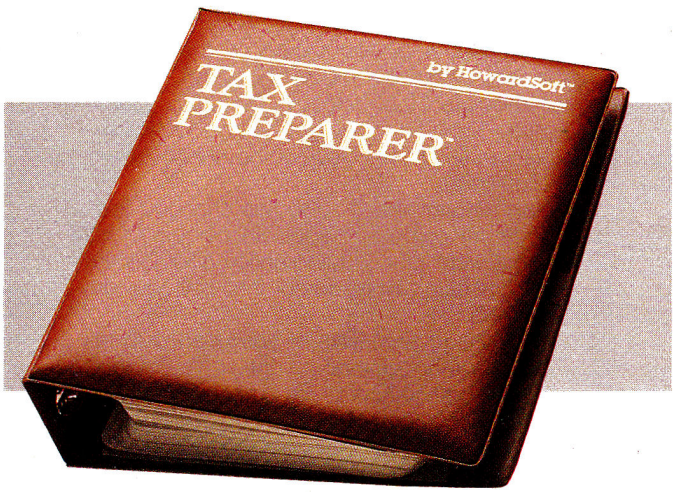
TAX PREPARER: SMOOTH AUTOMATION

The manufacturer shortchanged Tax Preparer when it named the program. As described earlier, not only does this HowardSoft program prepare and print your return, it also keeps track of data during the year and helps you plan financial moves that will affect your taxes. But calling the program Tax Perfection would be too boastful, and a little premature.

Bretta Brictson, a spokeswoman for HowardSoft, advised me that a faster ProDOS version has supplanted the aggravatingly snail-paced DOS 3.3 edition I tested. Although Tax Preparer is quite capable and professional, I'd advise potential purchasers to request a dealer demonstration before plunking down $250.

On the plus side, the program is about as automated as tax-preparation software can be. Data transfer among forms is automatic; it automatically creates certain forms (Schedules SE and R, for instance) when required.

Tax Preparer supports the latest hardware, including the Apple IIGS, the Apple Memory Expansion card, First Class Peripherals' Sider hard-disk drives, and the UniDisk 3.5 (as a program disk drive or a data disk drive).



Product Information

EZTax-Prep '87
EZWare Corporation
29 Bala Avenue
Suite 206
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064
(800) 543-1040
$129.95
Update: 40% discount
Requires 128K, MultiPlan
Reader Service Number 300

Federal Tax Forms
Sky Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204
Department I
Portland, OR 97207
(503) 234-7291
$39.95, plus $2.50 shipping
Additional forms, $5 each
Update: $29.95
Requires 128K, AppleWorks, 17-cpi printer
Reader Service Number 301

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax
Simon & Schuster Software
One Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10020
(201) 592-2900
$69.95
Update: $29.95
Requires 64K, 80-column card
Reader Service Number 302

Sylvia Porter's Swiftax
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200
$69.95
Update: $34.98
Requires 128K, 80-column card
Reader Service Number 303

Tax Command Professional
Practical Programs Inc.
P.O. Box 93104
Milwaukee, WI 53203
(414) 272-7227
$50
Update: $25
Requires 64K
Reader Service Number 304

Tax Preparer
HowardSoft
1224 Prospect Street
Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
$250
Update: $75
Requires 64K
Reader Service Number 305

1040Works
Personal Financial Services
P.O. Box 1401
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 261-8652
$21.95, plus $2.50 shipping, 128K
$24.95, plus $2.50 shipping, 256K
Updates: discount undetermined
Requires 128K, AppleWorks
Reader Service Number 306

1040WORKS: APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

At first glance, you may dismiss 1040Works' $21.95 price tag as a typo. It isn't. Rather than devote thousands of man-hours to writing code for a stand-alone tax-preparation program, Phineas Fiske has simply developed templates for the AppleWorks spreadsheet. Time saved is money saved—for Fiske and for you.

Besides economy, spreadsheet templates offer an amazing advantage over programs. Most significantly, you don't have to learn any new commands. Fiske's templates are simply AppleWorks files you load in the usual way. You fill in information when AppleWorks prompts you to do so. Formulas are protected; mess-ups are unlikely.

With AppleWorks as the master program, 1040Works files peacefully coexist with AppleWorks enhancements, such as Pinpoint. The 1040Works disk also includes two files containing predefined macros for AutoWorks and MacroWorks, to speed up your tax-preparation chores.

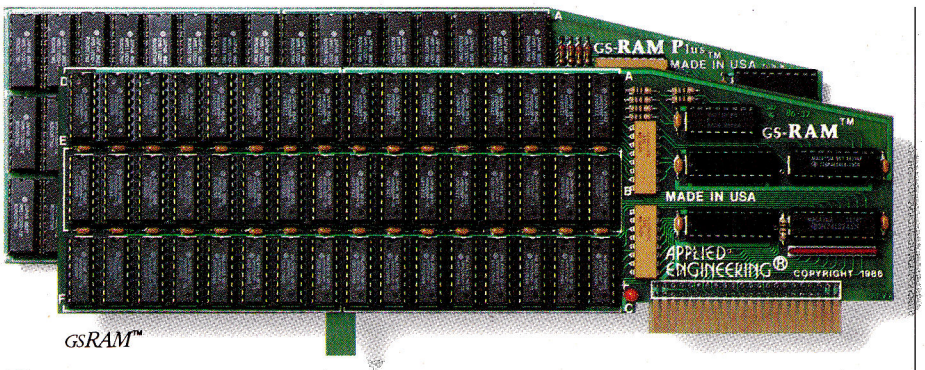
The software is available in two versions. The first, 1040Works, requires 128K and splits Form 1040 into two parts (sides 1 and 2). On each giant (42K–52K) spreadsheet are all the subsidiary forms and schedules to which each side of Form 1040 refers. This setup makes 1040Works a little confusing, since it seems at first that everything is crammed in together.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple IIGS.

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

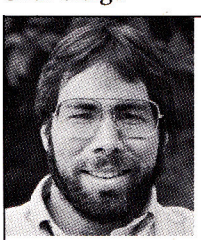
Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Comparison chart: Bullets (●) indicate forms and schedules included in package. Asterisks indicate availability at $5 each.

	FORMS																		SCHEDULES									
	1040	1040A	1040EZ	1040ES	2106	2119	2210	2441	3468	3903	4137	4562	4684	4797	4835	5329	5695	6251	6252	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	R	SE	W
EZ Tax-Prep '87	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Federal Tax Forms	●	●	*	*	●	*	*	*	*	*	*	●	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	*	●	●
J.K. Lasser	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Swiftax	●	●	●		●			●				●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tax Command Professional	●			●	●	●		●		●										●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tax Preparer	●				●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1040Works	●				●	●		●		●		●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

KEY

Forms

1040	"Long" form
1040A	"Short" form
1040EZ	"Easy" short form
1040ES	Estimated Tax for Individuals
2106	Employee Business Expenses
2119	Sale or Exchange of Principal Residence
2210	Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals
2441	Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses
3468	Computation of Investment Credit
3903	Moving Expense Adjustment
4137	Computation of Social Security Tax on Tips
4562	Depreciation and Amortization
4684	Casualties and Thefts
4797	Gains and Losses from Sales or Exchanges of Assets Used in a Trade or Business and Involuntary Conversions
4835	Farm Rental Income & Expenses
5329	Return for IRA Taxes
5695	Residential Energy Credit
6251	Alternate Minimum Tax Computation
6252	Computation of Installment Sales Income

Schedules

A	Itemized Deductions
B	Interest & Dividend Income
C	Profit or Loss from Business or Profession
D	Capital Gains & Losses
E	Supplemental Income Schedule
F	Farm Income and Expenses
G	Income Averaging
R	Credit for the Elderly and the Permanently and Totally Disabled
SE	Computation of Social Security Self-Employment Tax
W	Deduction for a Married Couple When Both Work

The advantage, of course, is that data transfer from subsidiary forms is automatic when you recalculate the spreadsheet. A "data port" built into the software uses the AppleWorks clipboard to transfer data from the first Form 1040 file to the next.

If you use the other version, 1040Works-X, which requires 256K, you can load both sides of the 1040 into memory at one time, to speed up and simplify the tax-preparation process.

FEDERAL TAX FORMS: PERFECT FACSIMILES

Last but certainly not least, among the easiest and tidiest tax software I've seen is the Federal Tax Forms series from Sky Computer Resources: easy because they're AppleWorks templates, tidy because each tax form is a separate template that precisely mirrors its namesake's appearance. According to Nicholas Sky, even the IRS liked these facsimiles. (A printer capable of generating 17 characters per inch is required.)

You'll find tax preparation less confusing with each form or schedule as a separate file (as opposed to 1040Works files, which are all-encompassing templates). Because Federal Tax Forms files are smaller, three or four templates will fit on the AppleWorks desktop at one time.

Of course, you pay a price for compartmentalization—you have to type in values you want to transfer from one form or schedule to another. In this respect, Federal Tax Forms isn't as automated as 1040Works.

In another way, though, Federal Tax Forms is more automated. You must fill in certain text information by hand after printing your 1040Works form.

A quick look at the accompanying table shows that the basic package from Sky Computer Resources contains only the most frequently used forms; you can order virtually any other federal form from the company for an additional $5, though. Among state forms, only the Oregon income-tax template is available.

Like 1040Works, Federal Tax Forms is compatible with AppleWorks macro programs, Quicken, and Pinpoint.

TAXING DECISIONS

If you use AppleWorks, investigate the two AppleWorks templates packages described. Their prices are reasonable—you might want to try both this year to see whether you prefer the integrated or component approach.

If you're looking for a stand-alone program to simplify the preparation of your income-tax return, you have three choices: Tax Command Professional, a no-frills, speedy calculator for intermediate computerists; Sylvia Porter's Swiftax for those with relatively uncomplicated returns who seek ease of use and sage advice; and J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax for people whose tax lives are on the compli-

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$279**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. Enhances VIP Professional. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. The Applied Engineering RGB option has 4 text colors, runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor at right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software, works with Sider hard disk. There are over 5000 CP/M® programs out there and this card runs them all. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$99**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K Comes with full documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM 2-8 MEG .... **Call 214-484-5464**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$529**
GSRAM Plus 2-8 MEG **Call 214-484-5464**

IIc System Clock™ **$69**

Z-RAM Ultra For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.
(List $625) Only **$499**

RGB Cable For above **$29.00**

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller Runs up to 2 drives. **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. This unit can run even fully loaded Apples. **$59**

DataShield Uninterruptable Power Supply Keeps your Apple running through power transients, voltage drops, brownouts and blackouts. Provides constant flow of power in a blackout for 15-20 minutes, allowing an orderly shutdown. **$299**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with cable and manual. (List $299) **$149**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value. Only **$69**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

SPECIAL!

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. Hurry, at this price they won't last long.
With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

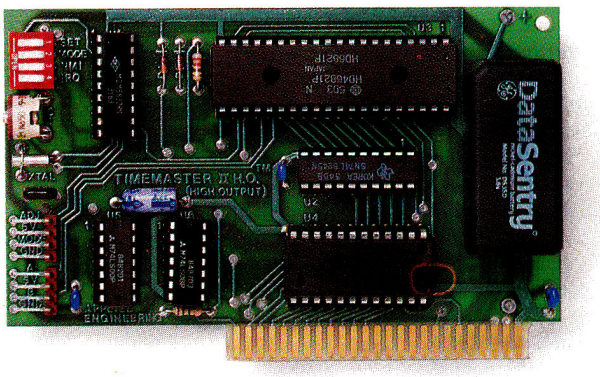
1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock and we never let ourselves run out of Applied Engineering products. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O.	**$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later)	**$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

cated side and who need expert assistance to help them wrestle with ever-changing tax regulations.

Finally, if you need heavy-duty personal financial planning or if you're a professional tax practitioner looking for client billing and batch-processing features, consider Tax Preparer, or EZTax-Prep '87 if you're a MultiPlan user.

Whatever program you choose, you've found another productive way to use your Apple—and a tax-deductible way at that.■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879.

Filing on Disk

Two years ago, the Internal Revenue Service initiated an experimental program, the Electronic Processing Pilot Project, for filing tax returns on disk. The IRS received approximately 100 responses from various individuals and companies during August and September, 1985, when the agency accepted public comment on the proposed plan. While few respondents addressed the program's merits, almost all asked how to participate in it.

The IRS considered this a positive reaction, and introduced the project in Cincinnati, Ohio; Phoenix, Arizona; and Raleigh, Durham, and Fayetteville, North Carolina, for the 1986 tax season. Only participating tax-preparation firms received IRS approval to file electronically. For the first year, the project coordinators limited filing to Forms 1040A, 1040EZ, and 1040, with no extra schedules or forms except Schedule A, for itemizing deductions. Partnership returns (1065), fiduciary returns (1041), and corporate returns (1120 and 1120S) were excluded from the pilot program.

More than 25,000 taxpayers filed electronically and signed an acknowledgment to satisfy the legal requirement that all returns bear the taxpayer's signature. The Planning and Statistical Division of the IRS in Washington, D.C., evaluated the program's usefulness, efficiency, and practicality, and came to some favorable conclusions.

The IRS is expanding the program for the 1987 tax season to include Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Albany, Schenectady, and Troy, New York; Sacramento and Stockton, California; and Norfolk, Virginia Beach, and Newport News, Virginia. In addition, individuals who participated in the 1986 pilot program can ask the IRS to deposit their 1987 tax refunds directly into their checking or savings accounts.

Direct deposit won't be available in the new areas this year, but participants can use more forms and schedules, including Schedule C (business income and loss for sole proprietors and self-employed), Schedule D (capital gains and losses), Form 4782 (employee moving expenses), and Form 2119 (sale of personal residence), among others. As a result, virtually all individual taxpayers in the 14 cities listed above who are due a refund will qualify for electronic filing.

Professional tax preparers interested in obtaining more information for next year, including technical specifications and applications, can write to the Assistant Commissioner; Planning, Finance, and Research; Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20224; Attention: Electronic Filing Project.□

—Martin Blumenthal



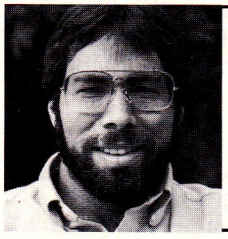
To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

PRESENTING BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Enhance your business presentations with paper, film, and video images. From computer painting to digitized photos, you'll dazzle your audience with an array of Apple graphics.



by Kathryn Alesandrini

Get down to business with Apple graphics. Business presentations pack more punch when graphics screens bring numbers and other abstractions to life. For a fraction of the cost of traditional business graphics, Apple software can help you cut through to the heart of a message and make an impact words and data just can't match.

THE HARD PART

High-quality hardcopy—paper, film, or video—is the number-one priority in business graphics. If your graphics look good, you look good.

Begin by selecting a graphics-output device that will give you crisp, vibrant images. Then choose compatible graphics software.

Output devices range from dot-matrix printers, to laser printers, to color plotters. The device you buy should depend on your business needs. If you need graphs in a hurry and want to promote a conservative, professional image, don't settle for a low-cost, black-and-white dot-matrix machine. For informal but attractive reports, a color dot-matrix printer such as the ImageWriter II is ideal, although its 160-dot-per-inch resolution may be inadequate for formal business presentations of charts and graphs. You can get the most out of your dot-matrix printer with a program such as Beagle Bros' **Power Print**, which lets you design your own characters, such as custom typefaces.

For a crisper image, laser printers produce black-and-white pictures on paper or transparencies in a matter of minutes. They're more expensive than dot-matrix printers, though. Dozens of new graphics-software packages for the GS are compatible with the Apple LaserWriter Plus.

Depending on the graphics program you're using, the LaserWriter Plus can produce images with a resolution of 300 dots per inch. If you can't afford a laser printer, some companies (for example, computer dealers) rent access to laser printers at an hourly or per-page rate: You create the graphics on your own Apple, but take your disk to a dealer for printing.

Pen plotters offer the sharpest image (more than 600 dots per inch) at a more affordable price. They can produce both color and black-and-white images. (Some devices carry a number of pens; others hold only one, but pause to let you change color.) The catch is slow speed: Simple graphics images usually take 5–10 minutes each; more complicated pictures often need 15–20 minutes or more.

FILM PRESENTATIONS

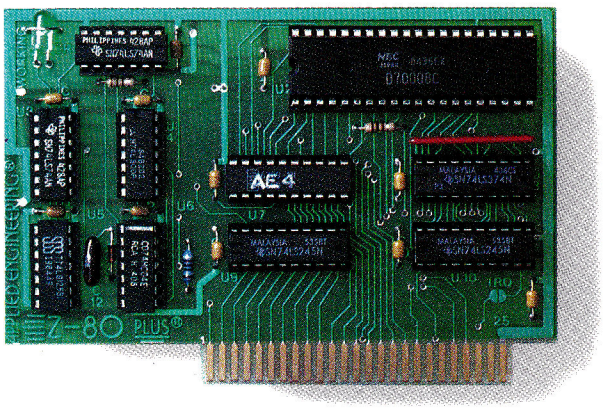
You can record computer graphics on film and reproduce them as prints, 35mm slides, and overhead transparencies. Expensive computer slide-making systems use *digital film recorders*. For inexpensive 35mm output, you can photograph the image directly from the screen. This procedure may result in a wrap-around look at the edges, though, unless the camera is specially designed to compensate for screen curvature. Another way to create slides is to use a simple (analog) film-recording device, such as Polaroid's **FreezeFrame**. It attaches to your Apple so that the computer can control filming automatically. The resolution of slides will look the same as that of the screen—not very sharp when projected.

Several Apple graphics packages offer good image quality at an affordable price for printed materials and overhead transparencies. For 35mm slides, though, new


Campus Chronicle
Jones Sparks Midvale Summit
It's My Birthday!
ANTIQUE CAR SHOWING
TGS
Goodies Color Font Animation
Flower

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIgs or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIgs or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

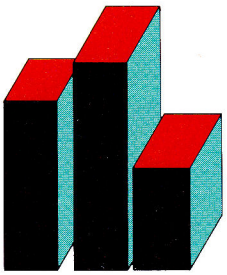
Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



"For visualizing abstract data, nothing beats a sharp graph."

hardware and software capabilities are needed before your Apple can compete with more expensive systems.

SOFTWARE CHOICES

Business-graphics software is specially geared toward producing visuals for reports and presentations. In addition to standard bar, line, and pie graphs, many current Apple packages offer automatic formats for text charts. Some allow free-hand drawing and painting, while others include prepared "clip art" you can add to your reports for a professional appearance.

DATA GRAPHS

For visualizing abstract numerical data such as sales figures, nothing beats a sharp, colorful graph. Plotting sales figures by hand takes hours, but your Apple can generate neat, accurate graphs instantly from stored data.

"Stand-alone" packages accept data for graphing directly from other manufacturers' spreadsheets. One easy-to-use program is **Graph-On**, which works within the AppleWorks spreadsheet. You simply create your spreadsheet and type in your data; Graph-On uses your spreadsheet formulas to make bar, line, and pie charts that appear within the spreadsheet. When you edit data in one cell of the spreadsheet, the corresponding section of the graph also changes automatically.

Graph-On even lets you transfer its charts into the AppleWorks word processor for final editing and inclusion in your memo or report. Graph-On's charts are more useful than pretty, though—they're composed of keyboard characters such as pound signs (#) and 99s.

Several packages import AppleWorks spreadsheet files into a graphics processor, to act as a fourth AppleWorks application. PBI Software's **GraphWorks**, for example, generates standard types of graphs from imported spreadsheet files. An upgrade called **Visualizer**, with versions for the IIe/c and GS, prints graphs in color with the ImageWriter II. The GS edition sports a Macintosh-style interface and creates super-high-resolution output on the LaserWriter Plus and ImageWriter II.

Another package that offers the GS-AppleWorks connection is **Graphic Edge** from Pinpoint Publishing. Both programs can import images from other graphics software to dress up your charts with drawings or clip art.

"Integrated" graphics packages—spreadsheet and graphics in one package—are handy, but tend to sacrifice visual appeal for utility. They're better suited to "decision-support," or preliminary, graphics than presentation graphics.

If you have a great deal of information to plot and your spreadsheet is going to be huge (8191 rows by 256 columns), check out the integrated program **VIP Professional** (see Editors' Choice, November 1986, p. 176, and Reviews, January 1987, p. 38). This package is modeled after

Lotus 1-2-3, with a Mac-style interface. Its limited graphics options make it unsuitable as a presentation-graphics package, but it's useful for visualizing large data sets.

For top-of-the-line presentation graphics, you need a charting package that's compatible with a pen plotter. Two popular packages, **PFS:Graph** and **KeyChart**, send output to Hewlett-Packard desktop plotters, the Apple Color Plotter, and other standard models.

PFS:Graph offers basic chart types, including line, bar (stacked or clustered), pie, and area, but its real beauty lies in its simple yet elegant menus. Even a novice can begin creating business gra..ics within minutes. The program's data-handling capacity is somewhat limited, but it's easy to enter information directly or import it from PFS:File spreadsheets.

If you have a large amount of complex information, you may need KeyChart, which handles 975 data points and up to 99 variables per chart. It also offers a wider range of types of charts, including text.

Another program in this category is **Prime Plotter**, which lets you add three-dimensional and free-hand drawings to your charts. The package requires a software driver for the particular plotter you're using. PrimeSoft sells interface software for the Apple Plotter, most Hewlett-Packard plotters, and other popular machines.

TEXT AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS

Text charts typically include a title with several lines presenting facts or ideas organized around a theme. Although images are more persuasive in some cases, word charts are particularly adept at summarizing abstract information. Software packages for creating text charts let you "typeset" words in various fonts, sizes, and colors. You simply type in your text along with design information; the software then lays out the chart.

For crisp, colorful text charts, consider packages that send output to plotters, including **DGI Type Shop** (Hewlett-Packard plotters), **DGI Sign Maker** (Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Epson, and Houston Instruments plotters), and the text-charting section of KeyChart (all major plotters).

If speed of production is more important to you than sharp image quality, try the text modules of Graphics Department, Beagle Bros' **Beagle Graphics**, or Penguin's **Complete Graphics System**. You can run off text charts quickly with a dot-matrix printer.

Special capabilities are also available for creating flowcharts, structural diagrams, Gantt (time-line) charts, and the like. **DGI Organization** automatically creates organizational charts from typed input. You simply enter number of elements at each level, number of levels, and all labels; the software lays out and prints a neat chart.

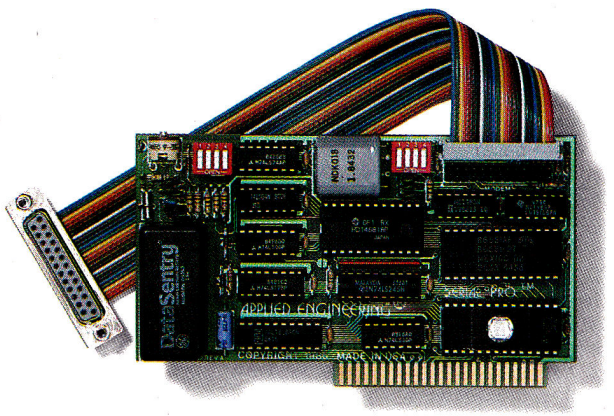
If you want to combine charts and graphs with text, check out the desktop-publishing package **GraphicWriter** (see Editors' Choice in this issue, p. 128). At press time, DataPak was shipping the GS edition, which will support the Apple LaserWriter Plus as soon as Apple delivers the print driver.

PAINTING PACKAGES

Painting and drawing packages let you sketch on screen and manipulate your pictures much as word processing lets you enter and edit text. With a graphics-input device such as a KoalaPad or mouse, or your Apple's arrow keys, you draw an image free-hand or choose basic shapes such as circles and lines, then press function keys to automatically scale an image up or down, rotate or invert it, combine it with geometric shapes, color it, texturize

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

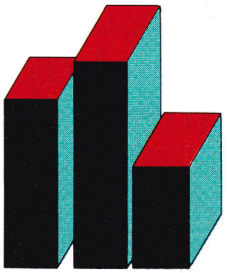
Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006



"Your Apple can generate neat, accurate graphs instantly."

it, or zoom in for a close-up. You can even create mirror-image, "rubber-stamp" copies of your picture elsewhere on screen, or animate it, all in a matter of minutes. And, of course, there's an electronic eraser that lets you wipe out mistakes without a trace.

Most Apple sketching packages currently on the market are painting programs. Painting software differs from drawing, or "object-oriented," software in the way it stores images. A "painted" image looks more realistic because it's composed of a grid of dots, much like a newspaper photograph, rather than a compilation of shapes. The human eye, of course, perceives the whole, not the dots.

One advantage of painting software over drawing packages is that painting programs are compatible with digitized photographs produced by scanners and frame grabbers (see below). The drawbacks are less flexibility in editing images and a print resolution limited to your screen resolution.

Two popular painting packages are Broderbund's Dazzle Draw and Baudville's **Blazing Paddles**, which display images in double-hi-res (560 by 192 pixels). You can print your pictures in color with the ImageWriter II, or display them one after another on screen with a "slide show" feature (see below).

A MacPaint look-alike, Activision's **Paintworks Plus** offers 640-by-200-pixel resolution and frame-by-frame animation for the GS. In addition to making color prints with the ImageWriter II, PaintWorks Plus supports the LaserWriter Plus for sharp black-and-white hardcopy. Two additional MacPaint-style packages are Baudville's **8/16 Paint** and Electronic Arts' **Deluxe Paint**.

DRAWING PACKAGES

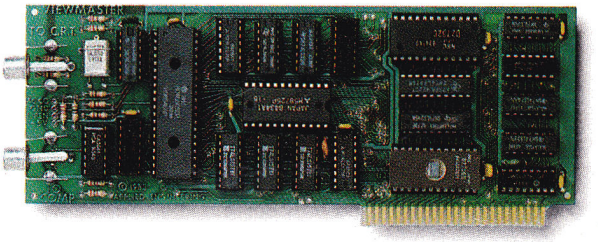
Drawing software produces the sharp, crisp images needed for good-looking business communications. Before the introduction of the GS, no distinction was made between drawing and painting software for the Apple II. True drawing software is "object-oriented": Images are composed of basic shapes such as lines, curves, polygons, and so on. You create images in layers; the software preserves the layers, and you can modify them at a later time.

The major advantage of drawing software is that it can produce hardcopy output that's sharper than the screen image. Unlike painting software, which prints essentially by dumping the screen's dot patterns, drawing programs mathematically adapt to the output device you're using.

For example, a two-inch line on your screen may contain only 80 dots, but a laser printer could display the same line with 600 dots, resulting in a sharper line. Painting software, however, can't tell your Apple that a particular group of dots in the image actually represents a straight line, so the computer can't direct your printer to place the maximum number of dots on that line. Instead, painting programs enlarge images by doubling or quadrupling every dot, resulting in jagged edges. Drawing programs, on the other hand, give your Apple only the

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 x 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

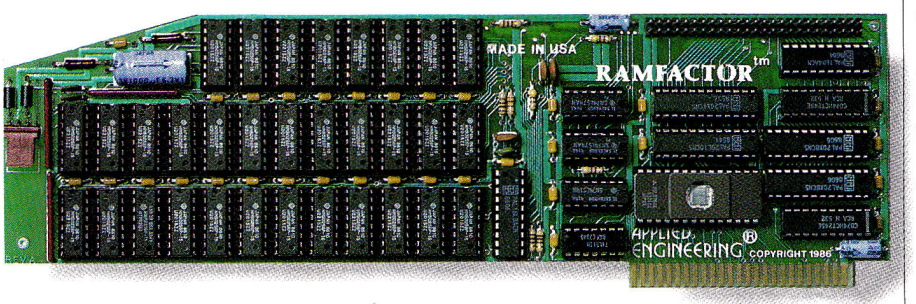
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

nyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for. amFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on in board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all re is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load ms into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to nore data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded lsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any ir favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

ending coordinates (not the rest of the points in between) and tell it to draw a straight line.

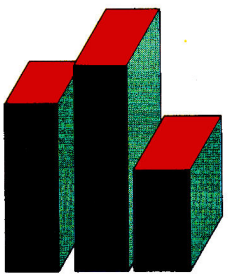
The amount of drawing software currently on the market is sparse. The three-dimensional-drawing module of The Complete Graphics System is an object-oriented program that yields sharp, colorful images with most plotters. Prime Plotter also has a built-in drawing capability that can drive this type of output. Several GS drawing packages are in the works; StyleWare's **Top Draw** is already on the market, and Broderbund's **Drawing Table** will soon be released.

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART

For Apple-graphics fans with too little time or desire to draw, there's electronic clip art. You "cut out" professionally drawn sketches and "paste" them into your own images for a customized look. The advantage is that you can easily dress up even your most abstract graphs of numerical data. It adds a refreshing, creative touch to any presentation. You can represent most topics at least indirectly. For example, you can portray an abstraction by showing something concrete associated with it, such as an airplane to represent the idea of travel.

The Print Shop contains dozens of pictures and symbols, border designs, and other stored patterns you car cut and paste. Several extension libraries from Broder' provide additional images of people and business, anc ternational symbols. The latest version lets you print in color with the ImageWriter II, Epson JX-80, and other

Product Information



Animate, $69.95
Dazzle Draw, $59.95
Drawing Table
Fantavision, $49.95
The Print Shop, $49.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1700

Beagle Graphics, $59.95
Beagle Screens, $34.95
Frame-Up, $29.50
Power Print, $39.95
Beagle Bros
Micro Software
3990 Old Town Avenue
Suite 102C
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400

Reader Service Number 316

Blazing Paddles, $34.95
8/16 Paint, $75
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive
S.E.
Suite 201
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036

Reader Service Number 317

Complete Graphics System
Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
$39.95

Reader Service Number 318

ComputerEyes
Digital Vision
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
$129.95

Reader Service Number 319

Deluxe Paint
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
$99.95

Reader Service Number 320

DGI Organization, $95
DGI Sign Maker, $75
DGI Type Shop, $175
Decision Graphics
P.O. Box 2776
Littleton, CO 80161
(303) 796-0341

Reader Service Number 321

FreezeFrame Video Recorder
Polaroid Corporation
575 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 225-1618
$1899

Reader Service Number 322

Graphic Edge
Pinpoint Publishing
Box 13323
Oakland, CA 94661
(800) 633-2252
$129

Reader Service Number 323

Graphics Department
Sensible Software
210 South Woodward
Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566
$124.95

Reader Service Number 324

Graphic Solution
Accent Software
4546 El Camino Real
Suite S
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-2711
$149.95

Reader Service Number 325

GraphicWriter
DataPak Software
14011 Ventura Boulevard
Suite 507
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-6419

Reader Service Number 326

Graph-On
Q-Mar Group
5677 Oberlin Drive
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 222-7147
(800) 342-9822
$49.95

Reader Service Number 327

GraphWorks, $79.95
Visualizer for IIe, $89.95
Visualizer for GS, $99.95
1111 Triton Drive
Suite 201
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 (CA)

Reader Service Number 328

KeyChart
SoftKey Software Products
630 Mello Lane
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-5370
$375

Reader Service Number 329

PaintWorks Plus
Activision
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
$79.95

Reader Service Number 330

PFS:Graph
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
$125

Reader Service Number 331

Prime Plotter, $240
HP Plotter Interface, $75
PrimeSoft Corporation
P.O. Box 40
Cabin John, MD 20818
(301) 229-4229

Reader Service Number 332

Top Draw
StyleWare
5250 Gulfton
Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(800) 233-4088
$99.95

Reader Service Number 333

VIP Professional IIe,
$249.95
VIP Professional GS,
$299.95
VIP Technologies
132 Aero Camino
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
(805) 968-9567

Reader Service Number 334

VisionPlus
AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-0340
$295

Reader Service Number 335

models. Other vendors also offer wide-ranging collections of images that are compatible with The Print Shop.

ON-SCREEN SLIDES

After you create your electronic graphics, you'll need a way to show them to others if your goal is to give a presentation. An alternative to expensive hardcopy or film output is to show your "slides" right from your Apple's screen with a program such as Beagle Bros' **Frame-Up**. (See "Video Magic," p. 51 in this issue, for more information on using your videocassette recorder to tape Apple graphics for presentation.) Slide-show software also offers greater flexibility than traditional slides: For added impact, you can punctuate images with such special effects as animation. And with a specialized program like Beagle Bros' **Beagle Screens**, you can add title and comment frames to enhance your presentation.

A number of Apple slide packages let you produce self-running demonstrations. Sensible Software's **Graphics Department** sports a "slide projector" feature that holds up to 16 frames per disk. With tools such as ellipses, lines, and rectangles, the program lets you add pictures to your graphs, as well. **Dazzle Draw**, from Broderbund Software, can display seven slides per disk. For a longer demonstration (up to ten minutes), Accent's **Graphic Solution** offers both frame-by-frame and cell (shape-table) animation.

PHOTO SCANNING AND FRAME GRABBING

The latest trend in graphics systems is combining business charts and graphs with digitized photographs. Data are charted as an overlay against a relevant background photo. Or you can position photos next to the graph to explain or demonstrate the message.

The simplest hardware/software scanning sytems cost less than $200 and work with a dot-matrix printer to scan any photo you can roll through the printer. One such product is **Scannit** (see Editors' Choice, February 1987, p. 128), for the Apple II and ImageWriter. You replace the printer-ribbon cartridge with a small scanning camera, which converts photographs to arrays of dots.

Other types of systems "grab" video frames and convert them to digital Apple graphics files. Products that capture video images this way include **ComputerEyes** (see Reviews, August 1985, p. 72) for the IIe and IIc and **VisionPlus** for the GS. They read images directly from videotape and let you preview them before digitizing. Special video cameras that photograph anything a camera lens can capture are available for frame-grabbing systems.

Once you've digitized the photo, you can manipulate it in a number of ways. You can change the aspect ratio to elongate or squeeze the image, you can vary color and contrast and convert negatives to positives (or vice versa). You can radically alter a photograph, yet leave no trace of the tampering. And you can pull digitized photographs into your images with any type of graphics software that lets you import files.

THE ART OF COMMUNICATION

Bring your business presentations to life with Apple graphics hardware and software. The key to success is achieving the right tone. With sophisticated hardware and dazzling software for your II, you'll have a head start toward mastering the art of communicating your ideas. ■

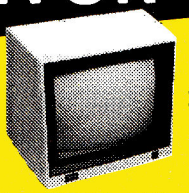
Kathryn Alesandrini is a cognitive psychologist and associate professor of media and technology at California State University. Write to her at P.O. Box 2805, Malibu, CA 90265.

★ APPLE ★
COMPUTER
INCLUDES DRIVE

Compare AT $850
APPLE COMPATIBLE
LASER 128
$395
FREE HOME TRIAL
FREE DELIVERY
PRINTER

LETTER QUALITY
$99

RETAIL $349
$149
BROTHER
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FREE HOME TRIAL
MONITOR
MONOCROME MONITOR

$59

RETAIL $450
$199
RGB
FREE TRIAL PERIOD
COLOR
MODEM
1200 BAUD
HAYES COMPATIBLE
$98

DISK DRIVES

$129
APPLE
FREE HOME TRIAL
RADAR DETECTOR
High Performance
$78

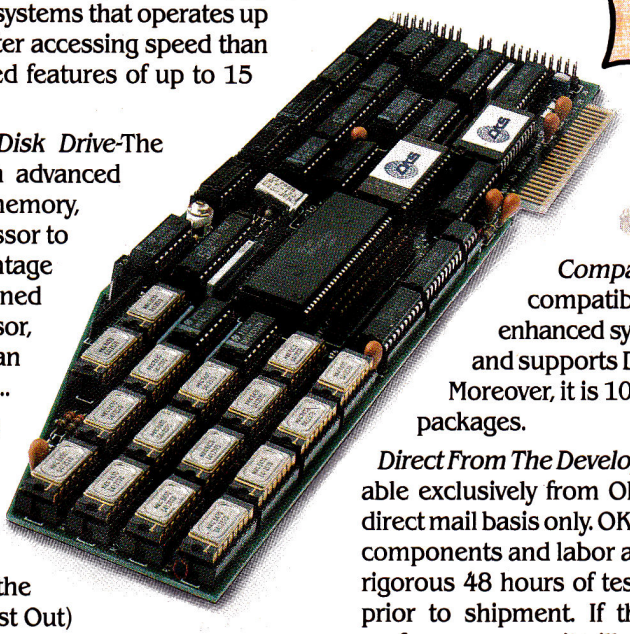
SUPERHET
CABLE TV
NO PAY TV
CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
• JERROLD
• OAK
• HAMLIN

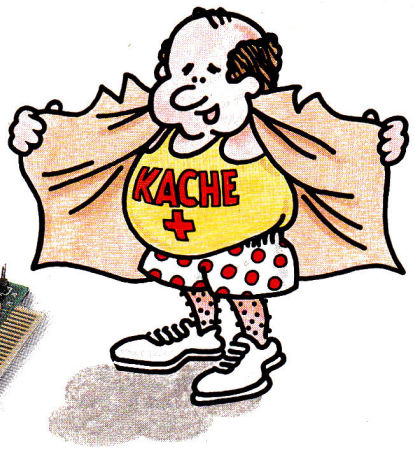
CALL TODAY FOR PRICE
FREE HOME TRIAL
QUICK DELIVERY
1-800-345-5080
PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy
#103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.





Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.

Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card.



Photos courtesy of George Walsh Real Estate

VIDEO MAGIC

For professional presentations, your Apple and your VCR make a great team—with a little practice, you'll soon be an expert producer.

by Harold E. Ruppel

If you're looking for new techniques to enhance your business or classroom presentations, here's a way to do just that. Your Apple II, videocassette recorder, Fingerprint + card, and Print Shop program can be your key to bright, professional presentations that convey your message effectively.

A VCR with wired four-function remote control is the heart of the setup, but the secret of success is a graphics-dump interface—I prefer ThirdWare's FingerPrint + printer-control module—and Broderbund's Print Shop. The FingerPrint card isn't essential, but, as we'll see below, videotaping your screen is a time-consuming job without it.

To set up your system, just hook up your Apple output to your TV's monitor. All you need is an RCA-type Y fitting and a five- to six-foot cable with RCA-type connectors on both ends (about $4 total at your local Radio Shack). Insert the Y fitting into your TV's video-in jack; connect a line from your Apple to one arm, and the cable from your VCR to the other arm, of the Y. Data flow from your Apple to your TV for display, from your TV to the VCR for recording, and from your VCR to the TV for playback.

TAKE 1...

Now you're ready to begin experimenting with your material. Switch your VCR to record. Run the Print Shop demo disk, and, as it's booting, press Control-A. You'll see a menu of questions; move the cursor bar to Review of Coming Attractions and press Return.

The Print Shop brings up a menu listing eight patterns. Choose Bubbles to start, press Return, and you'll see a red-and-blue screen of moving bubbles.

Put your VCR on pause; when you're ready, go to full record. Tape the bubbles for about a minute. Pause the VCR again, return to the menu, and try the other patterns.

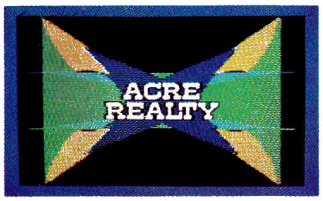
When you've taped several of them, rewind the tape and play it back; the beautiful color will startle you. You've now successfully taped your first computer video—it's time to move on to more sophisticated applications.

HOLD THAT SCREEN

Where does the FingerPrint + printer-control card (or other graphics-dump interface) fit into this scheme? It can hold any part of a program on screen indefinitely. You can control the Print Shop functions and use any color graphics you see on screen.

Let's see how this works. Put your VCR on record, boot up The Print Shop, and select Screen Magic. When you press Return, you'll see a prompt; answer yes and press Return to access the program's Kaleidoscope patterns. A series of colorful graphics appear on screen. When you see one you want to tape, press Escape to freeze the picture and bring up another menu.

Select Write on Screen and press Return. Your graphic reappears with a box at the bottom of the screen telling you to press Return to continue. When you do, you'll see a menu of typestyles. Choose one; The





"Watch your letters unfold on screen. You'll know which colors and sizes look best."

Print Shop then gives you a box for your caption.

Type in your text, then hit the return key. Watch as the menu box goes off screen, and switch your VCR quickly from pause to record. Watch your letters unfold on screen; they're superimposed on the color-graphic background. As soon as the last one appears, pause the recorder before the flashing box comes on at the bottom of the screen.

Next, hit the red button attached to your FingerPrint+ card when the cursor disappears. You'll then see the FingerPrint+ menu. Hit the left-arrow key once and press Return. You'll see your full-color screen without the cursor, and the slide will remain as long as you need it.

Now go to full record and run the slide eight to 15 seconds, then pause the VCR again. Try several more screens, then try writing on them. The Print Shop gives you a choice of "filled" or "solid" letters, so try them all. With practice, you'll be able to quickly make your color presentations look just the way you want.

TAPING TEXT

When you're experienced at making slides, you'll want to plan the text you'll add to your color screens for complete presentations. You'll also know which colors show up and which type sizes look best with various kaleidoscopes.

If you're showing a tape of the computer screen to your audience, the VCR records 40-column type clearly, but 80-column is another story. A video camera with zoom lens is a better recorder of 80-column screens than your VCR's taping mechanism, but that's an expensive alternative.

You can also make video "slides" from Fantavision screens, then with Fontrix, insert printing into the color graphic, recopy it, load it into memory, and record it on videotape. The FingerPrint+ card also lets you save on-screen color graphics to disk.

VIDEO TIPS

A few suggestions for getting the best picture quality from your VCR can make recording easier. When you tape color graphics, run your VCR on its slow speed to get the best bandwidth and prevent "blooming." When you get around to audio dubbing, make sure you don't change speeds—or voices will sound like Donald Duck during the playback. If you do change speeds, copy the videotape at one speed, then do all your audio dubbing on the duplicate.

Record 40-column text displays at the fast setting for best readability. Don't forget—you can show computer programs this way and stop, hold, and talk about them with your audience. You can't stop a color graphic without some distortion, though, so when you're making color slides, let the VCR run on record long enough to accommodate comment and discussion.

Remember that if you want a paper copy of any slide during your presentation, your printer can run one off at the touch of your FingerPrint+ button.

ALTERNATIVES

If you don't have a FingerPrint+ card, you can still make slides—put your color graphic with superimposed print into memory and save it to disk. When you're ready to introduce it into your videotape, you can use a graphics-dump program to bring it back on screen.

With a Legend RAM card or a RamWorks II board with built-in software, you can set up a slide show by loading all your graphics slides into RAM, then calling them up one at a time while videotaping.

As your expertise grows, your colleagues will ask you for duplicate tapes of your presentations. There's a knack to producing professional-looking videos—your Apple and your VCR can show you how.■

Write to Harold Ruppel at 8310 Waterswolde Lane, Fort Wayne, IN 46825.

Product Information

Fantavision
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1700
$49.95

FingerPrint+
ThirdWare Computer Products
4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522
$149

Reader Service Number 307

Fontrix 1.5
Data Transform
616 Washington Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
$95

Reader Service Number 308

Legend S′, E′, C′
Legend Industries
2220 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953
$168–$289

Reader Service Number 309

RamWorks II
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
$179–$1699

Reader Service Number 310

Back to Basics. Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½" disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

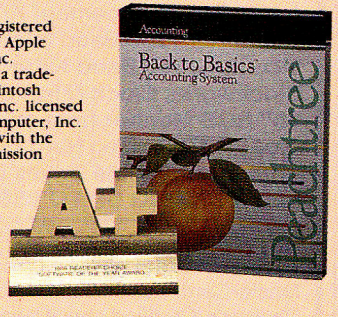
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges.
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

To order, or for a dealer near you, call

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. INC-03, Norcross, GA 30093

7 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use (most support) RAM card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for 10+ years! FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO 7 MEGABYTES, compatible with all (100%) 3rd party software/hardware, optional 65C816 Co-Processor card ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB*! It's a direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ by Applied Engineering (also known as Preferred Computing) or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY, 15 day money back guarantee, & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional 4 Meg's **MultiRam Plus BATTERY PROTECTED RAM.** Optional 2 Meg's STATIC RAM here soon — for a total of 7 megabytes! **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k. And the **software & manual is the best on the market!**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE WITH EVERY CARD — loads ALL versions of Appleworks (in 30 seconds w/AW 2.0), even printer routines, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000+ records & 4,800+ word processor lines, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks! **FREE** AW TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/ clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disks ($20/ea)!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k **MultiRam**	169.	129.
320k **MultiRam**	199.	159.
576k **MultiRam**	229.	194.
832k **MultiRam**	254.	229.
1024k MultiRam	**279.**	← ← ← ←

	MultiRam Plus Piggyback	
256k **MultiRam Plus**	220.	***NEW***
512k **MultiRam Plus**	269.	***NEW***
768k **MultiRam Plus**	316.	***NEW***
1024k **MultiRam Plus**	359.	***NEW***
2-4 meg **MultiRam Plus**	Call	***NEW***
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	***NEW***

Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Cermetek 1200 Baud internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs	**169.**
Incomm 2400 Baud external univ. modem	**319.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**89.**
13" RGB Monitor (free cable)	**322.**
ProAPP 10/20 Meg Hard Disks (+ FREE software)	**Call**
Apple Compatible Drives IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc +15)	**135.**
NETWORKING UP TO 256 APPLE IIc/IIe/IIgs	**Call**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $6) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a **CX+ Piggyback** to add another 512k **(over 1152k total)!** It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($105) — all using about 50% less power than Z-RAM! It has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

256k MULTIRAM CX	**179.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**209.**
768k MULTIRAM CX Combo	**328.**
1024k MULTIRAM CX Combo	**354.**
256k MULTIRAM CX+	**210.**
512k MULTIRAM CX+	**222.**
AutoWorks (Best AppleWorks Macro+)	**37.**
1200 Baud IIc Modem (+$20/cable)	**149.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**124.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (C-Vue)	**299.**
IIc System Clock	**66.**

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe/RGB card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. *Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).

ORDER NOW!

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

MC/VS _____ SHIP.

_____ EXP _____ TOTAL

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 (WUI)
14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

ARE YOU READY FOR SCSI?

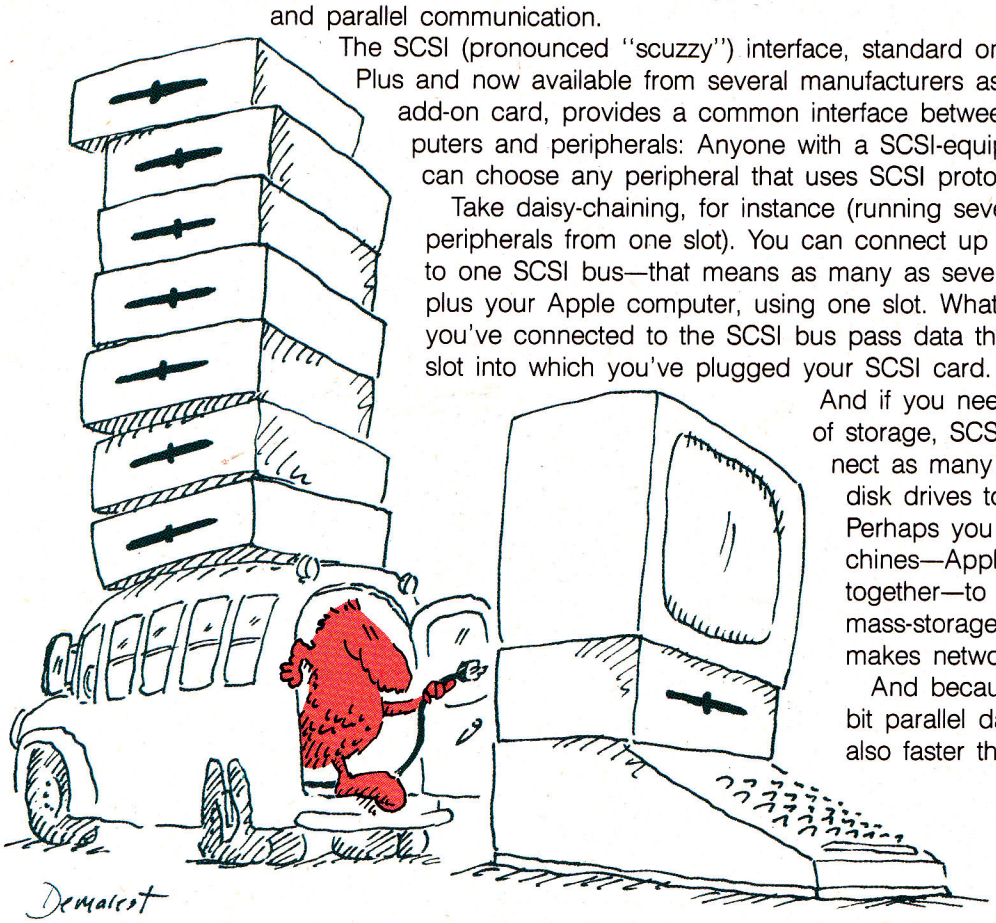
What does the new Small Computer Systems Interface offer you? The promise of daisy-chained hardware, faster data transfer, and a standard interface protocol means that SCSI is transforming the Apple II peripherals market.

by Lafe Low, Assistant Editor

Every Apple user—from consumers to dealers to hardware developers—can take advantage of the Small Computer Systems Interface, or SCSI, standard. Whether you want to daisy-chain your peripherals, save money or slot space, transfer your data faster, or just choose from a wider range of equipment, SCSI offers you an alternative to traditional serial and parallel communication.

The SCSI (pronounced "scuzzy") interface, standard on the Macintosh Plus and now available from several manufacturers as an Apple II add-on card, provides a common interface between all host computers and peripherals: Anyone with a SCSI-equipped computer can choose any peripheral that uses SCSI protocol.

Take daisy-chaining, for instance (running several connected peripherals from one slot). You can connect up to eight devices to one SCSI bus—that means as many as seven peripherals, plus your Apple computer, using one slot. Whatever peripherals you've connected to the SCSI bus pass data through the one slot into which you've plugged your SCSI card.



And if you need vast amounts of storage, SCSI lets you connect as many as seven hard-disk drives to your Apple II. Perhaps you want your machines—Apple IIs and Macs together—to share a central mass-storage unit; SCSI makes networking easier.

And because it uses an 8-bit parallel data bus, SCSI is also faster than serial trans-

mission. In parallel communication, bits travel eight abreast, instead of single file as in serial transfer: An entire byte is transmitted in one clock cycle, as opposed to only one bit per cycle. At 1.5 megabytes per second, "SCSI [data transfer] is about as fast as a microcomputer needs," says John Ison, senior software engineer for General Computer.

EFFECT ON DEVELOPERS

Not only will SCSI let you use more than one peripheral, but the prices of those peripherals are expected to fall as more and more manufacturers develop equipment with built-in SCSI protocol. Manufacturers can address a larger market by making peripherals that aren't specific to individual brands of machines—with a common interface, an entire line of SCSI-standard products can be targeted toward any SCSI machine. Instead of Mac hard drives, Apple II hard drives, or even IBM hard drives, for instance, each unit using the SCSI standard will be compatible with any SCSI-equipped computer.

"There's no reason SCSI should be expensive," says David Dart, technical director of Stellation Two, a hardware-development company. "It opens doors to any hardware. Manufacturers can talk to a much larger market."

Dealers can buy one product and format it for any market to which they want to sell it by altering directory structures. Software developers can make use of drives partitioned for a Mac and an Apple II. "From everybody's point of view, the SCSI bus makes things simpler," comments Ash Jain, vice president of the Apple Enhancement Products Group at AST Research.

BACKGROUND

The precursor of today's SCSI bus was developed by Shugart Associates in the late 1970s. Its first edition, SASI (for Shugart Associates Standard Interface), let a number of peripherals exchange data with one or more host computers, much like the current version.

After improving SASI protocol and its command set to allow arbitration (letting peripherals communicate directly with one another) and multimaster capability, a committee of the American National Standards Institute renamed it Small Computer Systems Interface, or SCSI. The SCSI bus has now been adopted as the ANSI standard, says David Dart of Stellation Two.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING

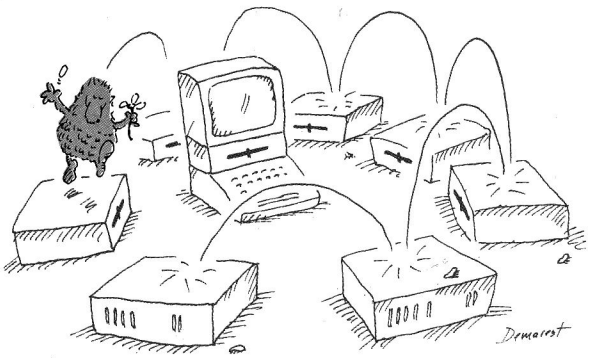
The heart of the 8-bit parallel SCSI bus, according to Charles McConathy, Apple Marketing Manager of CMS Inc., is a card (whether embedded, as in the Mac, or plugged into an Apple II as you would any other expansion board) containing a 5380 microprocessor with built-in SCSI protocol, RAM chips for partitioning, ROM chips for drivers, several jumpers, and a 50-pin connector (25 signal and 25 ground). You can plug a SCSI card into any slot in your Apple, except slot 3 (still reserved for 80-column cards in Apple II architecture).

Each device daisy-chained to the SCSI bus, whether a peripheral or a host computer, is assigned an identification code, accessed through SCSI protocol as you determine the peripheral with which you'll be working. According to Bob Otis, senior software engineer for ProAPP, you select peripheral IDs with DIP switches or jumper pins.

Partitioning hard drives connected to the SCSI bus lets them access data without interfering with each other. Many hard-disk owners are already familiar with reserving different portions of a drive for ProDOS and DOS 3.3.

Product Information

A Sampling of Current SCSI Devices



Apple SCSI Card, $129
Hard Disk 20SC, $129
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Reader Service Number 336

A2S SCSI Card, $129
S20 20MB Hard Drive, $995
S220 20MB Hard Drive, $1595
S40 40MB Hard Drive, $1995
CMS
3080-A Airway Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 549-4004

Reader Service Number 337

AST 4000, $6995
AST 2000, $2495
AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

Reader Service Number 338

B-Sider Tape Backup, $695
Sider Mac 2 20MB Hard Drive, $799
Sider Mac 4 40MB Hard Drive (price unavailable at press time)
First Class Peripherals
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701
(800) 538-1307

Reader Service Number 339

HyperDrive FX/20 20MB Hard Disk, $1199
HyperDrive FX/40 40MB Hard Disk (price unavailable at press time)
General Computer Corporation
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-5500

Reader Service Number 340

MagNet Hard Drives
Mirror Technologies
2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, MN 55038
(612) 426-3276
$1195–$6995 (including SCSI controller card)

Reader Service Number 341

Megamill 1MB Disk Cache, $345
SCSI Card (price unavailable at press time)
Stellation Two
P.O. Box 696
Oak View, CA 93022
(805) 649-2833

Reader Service Number 342

Photon Hard Drives, $795–$1595 (including SCSI controller card)
Transporter 20 Tape Backup, $895 (including SCSI controller card)
Warp Nine Engineering
1751 West County Road B
Suite 107
St. Paul, MN 55113
(800) 654-5294
(612) 426-9769

Reader Service Number 343

ProAPP 10 Hard Disk, $795
ProAPP 20 Hard Disk, $995
ProAPP 40S Hard Disk, $1995
ProAPP
10005 Muirlands, Suite O
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 855-9088

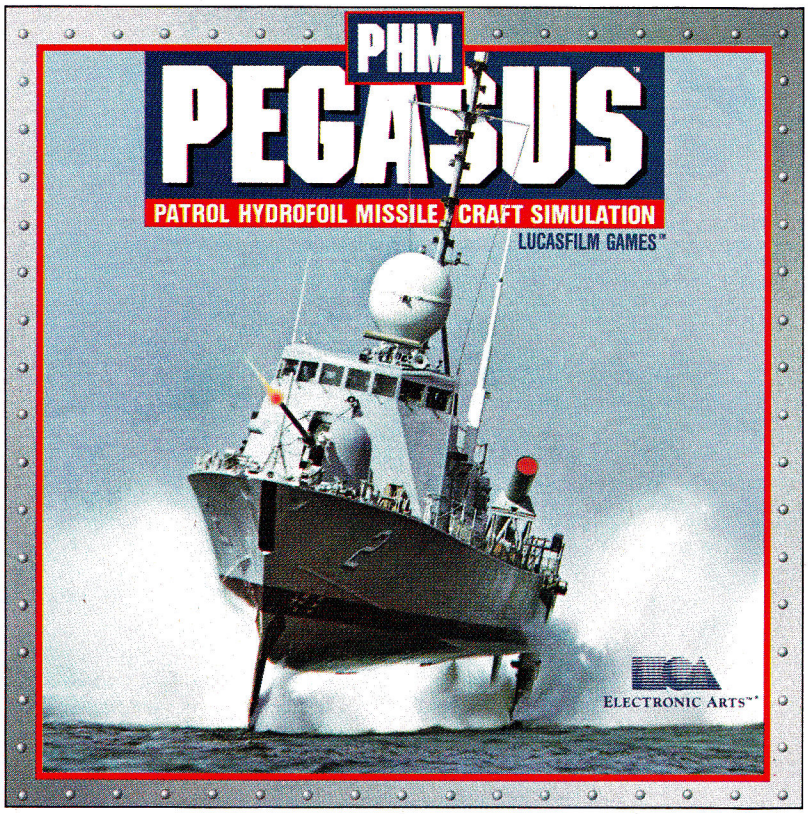
Reader Service Number 344

(Top Guns don't always fly on air . . . Some fly on water)

Warship of the Jet Age

Red Alert!! Red Alert!! *0800 hours: Terrorists attack U.S. naval base off Sicily . . . Intelligence reports enemy missile corvettes fleeing toward Libya . . . Additional enemy patrol craft seen in area . . . Seek out and destroy . . . Take no prisoners . . .*

The Need for Speed . . . Your search helicopter spots the Soviet-built Nanuchka II missile corvette charging across the "Line of Death." Foilborne and closing in at 50 knots, you've got him in your sights. Guns blazing, you lock-on and launch a Harpoon guided missile. Through the water spouts of his near misses, you see him explode into flames. Another mission accomplished.



™ & ©1987 L.F.L.



The Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.



So agile, enemy radar mistakes it for low-flying aircraft.



So fast, enemy forces have only minutes to react.



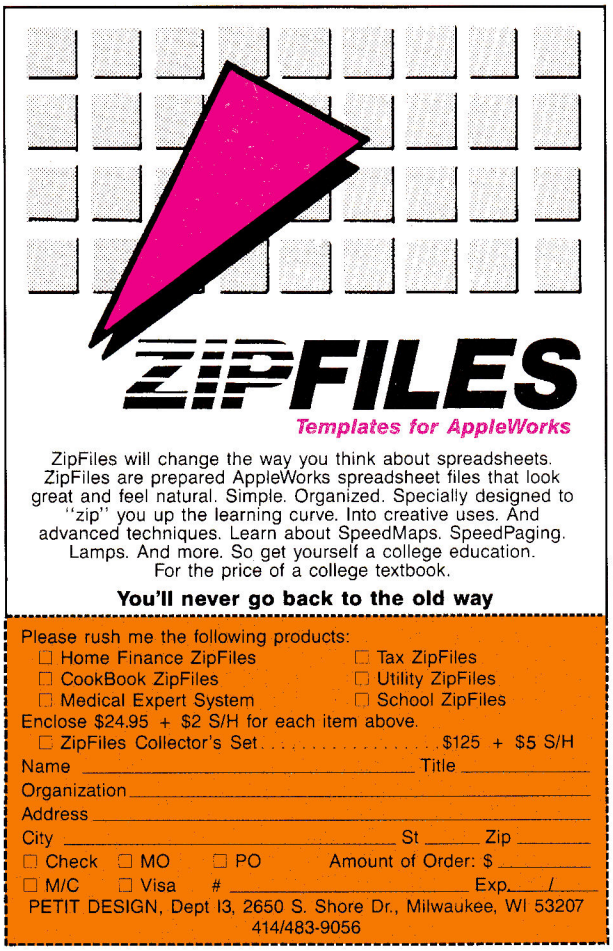
So deadly, there is no second chance.

A Commanding Simulation . . .

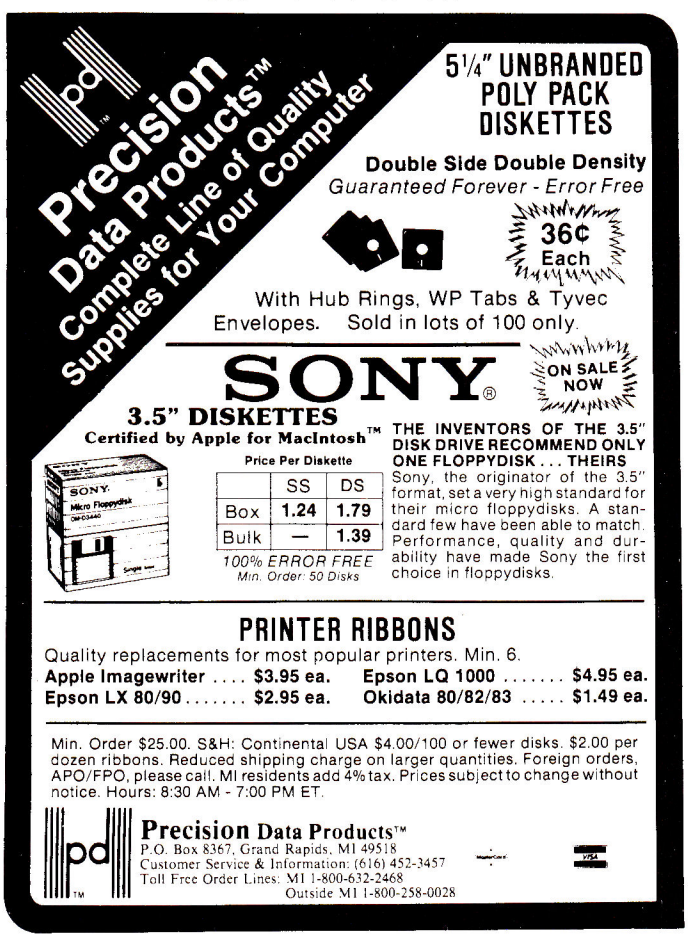
- Authentic speed and handling characteristics of three different NATO ally hydrofoils: U.S., Italian, and Israeli.
- Advanced instrumentation and weapons systems include: 76 mm water-cooled naval cannon, Exocet, Harpoon and Gabriel guided missiles, rapid blooming defensive chaff, radar indicator and damage control sensors.
- Full control of search helicopters and convoy ships.
- 8 real-life missions in today's danger zones like the Persian Gulf, the Eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Sidra.
- Time compression speeds action to 128x normal.
- Comprehensive operations manual includes mission briefings and enemy vessel spotter cards.
- Technical consultant: Boeing Marine Systems.

How to order: **Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112).** The direct price is $34.95 for the Commodore version and $39.95 for the Apple II version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary. Commodore and C64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lucasfilm Games, PHM Pegasus, and all elements of the game fantasy: ™ & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™



Circle 280 on Reader Service Card.



Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

Under SCSI protocol, individual drives can work in different capacities (such as read-only or read/write), and different machines (such as a Mac and an Apple II) can operate simultaneously without data colliding along the bus, according to CMS' McConathy.

The card's microprocessor converts data to SCSI format, commands the SCSI bus "understands," and can transmit to or receive from a peripheral.

THE INTERFACE ADVANTAGE

The SCSI bus and SCSI peripherals open up a whole range of new options to Apple II owners. The ease of connecting and daisy-chaining peripherals to the SCSI bus gives you the freedom to set up just about any hardware configuration you need, using a variety of host computers and hard drives. SCSI peripherals currently available or under development, according to AST's Ash Jain, include external and internal hard-disk drives, tape backups, and optical disks. Future possibilities, he notes, include printer controllers, intelligent mass-storage controllers, multihost capability, local-area-network interfaces, and specialized processors (see the accompanying Product Information box for details).

SCSI eases communication between peripherals and your Apple. In the case of hard drives, says Stellation's Dart, you won't have to know how to alter timing or handle bad sectors—the SCSI interface will make such adjustments.

Separate controller cards for SCSI hard drives aren't necessary. The controller function takes place inside the hard drive itself and is accessed through SCSI commands, explains ProAPP's Bob Otis.

Most current SCSI peripherals are mass-storage devices, but any peripheral can be "embedded" with SCSI protocol. Hard-disk drives are likely candidates because of the high data-transfer speed and common interface SCSI provides. As General Computer's Ison notes, "Hard drives have to communicate rapidly with the CPU."

The apparent shortage of slot space in the Apple II is no longer a problem. Because the SCSI bus lets you connect up to eight devices simultaneously, the SCSI interface handles all your storage requirements, leaving your other slots free for printer cards, modem connections, and so on. And as more and more peripherals adopt SCSI protocol, you'll also be able to attach these peripherals to your SCSI bus.

THE SCSI FUTURE

SCSI has received "overwhelming support" from hard-drive manufacturers, notes Dart. In that market, it has already established itself as a standard, and Dart says he believes other peripherals will follow.

"That's the whole idea of the interface," says Otis, "to have all peripherals using it." SCSI will become the standard interface, he predicts: "Everyone seems to be going that way."

"It's an accepted standard," Jain states. "It's just a question of when people will have products for it."

Next year, more and more equipment will carry SCSI protocol, McConathy says. With high-capacity drives and conversion software, he adds, SCSI will provide a bridge to the world of the IBM PC.

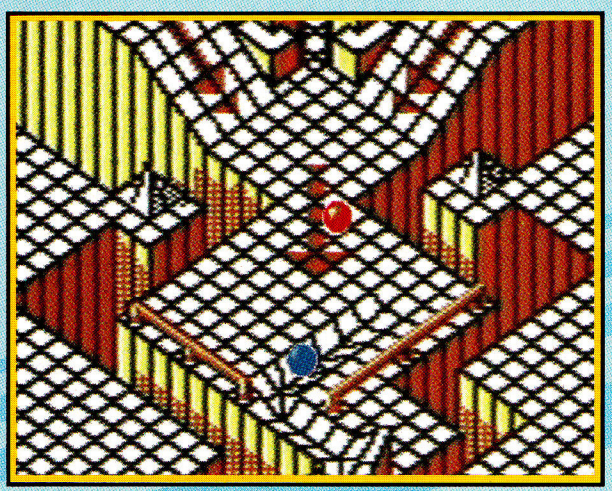
"There's room to grow," says Dart. "Some advantages of the SCSI are not being fully utilized. It's going to be here for a while."

Go Ahead, Lose Your Marbles . . .

MARBLE MADNESS™

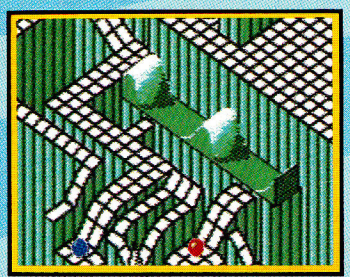
is Here!!!

The game that drove you crazy at the arcades now comes home. Same exciting gameplay, same blow-away graphics, sounds and music. We've even added an incredible all-new secret level.



A unique game experience that's crazy fun for everyone. Two players race to the goal line, or one player races against the clock. It's sports competition, kinetics and strategy.

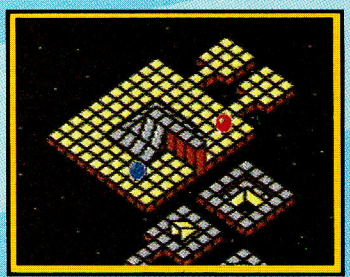
Ultimate Competition for 1 or 2 players.
The object is simple. Race your marble to the goal line, and don't let anything get in your way. It sounds easy, but it just might drive you nuts.



Spectacular Animation
Fantastic 3-D terrains are the raceways. Zany (but dangerous) enemies await your every turn. Avoid the deadly steelies and the pounding hammers. Watch out for the hungry marble munchers. Even surf a mechanical wave!



Secret Level
If you can find it, just wait till you try to get through it!



Incredible Madness
Marble Madness, the ultimate in exciting non-stop action. Each level has its own "personality" and creatures to contend with, as well as its own original music score. It's not easy being a marble – make it to the Ultimate Level and you'll know why.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $29.95 for the Commodore version. Amiga version is $49.95. Apple, Atari and IBM versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Marble Madness® 1984, 1986 Atari Games Corporation and Electronic Arts.

Screen shots represent Commodore 64 version. Others may vary.
Marble Madness is a registered trademark of Atari Games Corporation.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card.



William F. Gollan
President

BCP BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO Box 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

"We're celebrating...

COMPUTERS

Apple

Mac w/512k	1299.95
Mac w/1mb	1659.95

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes

Micro Modem IIe w/sw	138.95
Smart 1200	378.95
Smart Modem 2400	579.95

Prometheus

Pro 300 IIc w/sw	87.95
Pro 1200	237.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	197.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	199.95
Courier 2400	398.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek

Color 600 RGB	399.95

Apple Computer

Mouse II E	118.95
Mouse II C	88.95
Super Serial Card	114.95

Applied Engineering

RamFactor II w/256k	189.95
RamFactor II w/1mB	289.95
RamWorks III w/1mB	269.95
RamWorks Exp. w/512k	199.95
ZRam IIC w/1mB	389.95
ZRam Ultra I w/512k	199.95
ZRam Ultra II w/1mB	298.95
ZRam Ultra III w/1mB	348.95
More Products	CALL

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E	
w/64k + 80	124.95
w/64k + 80 + RGB	164.95
w/128k + 80	128.95
w/128k + 80 + RGB	168.95
w/320k + 80	158.95
w/320k + 80 + RGB	188.95
w/576k + 80	188.95
w/576k + 80 + RGB	218.95
w/832k + 80 + RGB	242.95
w/1024k + 80 + RGB	268.95
w/1344k + 80 + RGB	418.95
w/1600k + 80 + RGB	448.95
w/1792k + 80 + RGB	478.95
CX	
w/256k	139.95
w/512k	174.95
w/768k	324.95
w/1024k	349.95
w/1536k	399.95

Curtis

Emerald	35.95
Printer Stand	17.95
Ruby	53.95

Disks 5.25" (10)

3m SS/DD	11.95
Maxell SS/DD	10.95
Memorex SS/DD	13.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	10.95
Verbatim SS/DD w/Free CL Kit	16.95

Disks 3.5" (10)

Fuji DS/DD	26.95
Maxell DS/DD	28.95
Memorex SS/DD	25.95

First Class Peripherals

10-mb Sider	499.95
20-mb Sider II	749.95

Kensington

System Saver	58.95

Koala Technologies

Koala Pad +	78.95

Joysticks

Kraft	31.95
Kraft Quickstick	48.95
Hayes Mach III's	34.95
Hayes Mach IV's	59.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro

Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	144.95
Grappler C	78.95
Grappler RS-232C	74.95
Hot Link IIc	48.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	68.95
ProGrappler	78.95

Textprint

Print It	130.95

Thirdware

Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	88.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	68.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	189.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	289.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	329.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	389.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	489.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35 cps) 15"	499.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Juki

6000 Daisywheel (10 cps)	218.95
6100 Daisywheel (18 cps)	348.95
6200 Daisywheel (30 cps)	488.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	238.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	348.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	199.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	58.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

Arrays

Home Accountant	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

Batteries

Paper Clip	37.95

BPI Software

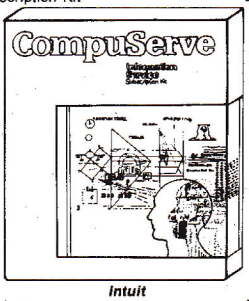
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	218.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea)	43.95
On Balance	61.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	26.95



Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	89.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	78.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	60.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95
Forcast	37.95

PBI

CommWorks	64.95
Graphworks	44.95
JEEVES	28.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
Write Choice	41.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer (new)	68.95
Speller IV, Bookends (ea)	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

JK Lassers Income Tax	44.95
Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Sorcim/IUS

Super IIIA	114.95

Styleware

Multiscribe	45.95

United Software

ASCii Express	74.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Christmas Kit	20.95
Designers Pencil	25.95
Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Paintworks, Music Studio (ea)	CALL

Bantam

Walt Disney Card & P. Shop	25.95
Walt Disney Comic Strip	25.95

Baudville

Award Maker, 816 Paint	CALL
Blazing Saddles	28.95
Pix-It	28.95
Pix-It Lib. (1,2,3 ea)	11.95
Prince	CALL
Take 1	33.95
Take 1 Toolkit	38.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	34.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Fantavision	31.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh., Fantavision (ea)	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	11.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95
Wildcard II	69.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	53.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95

Funk

Sideways	38.95

Polarware

Complete Graph. Sys.	25.95
Graph. Magician Paint/Anim.	25.95
Graph. Magician Jr.	14.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	38.95
Infomerge	44.95
Modem Enh. Kit	22.95
Keyplayer	29.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	22.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	38.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Point to Point	68.95
RunRun	27.95

BCP, the OLDEST Apple Mail-Order Company!

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Printographer	25.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better Working

File/Report, Spread., WP (ea)	38.95
Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Mod 1, 2	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	31.95
Welcome Aboard Muppets	24.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	27.95
Grammar Gremlin	27.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Electronic Arts

Cut & Paste	11.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Movie Maker	26.95

Fisher Price

Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em, Seaspeller (ea)	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	38.95

Learning Company

Addition Mag., Magic Spells, (ea)	25.95
Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit, Moptown Hotel, Parade (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Secrets, Puzzle (ea)	27.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Robot Odessey, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	24.95
Keyboard Cadet, Lusher Profile (ea)	24.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Added Menue's (ea)	11.95
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Random House

Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	19.95

Scarborough

Boston Diet, Personal Net Worth	51.95
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95 (ea)
Mastertype's Writers	44.95

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

FREE T-SHIRT with every order over $99.95!!

7 years serving Apple II users. Join us!"

Better Business Bureau 7 years!

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

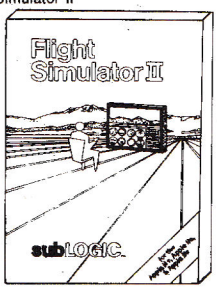
Run For $, Song Writer (ea)	29.95
Simon & Schuster	
Chem Lab, Great Paper Air'P. (ea)	24.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95
Spinnaker	
Adv. Creator, Trains, Sum Ducks, Counting Parade, Alpha. Zoo (ea)	19.95
Delta Drawing	24.95
Fraction Fever	16.95
Grandma's House	16.95
In Search of	20.95
Kids on Keys	18.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kindercomp	18.95
Math Busters	23.95
Rhymes & Riddles	16.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	20.95
Story Machine	16.95
Springboard	
Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Music Maestro	23.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea)	20.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

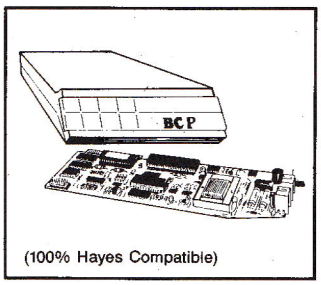
Access	
Beach-Head II	23.95
Accolade	
DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West, Psi 5, Sundog 2.0 (ea)	20.95
Double Accolade	31.95
Activision	
Alcazar, Borrowed Time, Countdown to Shut., Ghostbuster's Hacker, H.E.R.O., Little CPU Disc., Master Lands, Mindshadow, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt, Space Shuttle Tracer Sanction, Zenii (ea)	24.95
Alter Ego	31.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Star Lge. Baseball	20.95
Transformers, Howard Duck, Tass	CALL
Avalon Hill	
Under Fire	35.95
Avant Garde	
Dave Winfield	23.95
Theisman's ProFootball	23.95
Broderbund	
Airheart	22.95
Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Mask of Sun	24.95
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality	23.95
Bruce Lee, Conan, Goonies (ea)	22.95
Dig Dug	21.95
Electronic Art	
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95
Artic Fox	CALL
Epyx	
Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Eidolon, Fax, Football, G.I. Joe, Koronis Rift, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Pitstop, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate, SuperCycle	CALL
World Games, Movie Monster, Temple Apshai (ea)	24.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	31.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats, Seastalker, Zork I, Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Planet Fall, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea)	24.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Deadline, Starcross, Spellbreaker Suspended (ea)	30.95
Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist	24.95
Mind Voyaging	27.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel	27.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	24.95
Microprose	
Acro Jet, F-15, Gunship, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Mindscape	
American Challenger, Forbidden Castle, Steven King's Mist, Voodoo Island, Halleys P., Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Deja Vu	39.95
Indiana Jones, Dick Francis (ea)	24.95
Racter	28.95
Tinka's Mazes, Buddy Boots, Tuk (ea)	22.95
Uninvited	CALL
One Step	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95
Polarware	
Coveted Mirror, Crimson Cr. (ea)	14.95
Oo-Otopos, Swords Kadash, Xyphus (ea)	14.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek	24.95
Sir Tech	
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95
Wizprint	16.95
Spectrum	
Gato	21.95
Orbiter ***Strategic Simulations***	CALL
Baltic 85	24.95
Battalion Commander	24.95
Battle Antientam	29.95
Battle Group	35.95
Battle Normandy	24.95
Broadsides	24.95
Carrier Force	37.95
Colonial Conquest	24.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Field of Fire	24.95
Gemstone Healer	18.95
Gemstone Warrior	23.95
Geopolitique 1990	24.95
Germany 85	37.95
Imperium Galactum	24.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Nam	23.95
N. Atlantic 86	38.95
Objective Kursk	24.95
Panzer Grendier	24.95
Phantasie II	24.95
Rails West	24.95
Rings of Ziffin	24.95
USAAF	35.95
War in Russia	48.95
Warship, Gettsyburg	CALL
Wizards Crown, Pro Golf, Roadwar 2000, Shard Spring (ea)	23.95
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	34.95



BCP Monthly Specials!



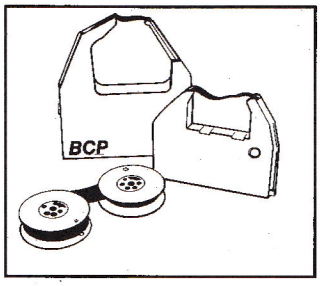
(100% Hayes Compatible)

BCP'S MODEMS

. . . unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1.

30 day money back guarantee!

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $169.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $299.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warranty) $189.95



BCP'S RIBBONS

. . . vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up **now**, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	26.95	29.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	N/A	69.95
*Apple Scribe	39.95	N/A
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	30.95	N/A
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 10"	26.95	29.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 15"	36.95	39.95
*Epson LX 80/90	28.95	N/A
*Epson LQ800	37.95	N/A
*Epson LQ1000	49.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	16.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 192, 193	36.95	N/A

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

Our Terms and Conditions

- Shipping—Software $3.00 min.
- Shipping—Hardware CALL
- APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min)
- Alaska/Hawaii 6% (10.00 min)
- Canadian 10% (15.00 min)
- Foreign 18% (25.00 min)
- PO's FOB NH + Handling
- Credit Card—0% Charge
- Prices Subject to Change
- 1 T-Shirt per order

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

VISA

A Car-Loan Comparison Spreadsheet

Your AppleWorks spreadsheet can help you figure the difference between car deals.



by Ruth K. Witkin

Spring, in my neck of the woods, is a time when the great outdoors beckons and thoughts turn to getting out on the road. If you're yearning for free-wheeling pleasures but don't have the wheels, you're probably thinking about buying a car.

A case in point: David Clark, college student, psychology major, and soon-to-be-graduate. Ever since David received a letter from Detroit offering him preferential college-graduate treatment when he buys a car, he's haunted the showrooms, compared prices, and has finally come up with two deals that are within reach, providing Mom and Dad come up with a down payment.

Figure 1 shows David's car-loan spreadsheet. All he has to do is enter the price of each car (including options), other charges and fees, deposit, down payment, interest rate, and term of the loan. The formulas then produce sales tax, total cost, amount of the loan, term in months, annual loan payment, total loan payment, total interest charge, dollar difference between packages, and, most importantly, the monthly loan payment.

When you see such key combinations as OA-L, hold down the open apple key and type L. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor and erase. If you save to disk with a one-drive system, follow the screen prompts that tell you when to swap the Program disk for the data disk.

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to bring up a new spreadsheet screen. Name this file CARLOAN. You should now see the Review/Add/Change screen. Use the following summary (in this sequence) to set up the spreadsheet so that it looks like the one in **Figure 2**.

Long Lines: Use an equal sign to enter a line across row 2: Place your cursor on A2 and type " to tell AppleWorks the equal sign is text. Now hold down the equal sign key until the cells from A2 through D2 are filled with equal signs. Move the cursor to row 25 and repeat the procedure. Using a minus sign, enter the lines in rows 4 and 20 the same way.

Column Width: Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to increase the width of column A by 16 characters (to 25 characters) and the widths of columns B, C, and D by seven characters each (to 16 characters each).

Short Line: With your cursor on B10, type quotation marks, then press the spacebar five times. Hit the minus sign key ten times, and press the return key. Later, you'll copy this line into C10 and D10.

Labels: Type the spreadsheet title in B1, the labels in row 3, then the labels in column A, indenting the ones in rows 6 to 9, 12, and 13 with a space. Before typing each of those labels, type quotation marks and press the spacebar once.

Formats: Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard value of commas with two decimal places. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to right-justify the labels in row 3. Now, after all your work, store the spreadsheet safely on disk: Leave your cursor where it is, press OA-S, and relax while AppleWorks carefully saves your file.

ENTERING THE FORMULAS

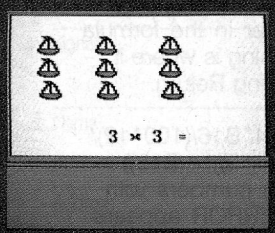
Now it's time to enter the formulas that perform your calculations. **Figure 3** shows their locations. First, read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move your cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula description and type everything else. When the formula is complete, compare your screen with the formula description. If everything checks out, press the return key. If you have a problem, press the escape key and start again.

FORMULA 1: SALES TAX

Formula 1 calculates a sales tax of 8 percent on the price of the car (B5) plus rustproofing (B6), and enters the result in B7. You can later edit the formula to work with the sales-tax rate used in your area.

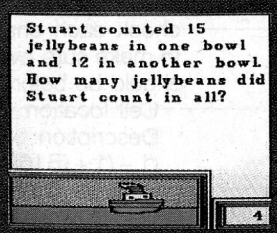
Cell location: B7
Description: +B5+B6*.08

Sticky bear + Weekly Reader Software = Basic Skills in Reading, 'Riting, and 'Rithmetic



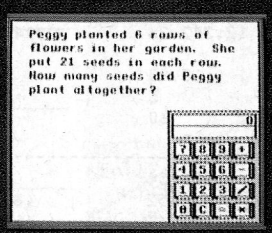
Stickybear® Math 1 and 2

Turn practice in the 4 basic math functions into adventure! Every time kids get a set of problems right, they help Stickybear out of a jam. Perfect for home and school use: over 20 difficulty levels to challenge users, plus record storage to track progress of all students in class. Ages 6-9 (Math 1) Ages 7-up (Math 2)



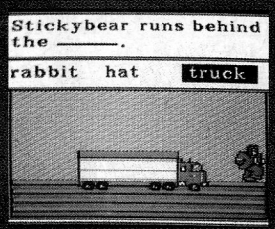
Stickybear® Word Problems

Make sharpening basic math skills fun! Hundreds of problems stored on disk. Plus, teachers/parents can add problems, adjust difficulty level to challenge users' abilities. Colorful graphics reward each correct answer! Ages 7-up.



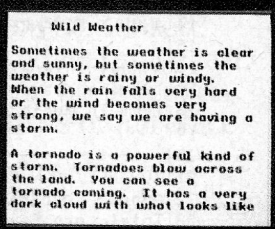
Math Word Problems

Parents/teachers can select word problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division...and adjust program to match student progress. Use word problems stored on disk or create your own. Program highlights incorrect procedures and displays correct operations in order. Ages 8-up.



Stickybear® Reading

Build vocabulary and reading comprehension skills with hundreds of word/picture sets and put-together sentence parts. Users build skills putting together thousands of their own sentences as they learn all about subjects, verbs, and objects. Ages 5-8.



Stickybear® Reading Comprehension

Improve reading comprehension with multi-level reading program. 30 high-interest stories with follow-up comprehension questions stored on disk. Or create unlimited practice with develop-your-own stories and questions. Print-out feature for kids' reports or teacher test masters. Ages 8-up.

Weekly Reader Family Software

Middletown, CT 06457

Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000.

A/MS88-1

Figure 1. An AppleWorks spreadsheet comparing the costs of two car loans.

	A	B	C	D
1		CAR LOAN CALCULATOR		
2				
3		Sonesta (1)	Madrigal (2)	Diff (2-1)
4				
5	Price of Car	9,844.00	12,553.00	2,709.00
6	Rustproofing	250.00	269.00	19.00
7	Sales Tax (8%)	807.52	1,025.76	218.24
8	Registration/Misc Fees	35.00	36.50	1.50
9	NYS Inspection	8.00	8.00	0.00
10		----------	----------	----------
11	TOTAL COST	10,944.52	13,892.26	2,947.74
12	Deposit	50.00	50.00	0.00
13	Down Payment	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00
14	AMOUNT FINANCED	9,394.52	12,342.26	2,947.74
15				
16	Annual Interest Rate (%)	7.90	13.90	6.00
17	Term in Years	3	5	2
18	Term in Months	36	60	24
19				
20				
21	MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT	293.96	286.54	(7.41)
22	Annual Loan Payment	3,527.48	3,438.52	(88.96)
23	Total Loan Payment	10,582.45	17,192.60	6,610.15
24	Total Interest Charge	1,187.93	4,850.34	3,662.41
25				

Figure 2. Labels and lines in the AppleWorks car-loan spreadsheet.

	A	B	C	D
1		CAR LOAN CALCULATOR		
2				
3		Sonesta (1)	Madrigal (2)	Diff (2-1)
4				
5	Price of Car			
6	Rustproofing			
7	Sales Tax (8%)			
8	Registration/Misc Fees			
9	NYS Inspection			
10		----------		
11	TOTAL COST			
12	Deposit			
13	Down Payment			
14	AMOUNT FINANCED			
15				
16	Annual Interest Rate (%)			
17	Term in Years			
18	Term in Months			
19				
20				
21	MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT			
22	Annual Loan Payment			
23	Total Loan Payment			
24	Total Interest Charge			
25				

FORMULA 2: TOTAL COST

Formula 2 sums the entries in B5 through B9, and enters the total cost of the car in B11. The formula includes the dashed lines in B4 and B10, so that if you later decide to insert rows (for example, to itemize each option under consideration, or to include other fees), you can insert them anywhere between B4 and B10, and AppleWorks will adjust Formula 2 to sum the new entries along with the old. AppleWorks automatically converts the one period you type to three periods.

Cell location: B11
Description: @SUM(B4.B10)

FORMULA 3: AMOUNT FINANCED

Formula 3 subtracts the deposit (B12) and the down payment (B13) from the total cost of the car (B11) to produce the amount financed in B14.

Cell location: B14
Description: +B11 – B12 – B13

FORMULA 4: TERM IN MONTHS

Formula 4 multiplies the term in years (B17) by 12 to produce the term in months in B18.

Cell location: B18
Description: +B17*12

FORMULA 5: MONTHLY PAYMENT

Formula 5 calculates the monthly loan payment in B21. The formula uses the equation Payment = Loan* Rate^Term, which produces a monthly installment (including principal and interest) sufficient to retire the debt at maturity. The formula multiplies the annual interest rate in B16 by 12 to get the monthly rate, which appears as B16/(100*12). This one's long, so check each character in the formula to make sure everything is where it should be before hitting Return.

Cell location: B21
Description: +B14*B16/(100*12)/(1 – (1 + (B16/(100*12))^ – B18))

Formula 5 has no numbers with which to work, so ERROR appears and remains in this cell and in the next three formula cells until you enter the practice numbers.

FORMULA 6: ANNUAL PAYMENT

Formula 6 multiplies the monthly loan payment (B21) by 12 to produce the annual loan payment in B22.

Cell location: B22
Description: +B21*12

FORMULA 7: TOTAL LOAN PAYMENT

Formula 7 multiplies the annual loan payment (B22) by the term in years (B17), and enters the total loan payment in B23.

Cell location: B23
Description: +B22*B17

FORMULA 8: TOTAL INTEREST CHARGE

Formula 8 subtracts the amount financed (B14) from the total loan payment (B23), and enters the total interest charge in B24.

Cell location: B24
Description: +B23 – B14

PROTECTING THE FORMULAS

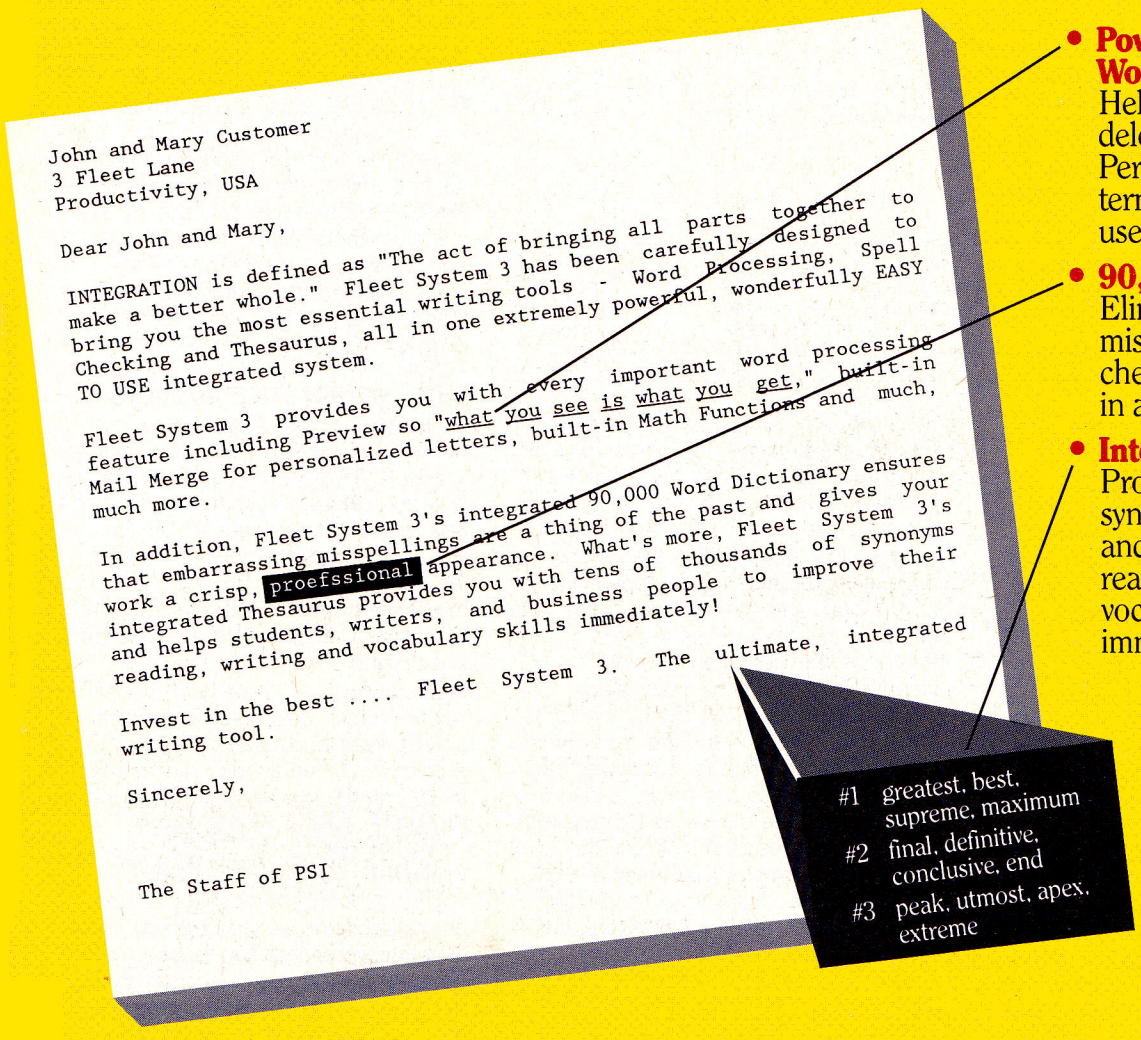
It's a good idea to protect the formulas from inadvertent changes. When you copy the formulas into the cells in column C, they'll carry the protection with them. Let's start with the sales tax: Place your cursor on B7 and press OA-L to start the Layout command. Press Return to confirm *Entry*. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*).

Next, do the same for the total-cost formula: Place the cursor on B11 and press OA-L. Press the return key and type **PN**. Now for the other formulas: Place the cursor on B14, press OA-L, press the return key, and type **PN**.

Fleet System 3™

Super Value $79.95!

Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus



- **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**
  Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.
- **90,000 Word Dictionary**
  Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in approximately 1 minute!
- **Integrated Thesaurus**
  Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.

Includes every important word processing feature, including Mail Merge and an Extra Text area—a second 80 column screen) that works like a scratch pad for storing and merging information. Invest in the best. Fleet System 3 . . . the VALUE PACKED integrated writing system. Required Hardware: Apple IIe or IIc with 128K • Disk Drive • Suitably interfaced printer.

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card.

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980
PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Figure 3. Formula locations in the car-loan spreadsheet.

	A	B	C	D
1		CAR LOAN CALCULATOR		
2				
3		Sonesta (1)	Madrigal (2)	Diff (2-1)
4				
5	Price of Car			0.00 ⑨
6	Rustproofing			0.00
7	Sales Tax (8%)	0.00 ①	0.00	0.00
8	Registration/Misc Fees			0.00
9	NYS Inspection			0.00
10		----------	----------	----------
11	TOTAL COST	0.00 ②	0.00	0.00
12	Deposit			0.00
13	Down Payment			0.00
14	AMOUNT FINANCED	0.00 ③	0.00	0.00
15				
16	Annual Interest Rate (%)			0.00
17	Term in Years			0
18	Term in Months	0 ④	0	0
19				
20				
21	MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT	ERROR ⑤	ERROR	ERROR
22	Annual Loan Payment	ERROR ⑥	ERROR	ERROR
23	Total Loan Payment	ERROR ⑦	ERROR	ERROR
24	Total Interest Charge	ERROR ⑧	ERROR	ERROR
25				

Place the cursor on B18, press OA-L, press the return key, and type **PN**.

And finally, protect Formulas 5 through 8: Place the cursor on B21 and press OA-L. Type **B** (for *Block*) and press the down arrow key three times to highlight B21 to B24. Press the return key and type **PN**.

COPYING THE FORMULAS AS A GROUP

Getting the calculations for the (fictional) Chevrolet Madrigal is a simple matter of copying all the formulas you entered for the (fictional) Olds Sonesta: Place the cursor on B7 and press OA-C to start the Copy command. Press the return key to confirm *Within worksheet*. Press OA-9 to jump the cursor to B25, and press the return key. Press the right arrow key to move the cursor to C7, and press Return.

AppleWorks now highlights B5 on the entry line and asks if it's a *No change* or *Relative* reference. Every reference in every formula is relative, so type **R** 17 times.

FORMULA 9: DIFFERENCES BETWEEN DEALS

Formula 9 subtracts the price of the Sonesta (C5) from the price of the Madrigal (B5), and enters the difference in D5.

Cell location: D5
Description: +C5 – B5

Before you copy, protect Formula 9 from change: Leave the cursor on D5 and press OA-L. Press the return key and type **PN**.

Now copy Formula 9 down its column so that it calculates the difference between items. It's more efficient to just copy the formula into every cell from D6 through D24 (even though some cells don't need it) instead of repeating the copy steps three times: Leave the cursor on D5 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice to confirm *Within worksheet* and the *Source*. Press the down arrow key to move the cursor to D6, type a period, and press OA-9. Press the up arrow key to move the cursor to D24, and press the return key. To identify C5 and B5 as relative cell references, type **R** twice.

Now let's take care of a few finishing touches. First, copy the line from C10 to D10: Place the cursor on C10 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice, press the right arrow key, and press the return key again. AppleWorks alerts you that you're about to clear protected cells. No problem—just type **Y**.

Next, blank out the unneeded formula in D15: Place the cursor on D15, press OA-B, and press the return key. Type **Y** to tell AppleWorks to clear the protected cell. Blank out D19, too: Place the cursor on D19, press OA-B, press the return key, and type **Y**.

Now copy the line in C20 into D20: Place the cursor on C20 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice, press the right arrow key, and press the return key again. Type **Y** to clear the protected cell.

And finally, format the cells containing the term in years and months to display their contents with commas and no decimal places. Clearly, these numbers will never need commas. All this format does is match their alignment with all the others: Place the cursor on B17 and press OA-L. Type **B** (for *Block*), press the down arrow key, then the OA-right arrow key combination to highlight the cells in rows 17 and 18, columns B through D. Press the return key twice to confirm the block and *Value format*. Type **C** and press the return key again.

All formats and formulas are now in place, so press OA-S to store everything on disk.

ENTERING PRACTICE NUMBERS

Figure 4 shows the practice numbers. Press OA-2 to jump the cursor to row 4. Place your cursor on B5 and type **9844**. Press the down arrow key to move the cursor to B6. Instantly, calculations pop up around the spreadsheet. In B6, type **250** and move the cursor to B8. Continue in this way to enter the other numbers in columns B and C. AppleWorks takes care of the formatting for you.

Now move the cursor around the spreadsheet and take a moment to admire your handiwork. Your spreadsheet should now look like the one in **Figure 1**.

PRINTING YOUR SPREADSHEET

The car-loan spreadsheet is 73 characters wide, and is printed at ten characters per inch. To position it properly on the page, change the margins: Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press the return key. Type **.4** and press the return key again. Next, type **RM** and press the return key. Type **.3** and press the return key again. And finally, type **TM** and press the return key. Type **.5** and press the return key again. Press OA-S to save the print settings and return the spreadsheet to the screen.

End Financial Hassles. $49. Guaranteed.

Now In ProDOS

FREE! WITH QUICKEN

It's tax time again. Wouldn't it be great if your computer could hand you the numbers you need? Now it can with Quicken,® the breakthrough financial software for business and home.

Quicken does the paperwork for you. The secret is automatic macros that eliminate repetitious clerical work. It writes checks, keeps the books, tracks spending, and reconciles...all automatically.

Need to know your charity spending? Fire up Quicken and select the Search & List feature. Type "charity" and the time period you want, press one key, and zap, there on your screen is the total dollar amount and a list documenting every item of the deduction (showing date, payee, memo, dollars, and check number). Want a paper copy? Press another key and it's yours.

Need medical, business, T & E, or other expenses? Need income and expenses by rental property, by job, or by client? The answer, and the itemized list, are just keystrokes away.

And Quicken also links to 1-2-3,®* Symphony,®* and AppleWorks.® You design the financial reports exactly as you need; Quicken's Transfer* automatically fills in and updates your spreadsheets every month.

Quicken eliminates hassles every month. It's bill-paying time. Select Quicken's Write Checks feature, press two keys, and zap, Quicken's macros write out the first check, letting you pick how much to pay. Quicken prints the checks. You just sign them and slip them into Quicken window envelopes.

While it's working, Quicken updates your records, balances, and saves to disk...all automatically. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem. Quicken's macros update your records in an instant. Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And it's so automatic it even helps fix your mistakes!

Vastly faster and simpler than old-style finance software. Quicken is the first finance software that's truly simple. No accounting mumbo-jumbo (no "debits," no "parameters"). The first that's truly fast...200% to 300% faster than old-style finance software. The first that's actually recommended by leading banks across the U.S. and Canada.

For every business and home—whether you pay 15 or 500 bills per month. Handles unlimited numbers of expense categories.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. With our unconditional 30 day money-back guarantee, you can't lose. Order now and get the Tax Reform Analyzer as a free bonus!

* Quicken's Transfer is included on the Apple program disk. The IBM version comes on a separate disk costing $15.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

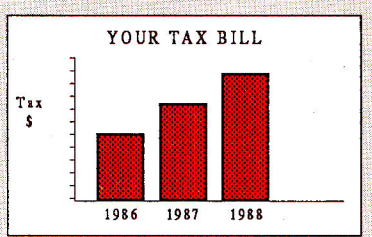
Beat the New Tax Law. $29.

The new Tax Reform Act is creating a new class of winners and losers. The winners are using the new law to slash their taxes.

Quicken's new Tax Reform Analyzer gives you the answers you need:

Does the new tax law help me or hurt me? By how much? What should I do to cut my taxes under the new law? How must I change my withholding to avoid IRS penalties?

No knowledge of the new law is needed. Just type the key numbers from your last tax return into the Analyzer. The Analyzer does all the calculations and shows tax returns, concise summaries, and graphs** of your taxes for 1986, 87, and 88.



The Analyzer tells you what to do to cut your taxes and how much you'll save each year. You can save hundreds or thousands of tax dollars starting right now!

The Analyzer is powerful—it handles your 1040 and schedules A, B, D, E and W, plus the new W-4 form. Yet, it's easy because it's a disk of worksheet templates that run on Lotus,® AppleWorks, and other popular spreadsheets.

Incredibly, the Analyzer costs only $29! So order today, or buy Quicken and get the Analyzer FREE as a tax time bonus.

Details are also in specially marked boxes of Quicken. Free offer expires 4/15/87.
**AppleWorks and Multiplan do not graph.

Critics Hail A Breakthrough

★★★★

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensible. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

"...truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items."

—Parents Magazine

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."

—Martin Blumenthal, InCider Magazine

Compatibility:
Quicken: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr and compatibles with 192K RAM. Apple® IIGS, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card) with 128K RAM. One or two floppy disk drives or hard drive (3.5" drives OK). Any printer. No modem or spreadsheet software required.
Tax Reform Analyzer: Requires Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, SuperCalc4,® Multiplan,® AppleWorks, or compatible spreadsheet.

Quicken

Not Copy-Protected

Call 800-624-8472 (In CA call 800 468-8481) Or send coupon with payment to

Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

30-Day Unconditional Guarantee: If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for full refund, but feel free to keep Tax Reform Analyzer.

☐ Quicken and Tax Reform Analyzer, $49.
☐ Quicken Transfer Utility for IBM (not needed for Apple), $15.
☐ Tax Reform Analyzer without Quicken, $29.

Please enclose $3 shipping and handling, (plus sales tax if in CA). Check one:

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____ Daytime Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ IBM ☐ Apple

No P.O. Boxes please.
No COD or purchase orders.

From **Intuit**

Authorization Code IC0387

Figure 4. Practice numbers in the car-loan spreadsheet.

	A	B	C	D
1		CAR LOAN CALCULATOR		
2				
3		Sonesta (1)	Madrigal (2)	Diff (2-1)
4				
5	Price of Car	9844	12553	
6	Rustproofing	250	269	
7	Sales Tax (8%)			
8	Registration/Misc Fees	35	36.5	
9	NYS Inspection	8	8	
10				
11	TOTAL COST			
12	Deposit	50	50	
13	Down Payment	1500	1500	
14	AMOUNT FINANCED			
15				
16	Annual Interest Rate (%)	7.9	13.9	
17	Term in Years	3	5	
18	Term in Months			
19				
20				
21	MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT			
22	Annual Loan Payment			
23	Total Loan Payment			
24	Total Interest Charge			
25				

Now turn on your printer. Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-P to start the Print command. Press the return key to confirm *All*. Press the return key to select your printer or type a printer number, then press Return. Type today's date and press the return key twice (the second time confirms one copy). The printer whirs, and here's your spreadsheet.

ITEMIZE YOUR OPTIONS

Instead of lumping everything into the price of the car, you might want to itemize each piece of optional equipment, which makes it easier to determine what you can afford. All you have to do is insert rows. Try it now: Place the cursor on row 6 and press OA-I to start the Insert command. Press the return key to confirm *Rows*. Type **4** and press the return key again.

This gives you room to type in the items under consideration—power windows, sun roof, or anything else your heart desires. Place the cursor on B15, and you can see that AppleWorks dutifully adjusted the Total Cost formula to add every entry in rows 4 through 14. Now place the cursor on B11. The sales-tax formula still adds only the cost of the car and rustproofing, so you'll have to create a SUM formula to include the other taxable amounts—in this case, @SUM(B4...B10)—and append whatever your sales tax happens to be.

If you want to save this version of the spreadsheet, use the Name command (OA-N) to give it another name first. Next month, when David cuts and pastes the spreadsheet into a letter to Mom and Dad, you'll need the original version without the row insertions. Incidentally, several people have written to ask how to create a page header. The instructions in next month's letter will explain it step by step.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. She is the author of the hotCider Success with AppleWorks *(*inCider, *CW Communications),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(Hayden Books). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS	
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	77.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	131.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	155.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)	184.00
MEGARAM PLUS (256K) 80 COL UP TO 1BM (AST)	190.00
SPRINTDISK (512K) DISK CACHE/UT-TO 2MB (AST)	285.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	295.00
PRINTER MSP-20 (CITIZEN)	385.00
GRAPHLER + (ORANGE MICRO)	72.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (H PROD)	31.00
BLANK MEDIA 5¼ DS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	6.50
UTILITIES	
THE PRINT SHOP	28.50
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II, III	ea. 14.25
MACROWORKS (BEAGLE BROS)	18.50
SIDEWAYS (PRO DOS)	37.00
SIDEWAYS	30.00
TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	39.00
BUSINESS	
REPORT WORKS	69.00
PFS: FILE/REPORT BUNDLE	70.00
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER III	178.00
THINKTANK	75.00
WORD PROCESSING	
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV (PRO DOS, DOS)	ea. 64.00
PFS: WRITE W/SPELLING CHECKER (IIe)	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER (64K OR 128K)	ea. 40.00
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR CHECKER	51.00
MEGAWORKS	71.00
HOMEWORD W/SPELLER (64K OR 128K)	ea. 41.00
EDUCATION	
TYPING TUTOR III	29.00
WHERE IN THE WORD IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	23.50
WHERE IN THE US IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	26.50
MATH BLASTER!	26.00
EVELYN WOOD DYNAMIC READER	46.00
STICKYBEAR MUSIC	21.00
ALPHABET ZOO	18.00
HOME	
DOLLARS AND SENSE II+/IIe 64K	66.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE IIe/IIc 128K	66.00
MANAGING YOUR MONEY (MECA)	116.00
NEWSROOM	34.00
CLIP ART VOL. 1 (FOR NEWSROOM)	17.00
CLIP ART VOL. 2 (FOR NEWSROOM)	22.00
RECREATION	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (SUBLOGIC)	32.00
KARATEKA (BRODERBOND)	20.50
FOOBLITZKY (INFOCOM)	23.25
SILENT SERVICE (MICROPROSE)	20.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (MICROPROSE)	20.75
SUMMERGAMES II OR WINTER GAMES (EPYX)	ea. 22.25
SARGON III (HAYDEN)	23.25
GATO (SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE)	21.00
ULTIMA II (ORIGIN)	29.75
ULTIMA IV (ORIGIN)	36.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE (INFOCOM)	23.25
WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM)	23.25
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	33.00
COMPUTER BASEBALL (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	25.50
ALTER EGO - MALE OR FEMALE (ACTIVISION)	ea. 29.00
SHANGHAI (ACTIVISION)	23.25
SPY HUNTER OR TRAPPER (SIMON & SCHUSTER)	ea. 18.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $2.50 for 1 to 3 items. 4 to 6 items add $5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $3.00 per item. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC; shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all $1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF THE

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

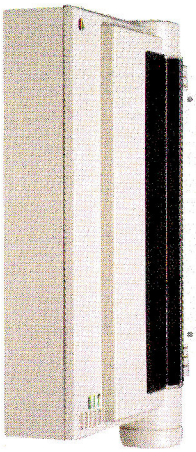
With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

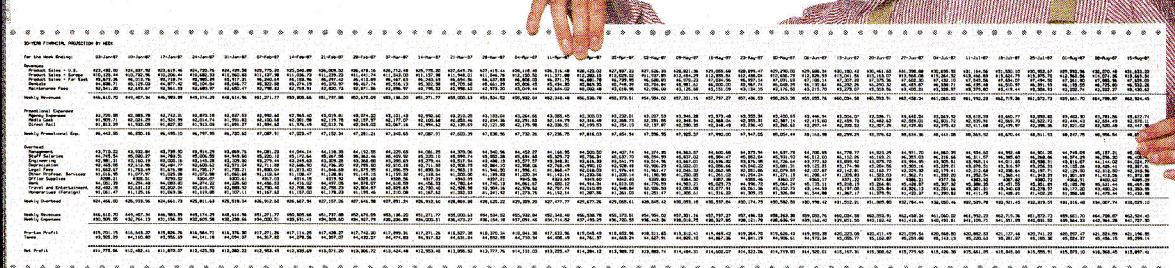
And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)





© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card.

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software	
Laser 128K Computer	389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!	
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5½", ½ height)*	139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	279.00
Laser 1282-Slot Expansion Box	69.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)*	24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic	
Locksmith 6.0	39.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Plus Version 6	20.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Computer Applications	
Nibbles Away III/NADOL	29.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV	28.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)*	79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)*	89.00

Entertainment

Accolade	
Dam Busters or Fight Night	20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West	20.00
SunDog V2.0	23.00
Activision	
Alter Ego *(Male or Female)*	32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle	25.00
Countdown to Shutdown or Rocky Horror Show	25.00
Ghost Busters or Labyrinth	25.00
Great American Road Race	25.00
Hacker or Hacker II	25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction	25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai	25.00
Star League Baseball	20.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(Apple IIGS)*	31.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire!	38.00
Baudville Video Vegas	18.00
Broderbund Airheart	23.00
Breakers	29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	23.00
Data East	
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	24.00
DataSoft	
Alternate Reality "The City"	23.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro	14.00
Gunslinger or Conan	19.00
Theatre Europe	21.00
Never Ending Story	19.00
Electronic Arts	
Adventure Const. Set or Starfleet I	34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One	11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals	31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest	28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars	31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight	34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party	28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze	34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre	28.00
Lords of Conquest	28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set	11.00
7 Cities of Gold or Super Boulder Dash	11.00
SkyFox, Archon II, or Scrabble	28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord	24.00
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror or Marble Madness	24.00
EPYX Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus	25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer	25.00
G.I. Joe	21.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II	25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game	25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game	24.00
World's Greatest Football Game	25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.	
Elite	22.00
Colossus Chess IV	25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III	32.00
Infocom Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Godesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Panetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer, Witness, or Zork I *(each)*	26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)*	29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)*	32.00
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball	25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	25.00
Microprose	
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	22.00
Silent Service	22.00
Mindscape	
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)*	32.00
Balance of Power	32.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission	25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients"	25.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle	19.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger"	25.00
Racter	29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	25.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	25.00
The American Challenge Sailing	25.00
The Halley Project	29.00
One Step Software Golf's Best Pinehurst	19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews	19.00
Origin Systems Moebius	41.00
AutoDuel	34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	41.00
Randam House	
APBA Major League Baseball	39.00
Old Timer's Stats	14.00
Tournament Bridge	32.00
Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing	22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III	32.00
The Black Cauldron	25.00
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)*	25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)*	26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	23.00
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Commander	25.00
Battle Group	36.00
Battle of Antientam	30.00
Gemstone Healer	19.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown	24.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	25.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides	25.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf	24.00
North Atlantic '86 or Warship	38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier	24.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest	24.00
Roadwar 2000 or Shard of Spring	24.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade	36.00
War in Russia	49.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	35.00
Jet	29.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland	26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson	26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island	26.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer	
Apple II Instant Pascal	115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3	199.00
Beagle Brothers	
MacroWorks, Beagle Basic, or Beagle Screens	19.00
Beagle Compiler	42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter	18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print	21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Fat Cat	18.50
Tip Disk #1	11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	15.50
Triple Dump	21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	45.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	39.00
Qualty Software Bag of Tricks II	32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos	13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos	65.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	69.00
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos	59.00
The Software Touch AutoWorks	26.00
FontWorks	34.00
Grafix Pro	20.00
Program Writer	34.00
Zedcor ZBASIC	65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision	
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports	18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi	18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)*	52.00
Greeting Card Maker	27.00
Bantam Software	
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	26.00
Baudville	
816/Paint *(IIGS,IIe, & IIc)*	46.00
Award Maker Plus	24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)*	52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)*	29.00
Take 1 Deluxe	36.00
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	21.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	15.50
Font Mechanic, Minipix Disk #1, #2, or #3 *(ea.)*	15.50
Shape Mechanic	21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop	39.00
Toy Shop Refill	18.00
Animate	44.00
Dazzle Draw	38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	32.00
Print Shop *(Apple IIGS)*	44.00
Fantavision *(Apple IIGS)*	39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed.	16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5	62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea.	14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker	27.00
Penguin Software	
New Complete Graphics System	26.00
The Graphics Magician	26.00
Simon & Schuster	
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit	25.00
Springboard Newsroom	35.00
Certificate Maker	30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	25.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 3	18.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop	32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.00
StyleWare, Inc.	
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Unison World Printmaster	25.00
Art Gallery I	25.00
Art Gallery II	19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer	23.00

Communications

Apple Computer	
Access *II (IIe, IIc only)*	62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	27.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)*	65.00
Softronics Softerm 2	159.00
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk	99.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks	31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)*	59.00
Apple Apple Works V2.0 *(IIe, IIc)*	199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)*	119.00
BPI Systems	
BPI General Accounting ProDos	219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Broderbund On Balance	62.00
Bank Street Writer *(IIe, IIc)* or Speller	44.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a	125.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant	47.00
Home Accountant *IIc*	47.00
Intuit Quicken	35.00
Manzanita	
BusinessWorks	
System Manager *(Required)*	65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	249.00
Payroll Module	279.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)*	99.00
Megahaus MegaWorks	79.00
ReportWorks	79.00
Thinkworks	79.00
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)*	72.00
Nolo Press	
Will Writer *(Version 2.0)*	29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3	45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP*	135.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker	45.00
PinPoint Document Checker	45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	61.00
PinPoint Toolkit	31.00
Point To Point	79.00
Infomerge	49.00
Key Player	31.00
RunRun	31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit	25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement	25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement	25.00
ProFILER 2.2	52.00
Quark Catalyst IIe V3.0	59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe	59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8)*	89.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos	67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"	69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money	52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller*	45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax	45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	
The Clan Practical Accountant	55.00
Software Publishing	
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	149.00
PFS: Graph	76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle	76.00
PFS: Write w/Speller or Plan	76.00
StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)*	46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Picture Manager	27.00
Desk Accessories	27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker	27.00
Fontpaks	15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)*	145.00
Word Perfect Corporation	
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)*	85.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo II 128K *(IIe, IIc only)*	85.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard	18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	18.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	45.00
Science Tool Kit Module 1 or II	26.00
Type!	29.00
Variable Feasts	34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	28.00
Grammer Gremlins	28.00
Homeworker	52.00
Speed Reader II	39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Designware	
European Nations & Locations	29.00
Grammer Examiner	29.00
Remember	49.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
Fisher Price	
First Man on The Moon Math	26.00
Jungle Book Reading	26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Anal. & Comp. Module	59.00
Learning Company	
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Luscher Profile	25.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It	20.00
Scarborough Systems	
MasterType New & Improved	25.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Math Shop	25.00
Success with Typing	32.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever or Story Machine	17.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case 1 or II	21.00
Springboard	
Early Games ro Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation		**Prometheus**	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00	Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00	ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Volksmodem 12	125.00	Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	379.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe	139.00	Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00	Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc	169.00	Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00	Communications Buffer	
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00	*(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00	Alphanumeric Display	69.00
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	199.00	**U.S. Robotics**	
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	369.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
Novation 2400 Baud Prof. Modem	489.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	399.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00	SprintDisk w/256K	179.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00	SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Apple Computer		**Checkmate Technology**	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00	MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00	MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
Applied Engineering		MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call	MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00	MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00	MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(II+ and IIe)*	105.00	Zee-80A	55.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00	**Micro Sci** Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00	**Orange Micro**	
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00	Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	189.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00	**Titan Industries** Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
AST Research		Accelerator IIe	225.00
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00		

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00	**Street Electronics**	
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	129.00	Business Card Parallel *(1-SP/1-PP/CLK/CAL)*	179.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00	Business Card Serial *(2-SP/CLK/CAL)*	159.00
Multicore w/256K	279.00		

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00	Grappler IIc	79.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00	Imagebuffer 64K	
Super Serial Card	92.00	*(For Imagewriter II Printer)*	69.00
Orange Micro		Hot Link	49.00
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIGS)*	75.00	**TextPrint** Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	132.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00	**Thirdware** *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Grappler+	75.00	Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00		

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	99.00	**Thunderware** Thunderclock Plus	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00	**X-10 (USA) Inc.**	
IIc System Clock	65.00	X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00	X-10 Wall Switch Module	15.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00	X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & IIe)	69.00	X-10 Appliance Module	
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00	*(Specify 2 or 3 Pin)*	15.00

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer IIe	119.00	Screen Enhancer IIe	89.00
Color Enhancer IIc	89.00	Screen Enhancer IIc	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	64.00	Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00	Echo II Plus	119.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00	The Cricket IIc	109.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00	Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
Apple Mouse IIe	119.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, IIe, IIc	25.00	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00	*Environmental Software: Apple Skins*	
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00	Apple IIc or IIe w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Kraft Quickstick IIc	49.00	Apple IIc w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00	Apple IIe Professional System Cover	23.00
		Apple IIc, IIe, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes		Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	21.00
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks	
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	*(box of 10)*	24.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.00	Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00
3½" Blank Diskettes		C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	14.00	*(box of 10)*	29.00

Printers

Brother		Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Compatible*	269.00	Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00	Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00	Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	509.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00	Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	649.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00	**Panasonic** KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
TwinWriter 5	Call	KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
Epson LX-86	Call	KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	269.00
FX-85 Call For	Call	KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
FX-286 Most	Call	KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	449.00
LQ-800/1000 Recent	Call	KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	599.00
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!	Call	KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	269.00
LQ-2500 Prices	Call	KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Juki 6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	429.00	**Toshiba**	
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	569.00	P-321 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 10"*	499.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	749.00	P-341 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 15"*	719.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00	P-351 24 Pin *(288cps) Par./Ser. 15"*	1089.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	229.00		

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software		**Micro Sci**	
Mix and Match 5¼ & 3½" Drives:		A2 Full Height	149.00
Universal Disk Controller	119.00	A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00	A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
First Class Peripherals		Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	559.00	**Mitac** AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	729.00	**Pico Products**	
B Sider Tape Backup	559.00	Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals		**ProAPP** ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	129.00	**Video Technology Computers, Inc.**	
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	129.00	Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00	Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00	116 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.00
Princeton Graphics HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00	620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640×200)	389.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00	410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	125.00	**Teknika** MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	259.00

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Advanced Looping Structures

Most things you can do in Pascal or Fortran, you can do in Applesoft BASIC.



by Dan Bishop

Have you ever wished that Applesoft BASIC had the same exotic loop-control commands found in other versions of BASIC or in Pascal? Have you tried to translate a program only to run into structures Applesoft doesn't support? This month, I'll show you how to incorporate the same commands into your Applesoft programs. Knowing how to use these commands in Applesoft will make it easier to translate code from other programs, and open up a wide range of possibilities for your own programs.

THE COUNTING LOOP

The only built-in looping structure Applesoft BASIC recognizes is FOR/NEXT. Most higher-level languages have a FOR/NEXT or similar command. Use it when you want to execute a command or block of commands a specific number of times. The example below executes the PRINT command between FOR and NEXT 25 times:

```
100 FOR K = 1 TO 25
110       PRINT K;". HELLO THERE!"
120 NEXT K
130 PRINT "GOOD-BYE."
```

The loop counter, K, is given a starting value of one. The program increases the value for K by one after each cycle through the loop, and compares its new value to the loop limit specified after the word TO. Your Apple continues executing the loop commands until K reaches a value that's greater than the loop limit (25 in this case), and the program resumes execution at the line following the NEXT (line 130), thus ending the loop.

In some cases, values for starting and ending the loop might be variable, and come from the program itself. Store these values in variables such as X and Y. Your FOR statement would then look like this:

```
100 FOR K = X TO Y
```

Varying conditions might cause your program to assign different values to X and Y each time you run it. But it's important to note that your computer will indicate a specific number of loop cycles when it executes this statement.

BASIC lets you specify an increment other than one for those situations that require it. Just add a STEP function to the FOR statement. For example, the statement

```
100 FOR K = 100 TO 1 STEP -1
```

assigns K an initial value of 100, then decreases K by one after each loop cycle. Again, the computer executes the loop until K reaches a value less than one. If you omit the STEP variable, the computer automatically assumes that the incrementing factor should be +1.

BASIC lets you change the value of K within the loop, but you must be careful not to create an infinite loop. For example, let's suppose you want to execute a subroutine up to 100 times, the actual number depending on the value of variable J, which the subroutine controls. But you'll have to stop the looping process if J drops below zero before the 100th cycle.

The following code provides a way to stop the loop:

```
90 IX = 0
100 FOR K = 1 TO 100
110       GOSUB 1000
120       J < 0 THEN IX = K:
          K = 100: GOTO 150
130 other statements
140 other statements
150 NEXT K
```

A test within the loop for the value of J determines whether to run another cycle or end the loop prematurely.

Notice two important features: Ending the loop prematurely involves giving the loop counter the maximum value for K and jumping directly to the NEXT statement. If you must use the actual number of cycles through the loop later in your program, you can assign the current loop-counter value to a second variable (IX in this example) before you change it.

Using this approach, you can force the FOR/NEXT loop to end, but in a carefully controlled manner. The computer "thinks" that K has reached the maximum value, and goes on to line 160. You can test later on to see if the loop cycled the full 100 times or ended prematurely. If IX is still zero after your program progresses beyond the loop, then you know that the loop went through 100 cycles, and that J was never less than zero.

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

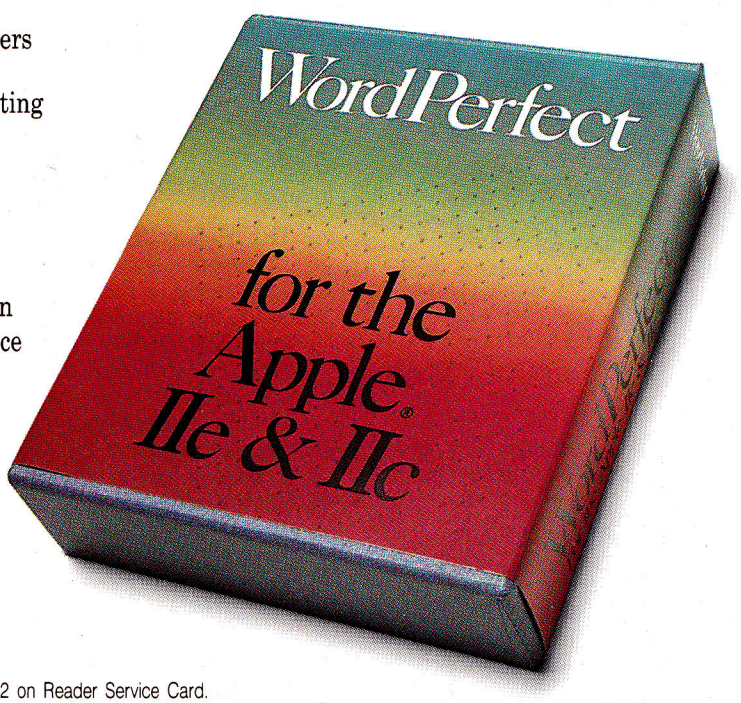
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.

One common mistake novice programmers make is to jump completely out of the loop with a GOTO command. For example,

```
IF J < 0 THEN GOTO 160
```

ends the loop, but leaves the computer's memory cluttered with garbage. The computer reserves memory space to keep track of K and the loop maximum. Since the computer reserves only a limited amount of space (called a *stack*) for this kind of information, you can easily fill the stack and find your program crashing with an "out of memory" error.

To illustrate this, run this short program:

```
100 A = 0
110 A = A + 1 : PRINT "LOOP CALL
    NUMBER ";A
120 FOR K = 1 TO 100
130       IF K = 50 THEN GOTO 150
140 NEXT K
150 GOTO 110
```

How many times did you go back through the loop before your stack filled up?

THE REPEAT/UNTIL LOOP

Some versions of BASIC, and virtually all structured programming languages, use the REPEAT/UNTIL loop. Unlike the FOR/NEXT loop, REPEAT/UNTIL has no set number of cycles to execute. Instead, it keeps cycling through the loop until a specified situation changes, forcing the loop to end. This condition is expressed as a true/false (or Boolean) test, which comes at the end of the block of commands that make up the loop.

Since the test occurs at the bottom of the loop, the program executes the instructions within the loop at least once. This is the key characteristic of the REPEAT/UNTIL structure. A REPEAT/UNTIL loop in Pascal might look like this:

```
REPEAT
      WRITELN('ENTER AN X TO END
      THIS LOOP.');
      READLN(A);
      IF A <> 'X' THEN
      WRITELN('INVALID ENTRY.');
UNTIL A = 'X'
```

This example is a "mini-menu," which prompts you to press the X key. An error message appears if your entry isn't valid, and the loop repeats until the condition is met.

Obviously, you want this loop to execute at least once. The only logical place for a test to determine whether to cycle through the loop again is at the end, after the keyboard response. Finally, you have no idea how many times the loop cycle must repeat.

Notice one additional feature of the REPEAT/UNTIL structure: The conditional test in the last line lets you exit the loop when the test evaluates to true. The loop recycles as long as the condition remains false.

Applesoft BASIC doesn't recognize either REPEAT or UNTIL. But that doesn't mean you can't use them in your program—just be sneaky. Use them after a REM—your Apple will ignore them, and you can use Applesoft's IF/THEN and GOTO commands just as if REPEAT and UNTIL really exist.

The above Pascal code looks like this in Applesoft BASIC:

```
100 REM REPEAT
110       PRINT "ENTER AN X TO END
          THIS LOOP."
120       INPUT A$
130       IF A$ <> "X" THEN PRINT
          "INVALID ENTRY."
140       IF NOT(A$ = "X") THEN
          GOTO 100
150 REM UNTIL A$ = "X"
```

Since we've translated this from Pascal, PRINT and INPUT replace the WRITELN and READLN statements, and we've altered the format to correspond to BASIC. We've also changed the string-variable name from A to A$, as BASIC requires. The one major change is in the last IF statement (line 140)—notice that the "polarity" of the conditional test is different:

```
140 IF NOT(A$ = "X") THEN GOTO 100
```

This statement gives the condition for *not* exiting the loop, unlike the standard REPEAT/UNTIL control structure. Using BASIC's NOT operator makes this conversion quite simple.

THE WHILE/DO LOOP

Another common looping mechanism found in Pascal and some BASICs is the WHILE/DO loop. Like the REPEAT/UNTIL loop, use this structure when you don't know how many times to execute the loop. The WHILE/DO loop, though, puts the conditional test at the top of the loop instead of the bottom. Should this test fail, the program may never execute the instructions inside the loop. (Remember that REPEAT/UNTIL always executes the loop at least once.)

An example of a Pascal WHILE/DO loop might be:

```
A := 5; B := 3; RP := 100;
WHILE RP > 0 DO
      BEGIN
      WRITELN('RP IS NOW ',RP);
      A := A + B * B;
      RP := RP - A;
END;
```

Pascal marks off a block of statements using BEGIN and END, clearly setting apart the commands within the loop. Some versions of BASIC (none of which uses BEGIN) indicate the end of the looping instruction set with an ENDWHILE command. The above code tells the computer to execute the loop if RP is greater than zero, and to skip the loop otherwise. Once in the loop, the program needs a way to alter the value of RP to ensure that the loop will eventually end. In this case, the program subtracts the value of A from RP. The loop will end when RP is less than zero.

The following code represents this loop structure in Applesoft BASIC:

```
90 A = 5: B = 3: RP = 100
100 REM WHILE RP > 0 DO
110       IF NOT(RP > 0) THEN
          GOTO 160
120       PRINT "RP IS NOW ";RP
130          A = A + B * B
140          RP = RP - A
150       GOTO 100
160 REM ENDWHILE
```

Here again you must reverse the "polarity" of the conditional test with a NOT (line 110) to specify the conditions necessary to exit the loop. If the NOT condition is met, the program exits the loop at line 160, whether or not any loop instructions have been executed. The instruction at the bottom of the loop (line 150) forces a return to the top, where the condition is tested again.

WHILE/NEXT AND UNTIL/NEXT LOOPS

Some versions of BASIC include WHILE/NEXT and UNTIL/NEXT loops, which have the same basic structure as the WHILE/DO loop. For these, the keyword NEXT designates the end of the loop instead of ENDWHILE. Be careful how you interpret the conditional test when you translate these commands to Applesoft BASIC—you won't have to reverse polarity on the conditional test with the UNTIL/NEXT category of loops.

YOUR MAIN PROGRAM

The BASIC REPEAT/UNTIL example above illustrates how to set up a program menu using this type of loop. You can easily handle the main program (which should consist primarily of subroutine calls) in a WHILE/DO loop.

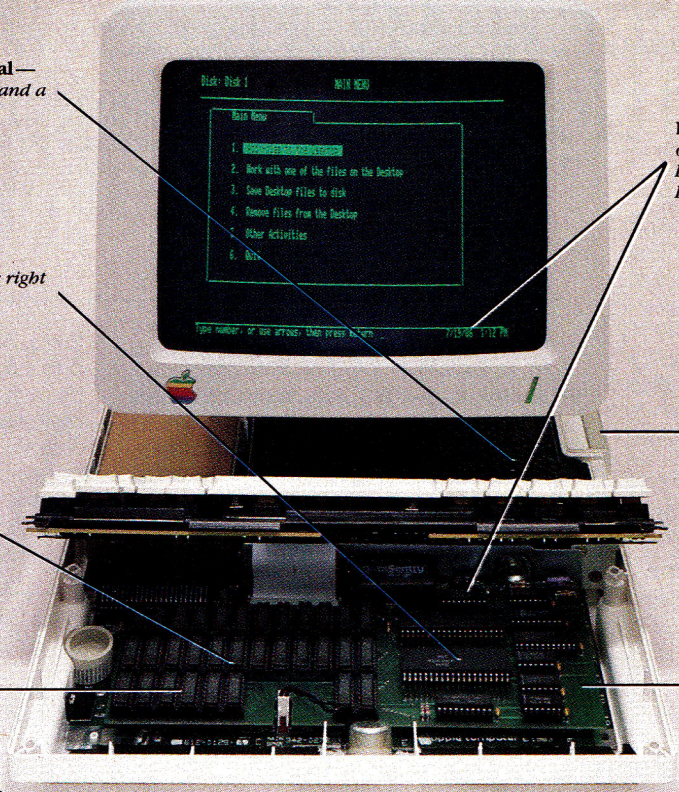
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal— *so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



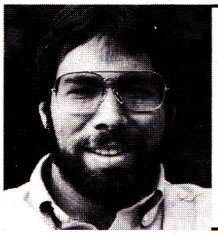
Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

For example, suppose your program first calls a menu subroutine that displays the following options:

```
ENTER THE LETTER THAT CORRESPONDS
TO YOUR CHOICE:
  A. ADD NEW CLIENT
  E. EDIT/DELETE OLD CLIENT
  P. PRINT CLIENT DATA
  X. END THE PROGRAM
```

Selecting X at the start skips the rest of the program and ends it. Any other selection takes you into the loop that contains the rest of the program, with another call to the menu at the end of the WHILE/DO loop.

This part of the program might look like the code in the accompanying **Program listing** (assuming the menu choice is MC$ in the menu subroutine).

Program listing. Example of a WHILE/DO loop in BASIC.

```
10 GOSUB 200 : REM CALL TO MENU SUBROUTINE TO GET MC$
20 REM WHILE  MC$ <> "X" DO6
30     IF NOT(MC$ <> "X") THEN GOTO 120: REM (IE, IF MC$="X")
40        GOSUB 500: REM LOAD CLIENT DATA
50        IF MC$ = "A" THEN GOSUB 1000: REM ADD CLIENT
60        IF MC$ = "E" THEN GOSUB 2000: REM EDIT CLIENT
70        IF MC$ = "P" THEN GOSUB 3000: REM PRINT DATA
80        GOSUB 800: REM PRINT ACTIVITY REPORT
90        GOSUB 200: REM CALL TO MENU SUBROUTINE FOR MC$
100    GOTO 20
110 REM ENDWHILE
120 END
```

CONCLUSION

As you can see, Applesoft BASIC lets you "program around" many of the features found in other versions of BASIC as well as Pascal. If you use enough REM statements this way, your BASIC programs might well begin to look like some of the more advanced languages, too. You might be surprised at how easily you'll understand the logic within your program six months or a year later when you want to modify it.

The bottom line is that every programming language is either interpreted (such as BASIC) or compiled (Pascal or Fortran, for example) into the same fundamental set of machine-language instructions before your Apple can use them. Most things you can do with one programming language you can do with the others (though the result may be rather awkward in some cases). So don't be intimidated by the appearance of more sophisticated programming languages. If you know Applesoft BASIC, you can usually figure out a way to get the job done.■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple IIGS.

TML Pascal - one of the most popular development systems available for the Apple Macintosh is now available for the Apple IIGS!

TML Pascal **$125.00**

TML Pascal is a fast, one-pass native code 65816 Pascal compiler for developing stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and desk accessories. The compiler supports separate compilation of units, Pascal strings, type coercion, SANE, and much much more.

Complete access to GS ROM Tools

QuickDraw II	Menu Manager	Control Manager
Window Manager	Dialog Manager	Event Manager
Sound Manager	Print Drivers	SANE
Desk Manager	Text Tools	all others...

Compiler creates
- Stand-alone ProDOS16 applications
- Desk Accessories
- Definition procedures for building custom menus, windows, controls, etc.

Available in two versions
- As a tool to run within Apple's APW environment
- As an integrated mouse-based editing environment

TML Source Code Library **$49.00**

The Source Code Library is a large collection of Pascal source code examples with complete documentation demonstrating the techniques for programming the many fascinating features of the APPLE IIGS. Examples include the use of QuickDraw, Sound, Menus, Windows, Dialogs, and many more all ready for use in your own applications.

TML Pascal and Source Code Library **$150.00** SPECIAL

Please enclose $5.00 shipping and handling with all orders.

TML SYSTEMS

4241 Baymeadows Rd. Suite 23, Jacksonville, FL 32217
To order by Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Call (904) 636-8592.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

"Amazing as it may sound, VIP Technologies has managed to copy 1-2-3, add a Mac interface, and transport the whole thing to the Apple II."

Editor's Choice Award
inCider Magazine

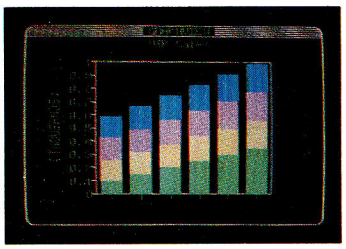
Apple® II owners—rejoice. There's finally a spreadsheet that treats your Apple like a serious computer.

It's called VIP Professional, and it establishes once and for all the Apple II's place in the business world.

VIP Professional not only incorporates familiar Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, but it's compatible with all Lotus 1-2-3 compatible files. This alone makes it a new spreadsheet standard for Apple users.

But we didn't stop there. VIP Professional's mouse interface and pull-down menus give it the best of Excel® too. And its massive database and text processing capabilities outshine even AppleWorks®

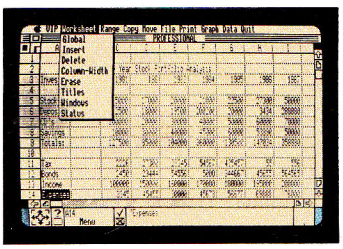
The result is the most powerful business tool ever available to Apple users. Mini and supermini versions are already in use worldwide. Now VIP Professional is available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS.



Superior color graphics for dynamic charts and graphs.

Better than 1-2-3.

Because VIP Professional is designed to work exactly like 1-2-3, those familiar with the program will be instantly productive. And novices can take advantage of existing 1-2-3 tutorials and productivity aids, as well as our user-friendly dialog boxes.



Pull-down menus make using VIP Professional easy.

VIP Professional also incorporates a mouse interface that allows easy, Macintosh®-like interaction with your Apple (or use the keyboard if you prefer).

Now you can instantly choose functions from pull-down menus and enter data with the click of a button. Icons and scroll bars help you organize information.

You'll also enjoy superior color graphics. InCider Magazine said, "Graphics is one area where VIP really outshines Lotus, as the on-screen pictures are much better on the Apple than on the IBM.®"

And VIP Professional offers more raw spreadsheet power: A large 8,192 row by 256 column sheet and additional data query fields. Plus, VIP Professional is the *only* mouse-driven spreadsheet that features pull-down menus *and* addresses over 4 megabytes of memory on IIe or IIc and 8 megabytes on IIGS.

Better than AppleWorks.

Like AppleWorks, VIP Professional integrates a spreadsheet, database and text processing. But VIP Professional's spreadsheet and database are far more powerful—and VIP also offers colorful graphics and a mouse interface.

VIP Professional reads all AppleWorks' files and is supported by templates and macros to speed common functions.

Better than Excel.

In giving Excel a mouse interface, Microsoft® stripped it of many of 1-2-3's qualities—including calculation speed and spreadsheet memory. Only VIP Professional gives you more speed and power than 1-2-3 with the ease-of-use of Excel. All at a much better price.

"When you get tired of playing around with the others and want to get serious, VIP Professional is something worth looking into. There are few serious business products for any microcomputer that I would give a higher recommendation to than VIP Professional."

1986 Editor's Choice Award
AmigaWorld, November-December 1986

"If power spreadsheeting is what you've got in mind, this is the package for you."

inCider Magazine

Special offer!

VIP Professional requires at least 256K of auxiliary RAM to operate. It works with a range of Applied Engineering memory and accelerator boards, including all RamWorks and Z-RAM boards (256K required), all GS-RAM boards (512K required), and TransWarp boards.

Apple System	VIP software (with purchase of board)	VIP software only
IIe, IIc	$199	$219 (reg. $249)
IIGS	$249	$269 (reg. $299)

Applied Engineering offers special prices on VIP Professional software and even better prices when purchased with Applied Engineering boards.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at **(214) 241-6060**. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.



AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VIP Professional and VIP are registered trademarks of VIP Technologies Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Excel and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with express permission of owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VIP Professional is marketed worldwide by ISD Marketing Inc., Toronto, Canada L3R2W5.

GS Gems

Some GS fundamentals—windows and pull-down menus—and an accompanying program that illustrates some of the features you'll be exploring in the upcoming months.



by Tom Swan

With my new GS and an advance copy of TML Pascal, graciously provided by Tom Leonard of TML Systems Inc., I'm able to share with you an example of a real, live GS application—complete with window and pull-down menus. I'll also show you several GS toolbox fundamentals—a central theme of this and future articles.

FRIENDS, HACKERS, AND PROGRAMMERS

In the coming months, I'll investigate many GS toolbox features using various languages such as 65816 Assembly, C, and Pascal. I'll cover QuickDraw graphics, disk files, Ensoniq sound synthesis, windows, dialogs, menus, fonts—all supported by various tools just waiting for you to put them to work. I'll share tips, tricks, and tidbits that come my way and give sneak previews of new and interesting products. And I hope also to publish full programs and utilities—including as much source code as space allows.

But to accomplish all of that, I need your help. Friends, hackers, and programmers, don't just lend me your ears, lend me your voices, too. Although I write the words, this column belongs to you. I want this to be your place to share your experiences. Tell me what you want to read. Because I hear that most GS owners have some computer experience, I'll assume that you know the difference between RAM and ROM, and that you don't need instructions about typing control characters. But I don't want to leave out beginners while trying not to insult the experienced. Let me know if the balance is right.

WHAT DOES A COMPILER DO?

Compilers are programs that read text files and convert instructions they find there to machine language that runs on the computer. To program in a compiled language, you type instructions the same way you write letters and reports with a word processor. The compiler reads your program as text and converts it to code that runs the computer.

Actually, the process is often more complicated than that. For example, the early version of TML Pascal that I'm using produces 65816 assembly language—another text file—that you then assemble and link before it's ready to run. To make things worse, the version I have runs on a Macintosh computer, an example of a "cross compiler," one that generates code for a different computer from the one on which the compiler runs. Writing a GS program requires typing it on the Macintosh, compiling, transferring to a GS disk, assembling, and linking. Of course, by the time you read this, native GS TML Pascal will be available. But I mention it because the company might release its cross compiler as a product. If you have a Mac and a GS, you might want to ask about it.

GS toolbox routines offer programmers three important advantages. They save time. They standardize the way programs operate. And they help less experienced people write sophisticated software using pull-down menus, windows, mouse movements, and other items that are difficult to program from scratch.

The toolbox gives the GS its personality. In it are routines that draw windows and pull-down menus, display text and graphics, and make sounds. Some tools are in ROM. Others are in RAM. When Apple finds a bug in a tool, they might replace it with a temporary RAM version until engineers include the fixed programming in new ROM chips. Consequently, some tools might be in both RAM and ROM.

Because you never can be sure whether a tool is in RAM or in ROM, the first rule of GS programming is never to write programs that directly access ROM routines. Instead, in assembly language, you first load a tool and routine number into the X register and call location $E10000. For example, to call the DeskStartUp tool, which every program must do as one of its initial operations, you'd write the 65816 assembly-language instructions:

```
ldx     #$0205
jsl     $E10000
```

Continued on p. 82

Choose the Right Accounting Software for the Right Reasons . . . and the Right Price !!



	DASH/™ Accounting	Back to Basics™ Peachtree	Computronics VesaBusiness™	BPI™
1. Can I leave a month open and work on the next month?	YES	NO	NO	NO
2. Can I have immediate account balance without posting?	YES	NO	NO	NO
3. Can I change a receivable after it has been posted?	YES	NO	NO	NO
4. Can I search for invoices by date, customer name, etc.?	YES	YES	NO	NO
5. Can I recover a specific payable without printing a full report?	YES	NO	YES	NO
6. How many account numbers can I have for each payable?	10	1	10	12
7. Does the point of sales update the inventory in case of a credit memo?	YES	N/A*	NO	NO
8. Does the point of sales automatically check customer credit?	YES	N/A*	YES	NO
9. Are the State and Federal tax values in Payroll when I buy it?	YES	N/A*	YES	NO
10. Can I use different check formats without reprogramming?	YES	NO	NO	NO
COST	$99.00	$195.00	$549.00	$2125.00

*Payroll and Inventory Control are not available for Apple products.

For information please call: **1-800-628-2828, Ext. 625 or (408) 356-3616**

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

Announcing an Exciting Newsletter Exclusively for AppleWorks Users!

Now *all* the applications . . . *all* the solutions . . . *all* the tricks and techniques of the most popular Apple II program are yours *every month* in The Main Menu.

Here in 8 to 12 pages of articles and features every month, you'll get the concentrated know-how to unleash all the power and promise that AppleWorks has to offer.

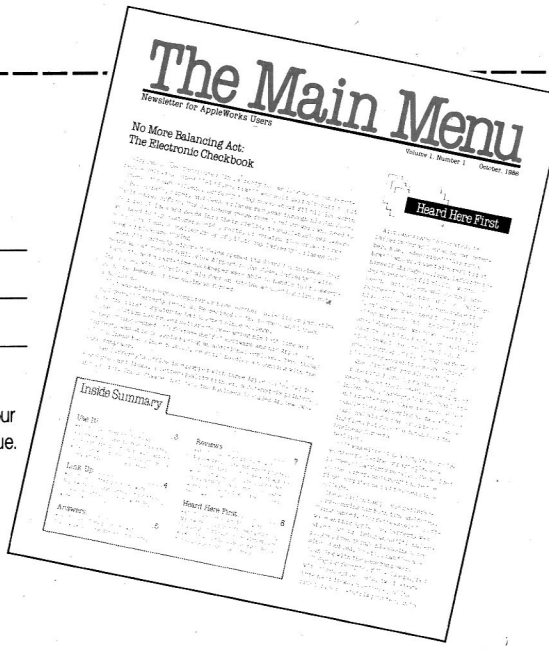
- **Use It!** Want to use your spreadsheet as an electronic checkbook? . . . create a mailing list with your word processor? Those are just two examples of the many ways this hands-on tutorial will give you *real* solutions to *real* problems and "real world" applications, month after month!
- **Link Up.** Here's where you learn how to use different software and peripherals with AppleWorks. Discover how to use a mouse, plug in a modem, add extra memory or attach a different printer. Shift into a 3½" disk drive . . . or link your AppleWorks with software enhancements like Pinpoint, MegaWorks and others.
- **Focus on Function.** Want to cut and paste between applications? It's easy . . . when you know how it happens. Whatever AppleWorks functions you want to know more about, you'll find them all covered in depth right here in The Main Menu.
- **Answers.** And just in case your particular problem doesn't pop up right away, write away for answers to your special technical questions. You'll learn lots from others' questions, too.
- **PLUS!** Inside info on New Products, often before they're released . . . Heard Here First is an advance look at news, trends, gossip and more affecting AppleWorks or any compatible products . . . Reviews of major AppleWorks compatible software, books and other resources. And Favorites might be worth the Charter subscription price all by itself, with a quick-reading technical trick or special function that could make it happen for your home or business computing needs.

DON'T MISS EVEN ONE VALUE-PACKED ISSUE!

So much is happening in the fast moving world of AppleWorks, you won't want to miss a single, savvy issue of The Main Menu—and you don't have to! Just complete the coupon or order card and mail today. You'll hit the ground running with the very first issue of The Main Menu, and you'll save 50% off the regular subscription price with a special Charter rate of just $49.97. Two good reasons to ACT NOW and get the power—and the promise—of AppleWorks working for you!

For immediate service, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 924-9471).

AppleWorks & Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



YES! Send me 12 issues of The Main Menu for the low subscription price of $49.97. I'll save 50% off the regular rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

(print) Name

Address

City State Zip

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied with The Main Menu, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Mail to: **The Main Menu** • CW Communications/Peterborough
PO Box 802 • Peterborough, NH 03458-997

3-87IC

Save 50% with Charter Offer

Softstrip®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

The PC User's Edge™

NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP®

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER™ software at **$19.95** and the Softstrip System Reader at **$199.95**.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

MARCH CASE HISTORY

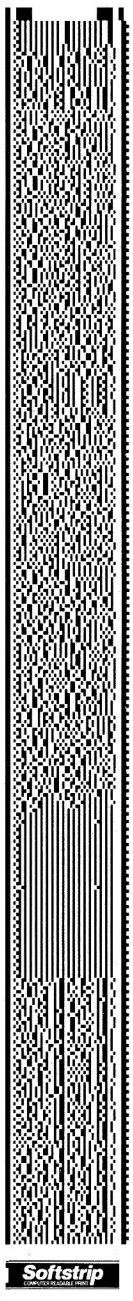
A major manufacturer and distributor of yachting products is putting SOFTSTRIP data strips to good use moving information from its headquarters to a branch office.

The company has a large mainframe system in operation. However, a substantial amount of internal information is generated off-line using Macintosh and Apple II computers. That information can include memos, spreadsheet data, sales leads and similar information. Some of that information is needed by another office about 50 miles away.

Until the company installed the SOFTSTRIP System, all information had to be sent to the branch office in hardcopy form, where it was rekeyed into the branch's computer.

Now, however, information destined for the branch office is stored during the day and printed out on SOFTSTRIP data strips at the end of the day. Then it is mailed to the branch where its loaded into computers using the SOFTSTRIP reader.

According to the company, the system works extremely well, saving the considerable personnel time required to rekey the data, and it also reduces the chance of errors occurring.



This data strip contains IBM2MAC, a utility that runs on the IBM and converts an IBM file to Macintosh format.

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

ACT NOW! Don't delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

CAUZIN
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

For Europe and Asia Contact:
Softstrip International, Ltd.
53 Bedford Square
London, WC1 B3DP England
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 1. GSDEMO.PAS.

```
{$a+}

PROGRAM GSDemo;


(*
 * PURPOSE : Demonstrate Menus, Windows, Controls, and other GS tools
 * SYSTEM  : Apple IIGS - ProDos16 - TML Pascal
 * AUTHOR  : Tom Swan (from an original program by Tom Leonard)
 *
 *)


USES

   QDIntf,            { QuickDraw }
   GSIntf,            { Various GS Tools }
   UserIntf;          { Our own initializations }


BEGIN
   InitGSEnviro;         { Do startup initializations }

   SetUpMenus;           { Create and display the menu bar }
   SetUpWindows;         { Create and display program window }
   ShowCursor;           { Display the mouse pointer cursor }

   MainEventLoop;        { Handle all program operations }

   ShutDownGSEnviro;     { Prepare to end program }
END.
```

Listing 2. USERINTF.PAS.

```
{$a+}

UNIT UserIntf;


(*
 * PURPOSE : Define things that programs can use
 * SYSTEM  : Apple IIGS - ProDos16 - TML Pascal
 * AUTHOR  : Tom Swan (from an original program by Tom Leonard)
 *
 *)


USES

        QDIntf,                 { QuickDraw }
        GSIntf;                 { Various GS Tools }


CONST

        ScreenMode = $80;       { 640 graphics display }
        MaxX       = 640;       { Maximum X (horizontal) dimension }


VAR

     MyMemoryID : integer;      { Application ID assigned by Memory Mgr }


{ NOTE: Actual programming for the following procedures is in
          the file UserIntfB.Pas, the "body" to this interface. }

PROCEDURE InitGSEnviro;
PROCEDURE MainEventLoop;
PROCEDURE ProcessMenu(codeWord : Longint);
PROCEDURE SetUpMenus;
PROCEDURE SetUpWindows;
PROCEDURE ShutDownGSEnviro;


END.
```

Continued from p. 78.

That calls tool number 5, routine number 2. But how do you do the same thing in higher-level languages like C and Pascal, which don't have commands to load processor registers or to call memory locations as subroutines? To answer that question, compiler writers invented a new kind of procedure declaration. For example, in TML Pascal, you first declare the DeskStartUp tool like this:

```
PROCEDURE DeskStartUp;
  Tool 5, 2;
```

Later in the program, you write DeskStartUp and the compiler generates the appropriate assembly-language instructions to call this tool. In other words, you let the compiler handle the dirty work of loading registers and calling subroutines while you concentrate on more important parts of your program.

Many tools are simple procedures like DeskStartUp. Others require parameters—values that select one or another feature specific to this tool. The ClearScreen tool, for one example, takes an integer parameter representing the color you want to use. In Pascal, you'd declare the tool this way:

```
PROCEDURE ClearScreen(Color:Integer);
  Tool 4, 21;
```

Later you'd write ClearScreen(3) or ClearScreen(10). The value in parentheses controls the levels of Red, Green, and Blue of each point or pixel on the screen. Eventually, I'll explain such details more fully when I cover QuickDraw graphics. For now, it's important for you to understand only that to call toolbox routines in Pascal, you merely declare the tool procedure and then use it as you do any other Pascal procedure or function.

Because there are hundreds of such tools in the GS toolbox, most come predefined for you in "units"—collections of procedures, variables, and other modules you compile in advance to include later in programs. They define toolbox routines. By using these units, you can quickly add every toolbox procedure to any program, effectively extending the language with hundreds of new commands and data types. You can declare individual tools if you want to, but, most of the time, you'll simply use one of these handy units that declare groups of toolbox routines for you.

PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

Listings 1 through **4** make up GSDEMO, a simple example of a GS

PRESENTING

ROADWAR 2000™

A science-fiction adventure game.

Plus four fantasy games from Strategic Simulations, Inc.

For most personal computers.

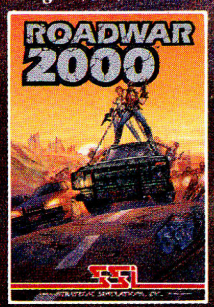
Available at your local computer/software or game store.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, please add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

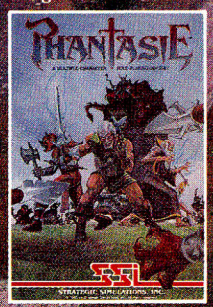
All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

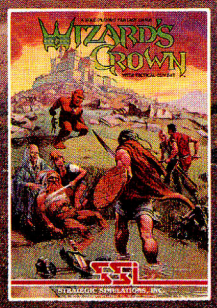
Apple,® C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST,® Macintosh,™ Amiga.™ $39.95.



Apple,® Atari® 8-bit, C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST,® Amiga.™ $39.95.



Apple,® Atari® 8-bit, C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST® $39.95.



Apple,® C-64,™ IBM.® $39.95.



Apple,® C-64,™ IBM,® Atari ST.® $39.95.



SSI™

© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

APPLE and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. C-64 and AMIGA are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. ATARI and ATARI ST are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

application that uses several toolbox routines. You might use GSDEMO to practice dragging a window around the screen, change its size, and select commands from pull-down menus. When showing someone how to use the GS—especially someone new to computers—let him or her play with the demo. Many people will appreciate the opportunity to practice on this GS simulator before they take off in the real thing.

GSDEMO.PAS in **Listing 1** shows the general form of a GS Pascal program. The example uses three precompiled units, QDIntf, GSIntf, and UserIntf. (Intf is short for interface.) QDIntf contains the data types, procedures, and functions to call QuickDraw graphics routines. GSIntf has the definitions of what Tom Leonard calls "core tools," those that most programs use. UserIntf in **Listings 2** and **3** contains several routines that might serve as starting places for your own designs. QDIntf and GSIntf, containing nearly 2000 lines, are too long to reprint here. But you receive these, plus interfaces to all other GS tools, on disk along with the Pascal compiler.

GSDEMO's main body—between the BEGIN and END—performs six operations. It begins by calling InitGSEnviro (initialize environment), which initializes the toolbox routines the program uses. Next, it calls SetUpMenus and SetUpWindows to prepare the pull-down menu bar and open the demo window. It also calls the toolbox routine, ShowCursor, which displays the desktop pointer. MainEventLoop performs all program operations. Finally, a call to ShutDownGSEnviro disengages the program from memory and tells various tools we're finished using them.

UNITS WITH BODY

Listings 2, **3**, and **4** demonstrate two kinds of units in TML Pascal. **Listing 2** is called an interface because it declares the identifiers you want programs to use. Everything in the interface is visible to the program that uses the unit—just as though you directly declared those same items in the program.

Listing 3 is the body to the UserIntf unit. It contains the actual programming that goes with the interface. Everything in the unit body is invisible to a program. For example, a program might call InitGSEnviro, a procedure the interface declares. But

Listing 3. USERINTFB.PAS.

```
{$a+}

UNIT BODY UserIntf;


(*
 * PURPOSE : Actual programming for the UserIntf unit
 * SYSTEM  : Apple IIGS - ProDos16 - TML Pascal
 * AUTHOR  : Tom Swan (from an original program by Tom Leonard)
 *
 *)


USES

   Res;          { "Resource" unit that goes with this program }


VAR

   ToolsZeroPage : Handle;       { Handle to zero page memory for Tools }
   Done          : Integer;      { TRUE after selecting Quit command }


PROCEDURE InitGSEnviro;

{ Initializes required IIGS Tools.  Called once at program start. }

   VAR

      ToolRec :  LoadToolRec;              { Tells which tools to load }


   BEGIN

      TLStartUp;                           { Initialize Tool Locator }
      MyMemoryID := MMStartUp;             { Initialize Memory Manager }
      DeskStartUp;                         { Initialize Desk Manager }


    { Allocate 7 pages of memory in bank 0 for use by GS Tools.
      3 pages for QuickDraw, 1 page for Event Manager,
      1 page for Menu Manager, 1 page for Control Manager,
      and 1 page for Line Edit }

      ToolsZeroPage :=
       NewHandle(
          7 * 256,                         { 7 pages of 256 bytes }
             MyMemoryID,                   { Program ID for memory blocks }
             fixedBank + fixedblk + locked, { Attributes }
             ptr( 0 ) );                   { Start in bank 0 }

      QDStartUp
          ( LoWord( ToolsZeroPage^ ),      { Low address of first 3 zero pages }
             ScreenMode,                   { Display mode }
             160,                          { Maximum size of scan line }
             MyMemoryID );                 { Program ID for memory blocks }

      EMStartUp
         ( LoWord( ToolsZeroPage^ ) + $300,{ Low address of 4th zero page }
          20,                              { Event queue size }
          0,                               { Minimum X (horizontal) dimension }
          MaxX,                            { Maximum X }
          0,                               { Minimum Y (vertical) dimension }
          200,                             { Maximum Y }
          MyMemoryID );                    { Program ID for memory blocks }


      { Display a message while program loads RAM-based tools }

      MoveTo(40,40);
      SetBackColor(0);
      SetForeColor(15);
      DrawString('Loading RAM based tools...');


      { Load RAM-based tools plus RAM patches to those in ROM }

      ToolRec.NumTools := 8;
      ToolRec.Tools[1].TSNum := 4;                  { QuickDraw // }
      ToolRec.Tools[1].MinVersion := 1;
      ToolRec.Tools[2].TSNum := 5;                  { Desk Manager }
      ToolRec.Tools[2].MinVersion := 1;
      ToolRec.Tools[3].TSNum := 6;                  { Event Manager }
      ToolRec.Tools[3].MinVersion := 1;
      ToolRec.Tools[4].TSNum := 14;                 { Window Manager }
      ToolRec.Tools[4].MinVersion := 0;
      ToolRec.Tools[5].TSNum := 15;                 { Menu Manager }
      ToolRec.Tools[5].MinVersion := 1;
      ToolRec.Tools[6].TSNum := 16;                 { Control Manager }
      ToolRec.Tools[6].MinVersion := 1;
      ToolRec.Tools[7].TSNum := 20;                 { Line Edit }
      ToolRec.Tools[7].MinVersion := 0;
      ToolRec.Tools[8].TSNum := 21;                 { Dialog Manager }
      ToolRec.Tools[8].MinVersion := 0;
      LoadTools(ToolRec);
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
WindStartUp( MyMemoryID );                    { Initialize Window Manager }

CtlStartUp                                    { Initialize Control Manager }
   ( MyMemoryID,                              { Program ID for memory blocks }
        LoWord( ToolsZeroPage^ ) + $400 );{ Address of 5th zero page }

LEStartUp                                     { Initialize Line Edit }
        ( LoWord( ToolsZeroPage^ ) + $500,      { Address of 6th zero page }
          MyMemoryID );                         { Program ID for memory blocks }

      DialogStartUp                           { Initialize Dialog Manager }
         ( MyMemoryID );                      { Program ID for memory blocks }

      MenuStartUp                             { Initialize Menu Manager }
         ( MyMemoryID,                      { Program ID for memory blocks }
             LoWord( ToolsZeroPage^ ) + $600 ); { Address of 7th zero page }

      Refresh( nil );           { The nil means "display entire screen:" }

   END; { InitGSEnviro }


PROCEDURE MainEventLoop;

{ Handles all program operations. }


   VAR

      event : EventRecord;      { Describes the event }
      code  :  integer;         { TaskMaster's code for an event }


   BEGIN

      event.TaskMask := $1FFF;  { Allow TaskMaster to do everything }
      Done := 1;                { When 0, program ends }

      REPEAT

         code := TaskMaster(-1, event); { Get event code }

         CASE code OF

               NullEvent:   ;
               MouseDown:   ;
               MouseUp:     ;
               KeyDown:     ;
               AutoKey:     ;
               UpdateEvt:   ;
               ActivateEvt: ;
               SwitchEvt:   ;
               DeskaccEvt:  ;

                { Task Master Events }

               wInDesk:       ;
               wInMenuBar:   ProcessMenu(event.TaskData);
               wInSysWindow: ;
               wInContent:   ;
               wInDrag:      ;
               wInGrow:      ;
               wInGoAway:    ;
               wInZoom:      ;
               wInInfo:      ;
               wInSpecial:   ;
               wInDeskItem:  ;
               wInFrame:     ;

         END; { case }

   UNTIL Done = 0

END; { MainEventLoop }


PROCEDURE ProcessMenu( codeWord : Longint );

{ Perform the menu command identified by codeWord }

   VAR

      menuNum : Integer;        { The menu number }
      itemNum : Integer;        { The command item number }


   BEGIN

      menuNum := HiWord( codeWord );    { Extract the menu number }
      itemNum := LoWord( codeWord );    { Extract the item number }

      IF itemNum = QuitItem THEN
         Done := 0;

      HiliteMenu( FALSE, menuNum );     { Un-highlight menu title }

   END; { ProcessMenu }
```

Listing continued.

it can't examine variable ToolsZeroPage, which is local to the unit's body and, therefore, invisible to programs.

Listing 4, RES.PAS, shows a different kind of unit, which Apple Pascal programmers might recognize. In this unit, the interface and body—called the IMPLEMENTATION part—are compiled together.

The advantage of both kinds of units is you can make any change you like to the body (or to the IMPLEMENTATION part) and recompile the unit. You can then link the newly compiled unit to your program and you're done. There's no need to recompile any other unit or program file.

With this feature, called "separate compilation," you write modular programs in pieces, then join those pieces to produce a finished result. A change often requires nothing more than modifying one or two pieces, rather than recompiling the entire program. If you change something in the interface section, however, you must then recompile all programs and units that use that interface. Another advantage that's expected is the ability to write modules in more than one language in a single program.

ERROR HANDLING IN TML PASCAL

Every toolbox routine reports whether an error occurred. In assembly language, you check for errors by examining the carry flag. If the carry flag is set, then the accumulator contains the error code. If the carry flag isn't set, the toolbox call was successful.

In Pascal there normally would be no way to check the carry flag and accumulator. As a solution, TML Pascal adds two elements that do the same thing. The Boolean function isToolError is TRUE if the carry flag is also TRUE. Integer variable ToolErrorNum contains the error code of the most recent toolbox routine. You use these items as the following program fragment demonstrates:

```
PROCEDURE AnyTool; Tool 3,10;
BEGIN { program }
    AnyTool;
    IF isToolError THEN
    BEGIN
        writeln( 'Error #',
                 ToolErrorNum );
        halt
    END;
{ continue program }
END.
```

AnyTool might be any toolbox routine. After calling the routine, check

whether isToolError is true. If it is, use the error-code value in ToolErrorNum to decide how to handle the problem. In this example, the program simply ends after displaying the error code.

Remember that isToolError and ToolErrorNum are additions to TML Pascal. They are not in the GS toolbox and might not exist in other languages. Also, be careful not to make intervening calls to toolbox routines between checking isToolError and using the ToolErrorNum value. Every toolbox routine changes ToolErrorNum, whose value is meaningful only immediately following a toolbox call.

COMPILING GSDEMO

Because I'm using a very early version of TML Pascal, it's impossible for me to give step-by-step instructions for compiling and running GSDEMO. Anything I would tell you here is likely to change and, therefore, I'd rather not guess. In future articles, I'll describe how to build applications. Essentially, though, you type in the four listings and compile in this order:

RES.PAS
USERINTF.PAS
USERINTFB.PAS
GSDEMO.PAS

The order is critical because of the relationship among the units. GSDEMO must be last because it uses the programming in UserIntf and Res. UserIntf must come after Res because it uses the programming in that unit.

Compiling these program listings produces not a working program, but four more files with an assembly-language translation of each program piece. Just to give you an idea of what the compiler produces, following is the assembly language for the Pascal statement Height := FixMenuBar from **Listing 3**:

```
;;  Height    := FixMenuBar;
        pha
        ldx     #$130F
        jsl     $E10000
        sta     toolerrornum
        pla
        sta     $E5
```

After compiling the program, you then assemble the 65816 translations to produce object code—the raw modules in nearly ready-to-run form. But you're not done yet. To complete the process, you must link the program modules together with various run-time routines, which you might think of as still more tools in the Pascal language itself.

Listing continued.

```
PROCEDURE SetUpMenus;

{ Create and display the program's pull-down menu bar. }

   VAR

      Height : Integer;

   BEGIN

      InitResources;              { Initialize the Menu Strings }

   { NOTE:  The parameters to NewMenu MUST not be local variables
     or expressions.  NewMenu maintains pointers to the string passed
     to it and, therefore, only global variables work. }

      InsertMenu( NewMenu( @FileMenuStr[1] ), 0 );       { File Menu }
      InsertMenu( NewMenu( @AppleMenuStr[1] ), 0 );      { Apple Menu }

      FixAppleMenu( AppleMenu );  { Add desk accessories to apple menu }
      Height := FixMenuBar;       { Set sizes of menus }
      DrawMenuBar                          { Draw the menu bar }

   END; { SetUpMenus }

{ NOTE: The following global variables are not out of place.  TML Pascal
  allows you to declare new variables anywhere.  They are still global--
  that is, they always occupy space--but the program doesn't know about
  them until after the following declaration. }

VAR

   myWind:      NewWindowParamBlk;      { Window definitions }
   myWindTitle: Str255;                 { Window title in drag region }
   myWindPtr:   WindowPtr;              { Pointer to window record }

   PROCEDURE SetUpWindows;

   { Create and display a test window with scroll bars, close button,
     zoom button , resize button, and horizontal and vertical controls }

   BEGIN

      myWindTitle := 'GS Demo Window';

      WITH myWind DO

         BEGIN
            param_length := sizeof( NewWindowParamBlk );
            wFrame       := $DDA0;
            wTitle       := @myWindTitle;
            wRefCon      := 0;
            wZoom.top    := 26;
            wZoom.left   := 0;
            wZoom.bottom := 190;
            wZoom.right  := 620;
            wColor       := nil;
            wYOrigin     := 0;
            wXOrigin     := 0;
            wDataH       := 200;
            wDataW       := 640;
            wMaxH        := 200;
            wMaxW        := 640;
            wScrollVer   := 4;
            wScrollHor   := 16;
            wPageVer     := 40;
            wPageHor     := 160;
            wInfoRefCon  := 0;
            wInfoHeight  := 0;
            wFrameDefProc:= nil;
            wInfoDefProc := nil;
            wContDefProc := nil;
            wPosition.top    := 40;
            wPosition.left   := 20;
            wPosition.bottom := 100;
            wPosition.right  := 360;
            wPlane       := -1;
            wStorage     := nil;

         END; { with }

      myWindPtr := NewWindow(myWind);

   END; { SetUpWindows }

   PROCEDURE ShutDownGSEnviro;

   { Unload the tools that InitGSEnviro loaded and prepare to
     end the program. }

      BEGIN
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
        { Perform deinitializations }

           GrafOff;
           MenuShutDown;
           LEShutDown;
           CtlShutDown;
           DialogShutDown;
           WindShutDown;
           EMShutDown;
           QDShutDown;

        { Shut down any RAM tools }

           DeskShutDown;
           MMShutDown(MyMemoryID);
           TLShutDown

        END; { ShutDownGSEnviro }

END.
```

End of Listing.

All of this may seem complex, but in practice you'll have only one or two commands to type. Most of the compiling, assembling, and linking occurs automatically and, once you understand in general how it works, you can forget the details and concentrate on your program.

HOW TO USE GSDEMO

Under control of APW, the Apple Programmer's Workshop (ByteWorks), you simply type GSDEMO to run the program. Under control of ProDOS, you run the demo by double clicking its icon in the desktop, or by selecting it from the Launcher. (Depending on how you compile GSDEMO, you might have to change its filetype to S16 to get ProDOS16 to recognize the program as an application.)

The program starts by loading the various tools it needs and then displaying a window with the title "GS Demo Window." It also displays the menu bar with Apple and File menus. The Res unit defines the menu commands using a sort of mini-language in the form of strings, which you pass to toolbox procedure InsertMenu. In future articles, I'll explain more about designing pull-down menus.

The test window has all the features of other windows you've probably seen in other GS programs. Its drag bar on top lets you move the window anywhere on the display. The Zoom button in the upper right corner expands the window to full screen size—or deflates an expanded window to normal size. The resize button at the lower right lets you change the size and shape of the window. The scroll bars along the bottom and right

Why do some mail order houses engage in negative advertising against RamWorks® and other Applied Engineering products?

It began after we told them we didn't want them as a dealer. Applied Engineering doesn't accept just anyone as a dealer. In a few cases, for some very good reasons, with our customers' interests in mind, we just have to say no.

Most dealers sell both Applied Engineering products and others. These dealers don't practice "knock the competition." You'll notice that it's only the dealers that can't carry our products that are engaging in this practice.

We know that most people are turned off by this approach, but if you are ever tempted by imitations of our products that claim to be compatible, give us a call. Whether you're concerned about performance, compatibility, service, or price, you'll discover why we outsell all the rest.



APPLIED ENGINEERING™

214-241-6060

window borders work, but have no visible effect in this example, because there's nothing in the window.

There are two menu commands in the demo, About GSDemo and Quit. The About GSDemo command doesn't yet do anything. Eventually, I'll show you how to design the dialog boxes this command requires. The Quit command ends the program and returns it to APW.

SNEAK PREVIEWS

TML Pascal will come in two flavors although only one will be available initially. The plain-vanilla package—the one I used to write GSDEMO—runs under control of the Apple Programmer's Workshop (APW). To use this version of TML Pascal you must also purchase APW at about $100. You use APW's editor, ORCA/M 65816 assembler, and two linkers along with the Pascal compiler to create finished programs.

The other version of TML Pascal, which should be available by the time you read this, is a stand-alone, window-based compiler with its own text editor. It has everything you need to write GS programs and doesn't require APW.

Each version is $125, but which is for you? If you're terribly serious about programming, then get the APW version, which lets you combine portions of programs written in Pascal, C, and assembly language. It also lets you use advanced linking features that, among other things, change how programs load into memory.

If you're a beginner or a casual programmer, then get the stand-alone version. Although I haven't yet seen the product, I expect it to be easier to use than the APW-based system. Not only does this package save you $100, but it comes with its own mouse-based editor.

Apple Pascal programmers might want to look at Pecan's Power System, the newest UCSD Pascal system for the GS. Although source compatible with Apple Pascal, according to a Pecan press release, the new software runs under ProDos and takes advantage of GS sound, graphics, and extended memory.

One advantage of UCSD Pascal is that it lets programmers transfer and run programs on Apple, Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, and other computers—without recompiling. This capability comes with a reduction in speed, however. UCSD Pascal is fast, but usually not as fast as native-code compilers such as TML Pascal.

Listing 4. RES.PAS.

```
UNIT Res;

(*
 * PURPOSE  : Isolate program "resources"
 * SYSTEM   : Apple IIGS - ProDos16 - TML Pascal
 * AUTHOR   : Tom Swan (from an original program by Tom Leonard)
 *
 *)

INTERFACE       { Things visible to programs }

   USES

      QDIntf,              { QuickDraw }
      GSIntf;              { Various GS Tools }

   CONST

      AppleMenu    = 300;          { Apple pull-down menu ID }
      AboutItem    = 301;          { About program command ID }

      FileMenu     = 400;          { File pull-down menu ID }
      QuitItem     = 401;          { Quit command ID }

   VAR

      AppleMenuStr : Str255;       { Menu definition strings }
      FileMenuStr  : Str255;

PROCEDURE InitResources;

IMPLEMENTATION  { Things not visible to programs }

PROCEDURE InitResources;

{ Initialize menu definition strings }

   BEGIN
      AppleMenuStr := '>>@\N300\0==About GSDemo\N301\0.';
      FileMenuStr  := '>>  File  \N400\0==Quit\N401\0.';
   END; { InitResources }

END.
```

That's it for the first installment on programming with the GS toolbox. Next month, I'll look into QuickDraw graphics. Until then, don't forget to write.■

Write to Tom Swan at Swan Software, P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543.

More Power for APPLEWORKS™

MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$34.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For AppleWorks version 1.3 or earlier.
(Version 2.0 requires Super MacroWorks.)

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
–A+ Magazine, October 1986

"What is your FAVORITE Apple II software for 1986?"
1. AppleWorks
2. The Print Shop
3. MACROWORKS
–InCider Magazine's "Reader's Choice" Poll

MACROWORKS PUTS *YOU* IN CHARGE OF APPLEWORKS

After updating your AppleWorks disk once, you can put the MacroWorks disk away, then use AppleWorks like you always do. MacroWorks remains invisible until you need it. Most new features are accessed using the SOLID-APPLE (🍎) key (or IIGS OPTION key). All standard AppleWorks commands remain in effect.

Here are some of the new features that MacroWorks adds to AppleWorks:



APPLEWORKS MOUSE CONTROL
Optionally use your mouse for quick, precise control of menus, scrolling, highlighting, etc.

❑ **CREATE YOUR OWN MACROS**
Convert any series of AppleWorks keystrokes into a new single-keystroke AppleWorks command or "macro." Use our built-in macros or create your own.
For example, 🍎-N could type and center your name and address. Or 🍎-P could print (or save) *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.
Or you could set up a macro that skips unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*.

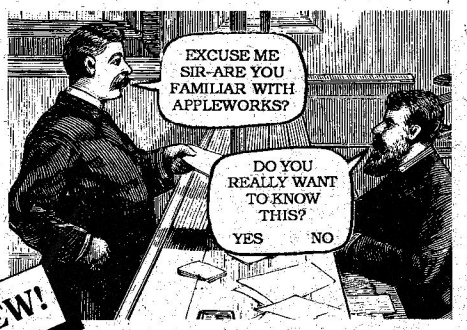
❑ **NEW SINGLE-KEYSTROKE WORD PROCESSOR COMMANDS**
- Character-delete and Word-delete
- Jump to the start or end of a line
- Erase an entire line
- "Undo" the last delete command
- Many more.

❑ **FOR THE WORD PROCESSOR, DATA BASE AND SPREADSHEET**
Create macros for all three applications. For example, in the Spreadsheet, you may find yourself typing the same series of keystrokes every day to sort a column of numbers. Set it up as a one-key macro!

❑ **PERSONALIZED HELP**
Rewrite AppleWorks' "Help" screens to display whatever information you want.

❑ **DESKTOP EXPANDER COMPATIBLE**
Works with the Applied Engineering™ and Checkmate™ Desktop Expanders.

❑ **NOT COPY PROTECTED**
You can install MacroWorks on a floppy disk, 3.5" disk, hard disk or RAM disk.



NEW!

SUPER MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$49.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For new AppleWorks version 2.0.
(Version 1.3 & earlier requires MacroWorks.)

←MACROWORKS FEATURES PLUS...

Super MacroWorks provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks (left), **PLUS** the features below.

❑ **AUTO STARTUP**
Boot AppleWorks and it gets itself up and running without another keypress. You can also have any file automatically load, so you're ready to go to work!

❑ **DIRECTORY DATABASE**
Quickly read the file names from any or all of your ProDOS disks into the Data Base. Search and sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

❑ **ON-THE-SPOT COMPILING**
Create and compile new custom macros "live" without leaving AppleWorks.

❑ **NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!**
When you want to access another disk or directory, you now select from a menu instead of typing a pathname. Simply highlight the directory name you want–it's just like loading files.

❑ **LINKED FILES**
Many possibilities–like the ability to define custom macros that work with a particular file. One keystroke can load a file, then load its associated macros.

❑ **READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS**
Lets you do many things, like convert characters, words or paragraphs from lower-case to UPPER-CASE and back.
And now you can cut and paste *anywhere*, including from field-to-field and record-to-record in the Data Base.

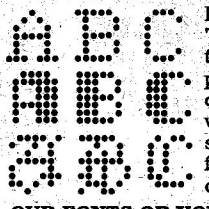
❑ **LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS**
Define macros that work differently in different applications. For example, you could make 🍎-N do 3 different things:
- Word Processor ..... Type your name
- Spreadsheet ..... Type "3.14159"
- Data Base ..... Sort by Zip code

❑ **TIME & DATE MACROS**
One 🍎-keystroke automatically types the current date or time in any document.

POWER PRINT

by Rob Renstrom
$39.95–any Apple II (64K minimum)

POWER PRINT LETS YOUR PRINTER DO WHAT IT WAS *DESIGNED* TO DO.



Power Print lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory so you can alternate printing with your printer's standard font and a new font with special characters and symbols.

OUR FONTS OR YOURS
Ten different fonts are included on the disk. An easy-to-use font editor lets you redraw any character in our fonts or design your own fonts from scratch.

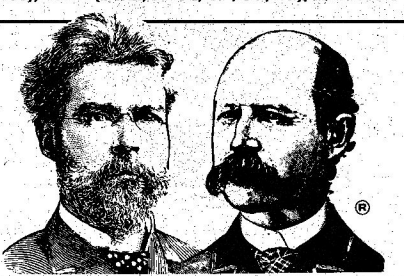
APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
In fact, Power Print is *everything* compatible. Just download a font (in less than 2 seconds), then boot AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS, DOS 3.3–or practically anything else–and custom printing is yours!

MIX GRAPHICS AND TEXT
Design up to 96 custom characters that combine to print a small illustration.



You may then include this drawing as part of your regular printouts.
←This logo was actually typed with AppleWorks and printed on an Apple ImageWriter. Other software and printers work equally well.

FULL-SPEED AHEAD!
Unlike other font software, Power Print *won't* slow your printer down one bit. Power Print works with most full-font downloadable printers, including:
APPLE DMP and **IMAGEWRITER** (I and II), **BROTHER** M1509, **CITIZEN** (20, 25), **EPSON** (EX, FX, JX), **OKIDATA** (92, 93, 192, 193), **PANASONIC** (1092, 1093), **STAR** (Delta, Radix, SG, SD, SR), and others

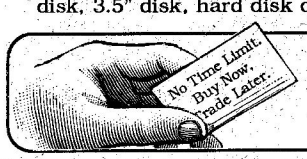


Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.
Orders and Information* **1-619-296-6400**
Orders only, Toll Free* **1-800-345-1750**
Orders only, California* **1-800-992-4022**
*Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific
Order by MODEM (24 hours) **1-619-296-6490**



Trade Up to SUPER MACROWORKS

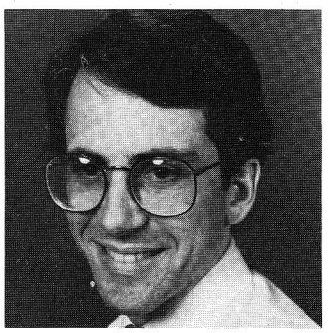
MacroWorks owners with AppleWorks 2.0 may get a Super MacroWorks trade-in by mailing the front cover of their MacroWorks manual+$22.50 to Beagle Bros. (Calif. add $1.20 tax)

AD #361

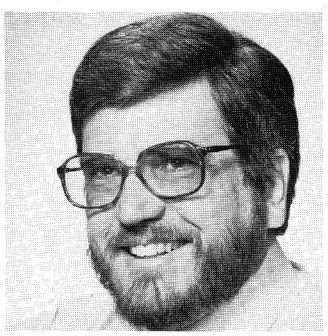
Circle 229 on Reader Service Card.

Slide Show

Use your Apple to get your audience's attention with color and motion.



by David Goodrum



and Joel Robbins

Getting people's attention is the hardest part of communicating. With all the fliers, worksheets, posted announcements, and other handouts bombarding us, it's no wonder we ignore most of them. Here's a novel way to get your audience's attention and deliver your message.

Computers, TVs, color, and motion are attention getters, and can make your communications task easier. So, if you're looking for a new way to announce upcoming events, or you need to attract your club members' attention, try using the accompanying BASIC **Program listing**, Slide Show.

Slide Show displays your message with a series of MousePaint pictures (or those you create with a similar drawing program) from a disk drive, RAM disk, or both, letting you control the number of slides, the timing between them, whether they change manually or automatically, and whether the series of pictures runs once or continuously.

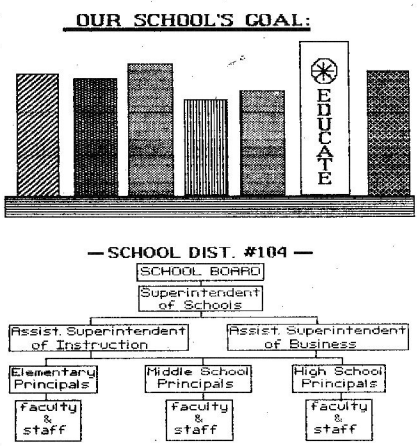
You don't have to be a da Vinci to use MousePaint or similar drawing programs to create simple but effective slides. **Figure 1** shows examples of a bar-chart format and an organizational chart for committee presentations.

Since these pictures load quickly onto the screen, using the same background for a group of slides creates an interesting effect. Loading one slide atop another blends the pictures, making the screen look as if only the message is changing. **Figures 2**, **3**, and **4** show examples of this effect.

All you need is a large TV monitor (a 25-inch color set works nicely). Hook it up to your Apple and place it near a hall or office window, or wherever there's a lot of traffic. You can provide updates and directions to people coming through the door, or to students in the lunchroom or study hall.

You can create the empty book (**Figure 2**) and scroll (**Figure 3**) fairly easily, and make the cartoon man with the pointer (**Figure 4**) from ovals of different sizes. Clip art is popular for school newspapers; now your pictures can become clip-art templates on which you can type new information. Then again, why not have the student artists in your building create

Figure 1. Chart formats created with Slide Show and MousePaint.



a variety of templates for daily announcements and special school activities?

There are, of course, fancier drawing programs than MousePaint, but its strong points for these applications are the various fonts and smaller file size hi-res pictures require, compared to double-hi-res. But if you've bought an Apple Mouse, you already have MousePaint, so why not use them to benefit the whole school?

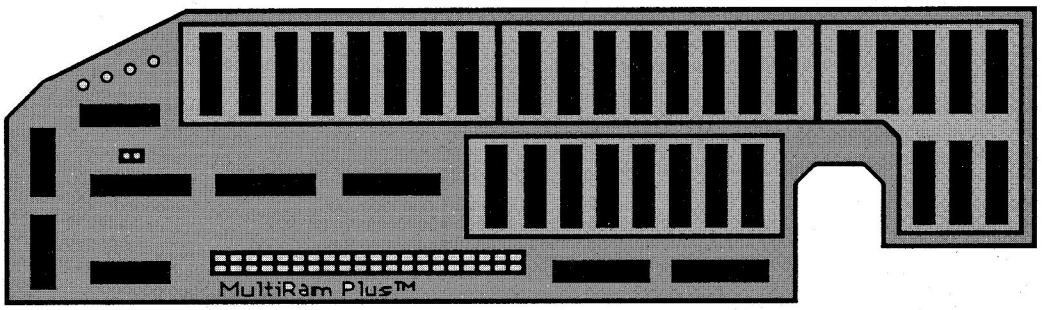
SAVING YOUR PICTURES

Save your Slide Show pictures as PIX1, PIX2, PIX3, and so on. As long as you number them consecutively, your group of slides can start with any number, and you can save more than one short slide set on a disk. The program asks you for the numbers of the first and last slides. This might come in handy, especially if you have a 3½-inch UniDisk or a hard disk on which to store a large number of slides.

ENTERING THE PROGRAM

Format a blank disk with ProDOS and copy the PRODOS.SYSTEM and BASIC.SYSTEM files to it; it automatically boots and takes you to the BASIC prompt. Type in the **Program listing** and save it with the name SLIDE.SHOW. Run the program by

//e
MEMORY THAT REMEMBERS



17 MEGABYTES

Start with 1 megabyte on the Checkmate MultiRam™ RGB card. Then add from 256K up to 4 megabytes with Checkmate's MultiRam™ Plus card (or 16 meg when the 4 meg chips become available in 1987). You can now take control of enough memory in your //e to eliminate ever having to load application programs again. Load AppleWorks™, Pinpoint™, spelling checkers, modem software and other applications just once. Retire your floppy disks forever! No more searching for misplaced disks!

BATTERY BACK-UP

The memory on the MultiRam™ Plus card can be fully protected against power failures and brown-outs with the External Power Module option. MultiRam™ Plus even has its own built-in trickle charger for rechargeable batteries.

POWER OPTION

The power option for the MultiRam™ Plus consists of a wall power pack, a battery holder for four size "C" batteries and a cable. Alkaline or rechargeable NiCad batteries can be used (not included). The Alkaline batteries can maintain power to 1 megabyte of memory for up to 20 hours.

ZERO POWER CONSUMPTION

Eliminate the danger of a large memory card overheating or damaging your computer's power supply. When the wall power pack is connected, the MultiRam™ Plus card is totally powered by the external power source–no danger of damage to the computer's power supply.

INSTANT SAVES

We all know better than to allow a large file to remain in memory without saving the data every few minutes. Or do we? That huge AppleWorks file takes forever to save, and sometimes we make the risky decision to put convenience before safety. Normally if you try to save an AppleWorks file, you watch the cursor take a coffee break. With Checkmate's MultiRam™ Plus card, you're back inputting data within seconds.

BUILT-IN HARD DRIVE ABILITY

Hard drives are nice, but after a few years they often sound like a washing machine. Head crashes and other horror stories have kept many from purchasing a large storage device. Now there is a better way: MultiRam™ Plus can be used as an ELECTRONIC HARD DISK DRIVE. **NO** moving parts to wear out. **NO** heads to crash. **NO** big box sitting on the desk. The MultiRam™ Plus fits neatly inside the Apple //e. The biggest reason for electronic chip failure is the current surge of the on and off cycle. The Plus card seldom (if ever) needs to be powered down, thus significantly improving the life expectancy of the IC's.

PRICING

Good news! Because the MultiRam™ Plus card mates together with the MultiRam ™ RGB card, the cost of battery back-up is very reasonable. The duties of double HIRES graphics and 80 column displays, RGB color and standard protocols of the //e are all handled by the MultiRam™ RGB card. The MultiRam™ Plus card only performs the job of providing extra memory and battery backup. Even the memory chips are different on the MultiRam™ Plus card. Using modern 18-pin, power-saving CAS before RAS memory chips gives MultiRam™ Plus the power and expandability to use the new 4 megabit RAM chips when they become available. Note: The MultiRam™ Plus requires MultiRam™ RGB with at least 64K for installation.

Checkmate's MultiRam products are available from your favorite dealer.

	Suggested Retail Prices
MultiRam™ Plus (256K)	**$249.95**
External Power Module	**$39.95**



Checkmate Technology™

509 S. Rockford Dr. • Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802 • (800) 325-7347
MCI Telex: 6502788652

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint is a registered trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc.

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

Figures 2 and 3. Clip art forms a background on which only the message appears to change.

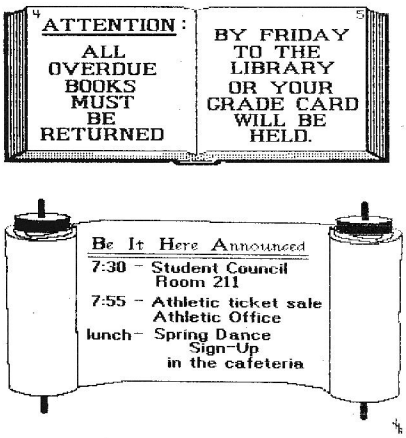
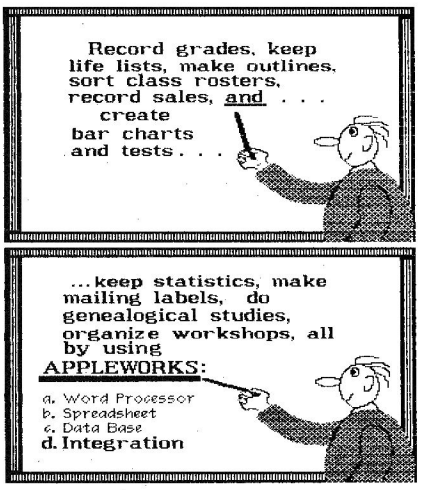


Figure 4. Cartoon created with ovals.



Program listing. Slide Show (save as SLIDE.SHOW).

```
1000  REM   SLIDE.SHOW BY DAVID GOODRUM WITH JR
1010  REM
1020  REM                    ******  SETUP ******
1030  HOME
1040 AUT = 0:DISK = 0:XMEM = 0
1050  INPUT "NUMBER OF FIRST SLIDE? ";FIRST: PRINT
1060  INPUT "NUMBER OF LAST SLIDE? ";LAST: PRINT
1070  IF LAST < FIRST THEN 1060
1080  PRINT
1090 XMEM =  PEEK (49048) - 128
1100  IF XMEM >  = 48 THEN XMEM = 1:DISK = FIRST + 7
1110  PRINT "DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC CHANGE OF SLIDES? (Y/N)";:
      GET G$
1120  IF G$ = "N" OR G$ = "n" THEN  GOTO 1150
1130 AUT = 1: PRINT : PRINT
1140  INPUT " NUMBER OF SECONDS PER FRAME? ";SECS
1150  PRINT : PRINT
1160  PRINT "   DO YOU WANT TO REPEAT THE SLIDE SET? (Y/N)";:
      GET G$
1170  PRINT
1180  IF G$ = "Y" OR G$ = "y" THEN LOOP = 1
1190  IF XMEM THEN  GOSUB 4000
2000  REM
2010  REM                  ****** DISPLAY PIX ******
2020  REM
2030  HGR : POKE 49234,0
2040  REM
2050  FOR COUNT = FIRST TO LAST
2060  IF COUNT =  > DISK THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"bload pix"COU
     NT",d1": GOTO 2080
2070  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD/RAM/PIX"COUNT"
2080  GOSUB 3030
2090  NEXT COUNT
2100  IF LOOP = 1 THEN 2050
2110  END
3000  REM
3010  REM                  ******** PAUSE OR NOT **********
3020  REM
3030  IF AUT THEN  FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 1000 * SECS: NEXT : GOTO
     3070
3040  IF  PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN 3070
3050  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN COUNT = COUNT - 2: GOTO
     3070
3060  GOTO 3040
3070  IF LOOP = 0 THEN 3100
3080  IF COUNT < 0 THEN COUNT = LAST - 1
3090  RETURN
3100  IF COUNT < 0 THEN COUNT = 0
3110  RETURN
4000  REM
4010  REM                  ******  RAM LOAD  *******
4020  REM
4030 X = LAST: IF LAST - FIRST + 1 > 7 THEN X = FIRST + 6
4040  FOR COUNT = FIRST TO X
4050  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD PIX"COUNT",D1
4060  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BSAVE/RAM/PIX"COUNT",A$2000,L$2000
4070  NEXT
4080  RETURN
```

typing -SLIDE.SHOW at the BASIC prompt. If you want the disk to boot directly to the Slide Show program, save a STARTUP file containing the line:

```
10 PRINT CHR$ (4);"-SLIDE.SHOW"
```

Slide Show works with any 64K machine that runs ProDOS, though it must then load the pictures from disk if you have only the minimum memory.

In line 1090, the program checks to see if you have a 128K machine and can load pictures into the RAM disk (see below for details). Seven pictures fit into the extra 64K of memory, which ProDOS recognizes automatically. If you want no further disk access after initially loading your drawings into RAM, don't use more than seven pictures. If you stay within these limits, you can take your disk and walk away after setting up the computer.

The first part of the program sets up the actual slide show. Line 1110 asks if you want manual or automatic slide changing. If you choose automatic, you set the approximate time (in seconds) between slides in line 1140. Line 1160 asks if you want to repeat the slide set (good for automatic displays that run continuously) or run it only once (presentations).

The program then goes to the subroutine starting at line 4000, which loads up to seven pictures into RAM (for 128K machines). Afterwards, or if your Apple doesn't have extra memory, lines 2000–2090, which load and display the slides, first decide where to find the next slide to display (line 2060). Since seven is the maximum number of slides that fit into the extra 64K in RAM, the variable DISK is set for the number of the first slide (the FIRST variable) plus seven if you have extra memory. If you request more than seven, the program accesses the disk for pictures, starting with the eighth one.

When a slide loads onto the screen, the subroutine starting at line 3000 checks to see if you chose automatic or manual slide changing. If you chose automatic, the program pauses the requested number of seconds before displaying the next slide. If you requested manual change, the program waits for a keypress indicating whether you want to go back to the previous slide (press the open-apple key) or continue to the next (press the solid-apple key).

If you own a joystick, you can escape the computer keyboard during a Slide Show presentation. The two but-

tons are equivalent to the open- and solid-apple keys on the IIe and IIc; most joysticks give you about a three-foot tether away from your computer.

An Apple with 128K and a 5¼-inch disk drive can run up to 23 slides unattended: After slides 1 through 7 load into memory and start to run, you could place a data disk with up to 16 more slides into the drive. If you operate Slide Show manually, you're limited only by the careful disk switching you'd need to perform.

/RAM THE DISK DRIVES AND FULL SPEED AHEAD!

If you've tried the slide shows included with some drawing programs, you'll remember that your poor disk drive ran almost continuously. Nothing worries a computer owner more than constant disk access—and nothing accesses a disk drive like a computer slide show that grinds continuously.

One way to avoid excessive disk and drive wear during a lengthy presentation is to find an extra-memory Apple and set aside a portion of its 128K-or-so memory as a RAM disk that simulates a disk drive. You can load, save, catalog, rename, and delete files in a RAM disk as if it were a regular disk drive. The RAM disk, though, won't retain files when you turn your computer off.

As indicated above, the 64K /RAM extension that ProDOS automatically sets up when you load BASIC into a 128K computer is perfect for temporarily storing up to seven MousePaint or similar pictures filled with information, announcements, or the results of your classes' artistic struggles. From here, the pictures can run all day or all evening long, and you can rest peacefully in the silence of your disk drives. Another bonus is the high speed with which pictures and information transfer to your screen.

If you've installed a memory card in your Apple and now have more than 128K, you can easily adjust the program to take advantage of the extra memory. For example, you can install a RAM disk with the software utility that comes with your RamWorks or MultiRam card. If you have an Apple Memory Expansion card for your IIe or IIc, you automatically install a RAM disk (called /RAM4) when you boot a ProDOS disk. Give your RAM disk an appropriate name in lines 2070 and 4060, and enter the maximum number of pictures that fit into it in line 1100.

By combining a memory-expansion card and a 3½-inch UniDisk, you can create, store, and run a lengthy slide show with high speed and relatively little disk access.

Next month, we head back to the AppleWorks spreadsheet for math drills for your students at school or your children at home. ■

David Goodrum and Joel Robbins are developers of SchoolWorks templates for AppleWorks, published by K-12 MicroMedia Publishing, and other educational software. Write to them at Tulip Tree House 1016, Bloomington, IN 47401. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a personal reply.

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week



"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

AT LAST, A GAME THAT TAKES YOU SERIOUSLY.

Exactly what is Might and Magic™?

Technically, it's a fantasy role-playing simulation game for you and your Apple II® series personal computer.

Emotionally, however, Might and Magic™ is an adventure game.

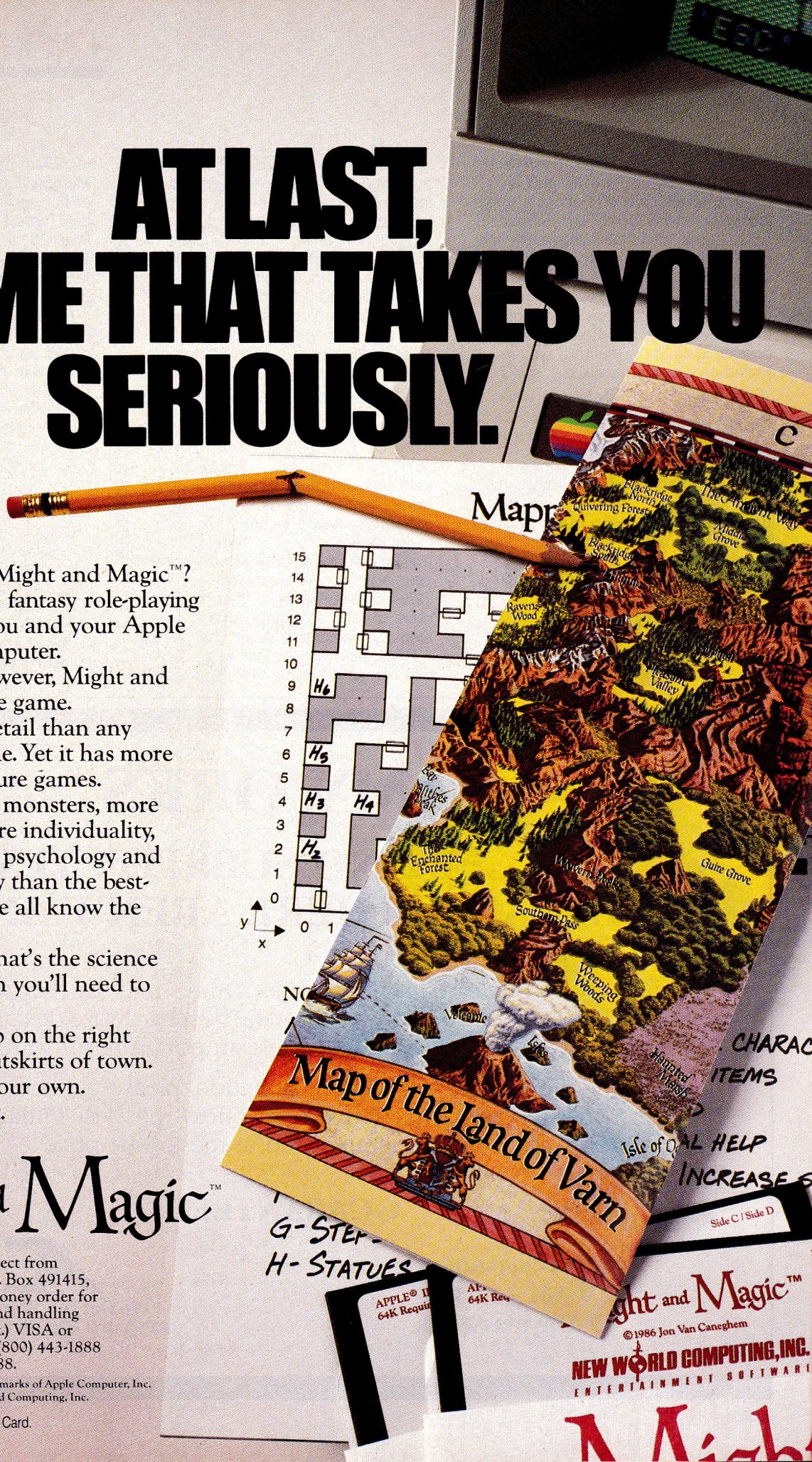
It packs more detail than any other role-playing game. Yet it has more text than most adventure games.

It also has more monsters, more spells, more speed, more individuality, more geography, more psychology and even more cartography than the best-selling fantasy game we all know the name of.

Cartography? That's the science of map making. Which you'll need to master pretty quickly.

You see, the map on the right only gets you to the outskirts of town. After that, you're on your own.

Sorry about that.



Might and Magic™

See your local dealer or order direct from New World Computing, Inc. P.O. Box 491415, LA, CA 90049. Send check or money order for $54.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (CA residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) VISA or MASTERCARD, call toll-free 1 (800) 443-1888 In California, call 1 (800) 445-1888.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card.

Continued from p. 28.

Term Paper Writer then prints your paper in perfect Turabian, MLA, or APA style, automatically indenting and single-spacing long quotations you've indicated with the control-Q command. You can change the program's default settings for margins and line spacing, but you probably won't need to unless your teacher asks you to follow modified guidelines.

A FEW QUIRKS

Term Paper Writer would receive a rave review were it not for a few admitted imperfections. First, APA format requires embedded footnotes citing author and year of publication. Term Paper Writer can't take care of that, forcing you to edit your paper before final printing. Second, Term Paper Writer may not properly alphabetize multiple works by the same author, requiring you to edit your bibliography before printing. Neither deficiency is a total drawback, just a pain in the neck.

There's one other potential problem. The program is copy-protected, and a backup ($10) can take two weeks or more to reach you. It's wise to order the backup as soon as you purchase the program, lest you sit down at your Apple the night before your paper is due and find your program disk disabled.

It's unfortunate, too, that the program version reviewed here lives in a world unto itself. Working under Diversi-DOS, a proprietary operating system, Term Paper Writer data disks are formatted by the program itself, and Term Paper Writer files appear to be incompatible with other word-processing programs.

Keep these minor problems in mind, but by all means investigate Term Paper Writer. You may not enjoy the process of writing research papers any more than before, but now you can concentrate on your paper's content instead of worrying about its form.

HOMEWORKER: TRICKS OF THE TRADE

While Term Paper Writer helps you organize and prepare research papers, Homeworker, with its six modules (Textwriter, Outliner, Flash Card Maker, Calendar, Grade Keeper, and Calculator), helps you organize your life. No kidding—Davidson & Associates' broad-based student toolkit offers most of the tricks of the trade successful students have been using for years.

Learning the Homeworker program shouldn't drain away too much valuable brainpower. Its AppleWorks stacking-file-card interface and on-screen prompts keep the program nearly command-free. The few open-apple-key commands you need to remember are mnemonic and are consistent from one module to the next (for example, Open apple-P prints—class notes, an outline, or flashcards), and OA-? gives you context-sensitive reminders about the other commands.

The Homeworker interface looks a lot like AppleWorks'. It's a cinch to add files to the desktop to type your biology notes, make French flashcards, or outline your English essay. Need to quickly translate English-system measurements to metric? Call on Homeworker's four-function, pop-up calculator, with built-in conversions.

You even get your own personal gradebook: You can record marks and test results in each class with the Homeworker Grade Keeper. This mini-spreadsheet also lets you play "what if" to determine the score you'll need on the next history exam to maintain that B or move up to an A.

One point should be clarified: Homeworker's Textwriter module is strictly for typing your lecture notes. It isn't a term-paper writer—it doesn't do footnotes or automatically format research papers. It lacks certain ordinary word-processing functions, such as underlining and boldface, and it can handle only about ten pages at a time. But, then, it's not intended to be a full-featured word processor.

Homeworker can swap files with AppleWorks, though, so when it's time to type a term paper, you can transfer information to AppleWorks, then dress up and print these longer documents.

EXTRAS

The Homeworker manual includes a Quick Tour, and the program disk contains sample files. Besides the manual, the package also offers pencil, pen, ruler, and highlighter, and a tidy book called *How to Study for Success*, written by Dr. Jan Davidson, the company's founder and a teacher.

A ProDOS-based program, Homeworker appears to be compatible with the UniDisk 3.5. Version 1.1, an early (and mildly buggy) version I tested, was unable to format a 3½-inch disk, but readily saved and loaded files from a 3½-inch data disk previously initialized with Apple's System Utilities. According to a Davidson & Associates' spokeswoman, though, the program wasn't designed for the UniDisk 3.5 and at press time hadn't been tested on that device.

Homeworker, like Term Paper Writer, is copy-protected. A backup costs $10 and may not arrive for up to two weeks.

Both products reviewed here offer students a chance to become more organized. Homeworker is designed for daily use, while you'd need Term Paper Writer only intermittently.

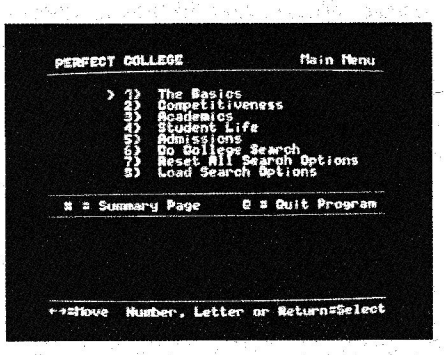
Despite its faults, Term Paper Writer is an effective program that should appeal to nearly every high-school and college student.

Homeworker, on the other hand, may attract a smaller audience. The scholarly student will probably adore a program that does everything he or she already does—but much more easily. For this type of student, Homeworker is a real productivity package.

For students who have never been organized but are motivated to do better, Homeworker can be an effective guide. Sometimes success in school comes from learning a few new tricks.

At $69.95 and $99.95 (including backups), Term Paper Writer and Homeworker don't come cheaply—but neither does success. ■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI



Big Decisions

THE PERFECT COLLEGE

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062

College-selection database; any 64K Apple II
$19.95 (free with The Perfect Score SAT program, $69.95)
Rating: ■■■

Deciding which college to attend ranks with the major choices you'll have to make in your life. But how

do you decide? There are more than 3000 colleges and universities in the United States. The Perfect College can help you narrow the field to a manageable list, as long as you know what you're looking for.

The Perfect College is a database of 1657 accredited four-year colleges in the U.S. (Two-year and nonaccredited schools aren't included, so that trims your choices a bit.) Tell the program what you're looking for in a college (majors offered, sports, campus housing, and so on), and the database will come up with two lists—an A list of schools that match your criteria exactly and a B list of institutions matching all but one or two. If your criteria are too exacting, the A list may be short or you may see only a B list.

CHOICES, CHOICES

The program's main menu lets you indicate college-shopping criteria in five categories—The Basics, Competitiveness, Academics, Student Life, and Admissions. Within these groups are 26 individual criteria covering all the aspects in which you'll be interested when choosing a college.

The Basics includes such general information as location, size, setting, type of school (liberal arts, technical, business, and so on), religious affiliation, whether the school is public or private, climate, and the all-important cost of tuition.

In the category of Competitiveness, you can select overall competitiveness, average SAT and ACT test scores, average GPA, and percentage of applicants accepted. These figures are helpful in determining your chances of being accepted at a particular school.

Academics lets you specify information about the course of study you plan to pursue, and how you plan on pursuing it. This portion of the program lets you choose up to five possible majors from a list of more than 80 and indicate any special programs, such as junior year abroad, ROTC, or designing your own major, that may be important to you. You can also select the student/faculty ratio you'd prefer.

The Student Life category includes all the extracurricular activities and other factors that will affect your daily life as a student—male/female ratio, student-body characteristics, housing, student activities, and sports. These are matters of preference, but they're important in determining where you'll spend the next four years of your life. There's more to the college experience than just going to classes.

In the Admissions category, you can indicate certain requirements, such as tests you need to take or courses you need to complete, admission options, academic-calendar systems such as semester versus trimester, and application deadlines.

READY, SET, SEARCH

After you examine possible criteria and specify those that are important to you, it's time to escape to the main menu and choose Do Search. Again, if you're too demanding or specific, The Perfect College may not find any candidates for you. On the other hand, if your search parameters are too broad, its lists will be too large to be of much help.

The secret is to indicate just the criteria that are important to you. For instance, you may not care about campus-housing arrangements, but be eager to play basketball. Or you may not care how far your college is from home, as long as the student body is more than 75 percent female (or male, depending on your point of view).

After a minute or two's search, the program will indicate the number of schools it has found for the A and B lists. From there, you can see both lists or individual records (five screens of overview information describing each school's statistics).

Being able to rank or prioritize your selected criteria would have been a nice feature. As is, The Perfect College gives equal weight to your choice of location, majors offered, and intercollegiate sports (for example). There's a way around this if one aspect is of utmost importance to you—specify just that criterion, leaving the others blank. The resulting A list will include schools that meet that requirement, while the remainder of the database is list B. This is a helpful way to search if you're sure you want a school in a specific state or area, or one that offers a particular sport or major.

THE RESULTS ARE IN

You can print just about any information you obtained from The Perfect College's files, as well as the search criteria you've selected. You can print a summary page of your chosen options, a page of search results, the A or B list, descriptions of schools in either list, or the description of a school of your choice. When you exit the main menu, the program gives you the option of saving the current search settings to disk.

According to the documentation, The Perfect College has been tested with the Apple Super Serial, Microtek, Tackler, and Grappler Plus interface cards, and the ImageWriter I and II and various Epson printers. It should work with most other serial and parallel interfaces and dot-matrix printers, as well.

It's easy to navigate through The Perfect College's menus with the keyboard or joystick, and the documentation is accordingly slim. It does include a convenient list of abbreviations used in the program. It also gives some general advice on characteristics and school facilities for which you should look and how to go about applying once you've decided.

The Perfect College isn't a substitute for the detailed information college catalogues and comparative guidebooks contain, but it's a handy, low-priced tool when it comes to choosing a college from the myriad institutions across the U.S.■

Lafe Low
inCider *staff*

Clip and Save

PAPERCLIP 1.0

Batteries Included, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5

Word processor with mail merge; 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS
$59.95
Rating: ■■■

Next to the IIGS and AppleWorks add-ons, the biggest trend in Apple software these days seems to be the invasion of the Commodore word processors. PSI's Fleet System 3 was the first to enter the field (see review, November 1986, p. 38); now Batteries Included has adapted one of the most popular word processors around, PaperClip, to the Apple IIe and IIc.

The two programs have similar 80-column or wider text displays, print-preview modes, and embedded formatting commands; PaperClip lacks Fleet System's spelling checker and thesaurus, but has more editing power and convenience, is noncopy-

NEW! Proudly introducing the quality products of

APPLIED ENGINEERING

The C-VUE is now compatible with the Laser 128!



Make Your Apple //c Completely Portable

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	314.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	294.00
RamWorks III, 1.5 Meg	309.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor*	299.00
Prairie Power System Battery Pack/UPS & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

//e UPGRADES

Enhancement Kit	62.00
Proclock //e (limited number)	75.00
Unidisk 3.5/Controller	399.00

IIGS UPGRADES

Apple 1 Meg Memory Expansion Card	299.00

//c UPGRADES

C-VUE Back Lighting	250.00
Apple Back Lighting	275.00
Apple //c 1 Meg Memory Expansion Board	339.00
CPU //c Clock (Ext)	72.00
Unidisk 3.5	349.00
Locksmith 6.0	69.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Promodem 300C	125.00
Apple Personal Modem	349.00

- **If you don't see it, CALL US!**
- **Next-day delivery available**

MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats

P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

ORDER TOLL FREE
(7 days, 7am-7pm PST)
1-800-438-2883 (AK, HI, & outside CA)

*** 14-day money-back guarantee**

FREE • Technical support • Appleworks support
• Price Quotes on all Apple Products
(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

protected, and costs $20 less. Its mail merge is mediocre at best, but that's balanced by impressive skill in arranging, sorting, and adding columns. Overall, PaperClip is a flexible performer for moderate word-processing jobs.

CONTROLLING THE EDITOR

PaperClip uses ProDOS and transfers easily to a 3½-inch disk or hard disk; it saves documents in a special format instead of ASCII text, though you can load a PaperClip file into AppleWorks or an ASCII document into PaperClip (telling the program it's a mail-merge data file) with a few minutes' editing and reformatting.

After loading PaperClip (to a slightly annoying beep tone), new users must cling to the manual—there are no menus or help screens, though inverse-video bars indicate line and column position, whether insert mode is active, and amount of memory remaining. PaperClip's standard document size is a maximum 585 lines of a minimum 80 on-screen columns; Control-N lets you specify a line length of up to 250 characters for horizontal scrolling of columnar tables, though changing length wipes out any text in memory. You can create longer documents by chaining files at print time.

As with Fleet 3, text always fills the screen, with word wrap at 80 or more columns; a choice of output to printer or video lets you preview spacing, justification, and margin settings as they'll appear on paper. Except for the delete key (backspace), and Escape and the arrow keys for cursor movement (up and down a screen or to the left or right end of a line—there's no way to move the cursor one word at a time), PaperClip relies on control-key combinations for editing, using some of the line-oriented approach of other low-end word processors.

Control-D deletes a line (without the Y/N confirmation of range or phrase deletions, all of which are irretrievable). Control-L adds one or more lines, the best way to insert material in the middle of your text—regular insert mode, toggled with the open-apple key, sluggishly drops characters during word wrap. Control-R lets you mark a range of lines as a block to delete, move, copy (up to 255 times in one shot, though I can't imagine why), or save to disk.

Unlike Fleet 3, however, blocks aren't restricted to whole lines: You can mark a phrase, advancing by word, by sentence (the next period, skipping any exclamation or question marks), or by arrow keys, then delete or copy it or change it to all upper- or lowercase. It's sometimes awkward—moving a phrase requires copying it to its new location, then deleting the original occurrence, and deleting a word takes Control-PW, Return, Control-PD, Y. There's no clipboard or buffer, so once you've deleted a range or phrase, it's no longer available for copying. Overall, though, PaperClip is an effective worker once you learn its commands.

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader
NOW WITH PRODOS

The **quikLoader**™ provides *absolute* security of programs. The program can be put onto an EPROM chip, plugged into the quikLoader, and the quikLoader plugged into any slot of the APPLE™ // family. The program cannot be misplaced, and it *will* load when needed.

Any single-load program that can be loaded as files can be stored on the quikLoader with the aid of an EPROM programmer board (such as the PROmGRAMER™), and our new PROGRAMMERS AID program. Up to 512K of programs can be stored on each quikLoader. Access to these programs can be as easy as turning on the computer.

An example of a practical application is APPLEWORKS™. We can transfer your copy of APPLEWORKS for an additional $89.50, and the program will be up and running within 2 seconds after turning on the computer. There is no need to use either the startup or program disks.

The quikLoader provides many other benefits. As soon as power is applied, PRODOS or DOS 3.3 loads automatically from the card. Included with the quikloader are the popular programs FID and COPYA. These programs, as well as any that you add, will show on the catalog screen. The program is selected with a single keypress.

$179.50

DOS 3.3, PRODOS, Integer, Fid, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER Inc., and are licensed to Southern California Research Group for distribution only with quikLoader.
APPLE and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

PROmGRAMER™
Designed by Bob Brice Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows programming any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. The ZIF socket allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROM**s. **$149.50**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** is designed to plug into slot 3 of the *//e without* interfering with auxillary memory. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and long-life lithium battery are included. designed by Chuck Shaffer **$79.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power. **$179.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. **$34.95**

9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

This permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE:** The //c does not support the use of two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **$14.95**

MOUSTIK SWITCH™

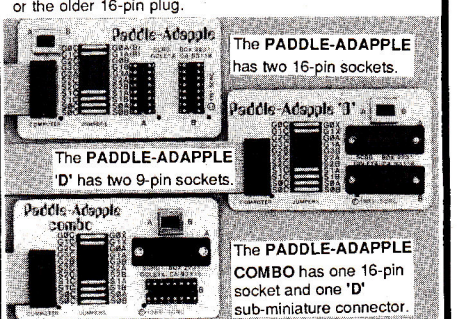
The MOUSTIK SWITCH plugs into the game socket of the **APPLE** //c computer. A joystick and mouse are then plugged into the MOUSTIK. The user can switch between the mouse and joystick instantly, just by pressing the button on the desired device.

$29.95

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** game expansion adapter plugs into the 16-pin interior game I/O socket, and allows you to select between one of two devices, or use two joysticks for games such as **ARCHON**™ and **ONE-ON-ONE**™. **$29.95**

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin D sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.



SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY TRIAL
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

From California (800) 821-0774
Rest of U.S. (800) 635-8310
Outside of U.S. or for information, call (805) 529-2082
SHIPPING CHARGES: U.S. & Canada - $2.50
Other countries:SWITCH-A-SLOT:$10 surface,$25 air.
Other items: $5 surface, $10 air.

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593- R Moorpark, CA 93020
Telex 658340-SCRG (Intertel SNC)
VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...

BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $395.95

Aerojet	24.95
Additional Fonts	8.95
Adventure Const.	30.50
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Alter Ego	34.95
American Challenge	27.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	28.95
Animate	46.95
Archon I	12.95
Archon II	24.25
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	27.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	23.49
Ballyhoo	22.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Baron	31.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.69
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	17.69
Black's Law Dict.	27.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	94.95
Bop & Wrestle	20.95
Borrowed Time	22.00
Breakers	30.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.45
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	34.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.45
Chart 'n Graph Tibx.	23.95
Classmates	34.95
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.49
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.25
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	27.95
Conflict in Vietnam	27.95
Copy II +	17.95
Coveted Mirror	11.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crosstalk	95.00
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	12.95
Cutthroats	22.49
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Deadline	27.95
Decision in Desert	19.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	15.49
Disc Repair Kit	8.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
DOS Boss	12.69
Double-Take	17.69
Dragonworld	22.75
Easy as ABC	21.49
Eidolon	22.95
Enchanter	22.49
Essential Data Dup	28.95
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Extra K	20.49
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	17.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	28.49
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	17.69
Financial Cookbook	30.00
Fingertips	27.95
Flex Type	14.95
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fooblitzky	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Fooblitzky	22.49
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	20.45
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.75
Gertrude's Secrets	24.75
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	23.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grammar Gremlins	34.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	22.95
Graphics Magician	26.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	56.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Hacker	27.95
Hacker II	26.95
Handlers Package	64.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Homeworker	59.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	25.95
Infiltrator	20.95
I.O. Silver	15.69
Jeeves	34.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	19.45
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	26.95
Kinder Comp	19.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.49
Leather Goddess	26.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	56.95
Lode Runner	19.45
Macroworks	19.95
Magic Spells	20.50
Man. Your Money	114.95
Map Pack	8.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	27.95
Megaworks	68.95
Merlin	37.95
Merlin Pro	55.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	16.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	35.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Moon Mist	26.95
MouseWrite	94.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	17.95
Murder on Mississippi	26.95
Music Construction	12.95
Nam	27.95
NATO Commander	19.45
Newsroom	30.95
One-On-One	12.95
OO-Topos	11.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	23.95
Pinball Construction	12.95
Pinpoint	44.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	28.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.49
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	17.69
Profiler 2.1	69.96
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Program Writer	34.95
Pronto DOS	14.69
Quicken	34.95
Rambo	22.50
Reach for the Stars	31.95
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	68.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.25
Rocky's Boots	27.25
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Science Tool Kit	39.95
Seastalker	22.49
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Shanghai	26.95
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	19.45
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.25
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Spellworks	27.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	31.95
Starcross	27.95
Star Trek	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basket Bounce	23.95
BOP	23.95
Car Builder	23.95
Math Word Problems	23.95
Music	23.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Printer	23.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	23.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	23.95
Town Builder	23.95
Typing	23.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Super Zaxxon	23.95
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Sword of Kadash	11.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	26.95
Technical Dictionary	27.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Terrapin Utilities	14.95
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	68.95
Time is Money	56.95
Tip Disk #1	12.00
T-Shirt Shop	26.95
Toy Shop	39.95
Transitions	13.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	22.49
Triple-Dump	20.49
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	23.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	29.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	14.69
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	34.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Wizardry	27.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.49
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
World Karate Champ	20.95
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Games	26.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buffered	114.95
Grappler +	69.95
Grappler (serial)	69.95
Grappler C	69.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	394.95
Lemon	27.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	25.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	25.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	31.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	31.95
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	209.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	299.95
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Multiram IIE 80/256K	159.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.00
Multiram IIE 80/768K	229.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	199.95
Ram Factor 512K	234.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	304.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	174.95
Ramworks 512K	209.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	279.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	109.95
Wildcard II	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	102.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	CALL
LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	255.00
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Sakata Color	189.95

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping, $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales taws for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card.

BEYOND THE BASICS

None of these features is extraordinary; neither is the WordStar-style inconvenience of putting the cursor at the end instead of the beginning of a search phrase (which ties in with PaperClip's half-cute, half-clumsy way of handling search-and-replace or mail-merge changes and deletions—it backspaces over the old text). But PaperClip has some intriguing abilities, such as letting you specify up to five search-and-replacements with one command.

Another is its flexibility with embedded "tic" commands (PaperClip's name for the single left quote on the tilde key). You type them on lines by themselves or in sequence to format the text below them, as in *'lm8:rm62* to set left and right margins.

Besides controlling everything from page breaks to headers, footers, and hanging indentations, "tic" commands govern a feature promoted on the package but omitted, except for a line in the command reference list, from the manual: macros, letting you define Escape plus an upper- or lowercase letter for up to 52 short (limited to the current line length) phrases. Since macros are stored as nonprinting lines in each document instead of on the PaperClip disk, you'll have to type each phrase at least once, but afterwards PaperClip types them for you at lightning speed.

PaperClip's mail merge is the simplest kind—it sequentially replaces text markers (made with Control-V Delete) with lines from a data file on disk. You must be careful about ensuring that the number of data fields matches the number of markers in your document, and must retype items to be repeated instead of reusing them as with database-field merge programs (*Dear John Doe: You know, John, someone in the Doe family may be a big winner*).

My test merges ran smoothly with short, simple items like address lines, but stumbled when I tried putting long text phrases within paragraphs: After a couple of successful letters, PaperClip's backspacing and retyping started to fall behind, lopping off parts of phrases and then getting progressively out of sync (*Dear 22 Main Street, Someone at the Doe family may be a winner*).

DISKS AND DECIMALS

You needn't save a form letter or document before printing it, but loading or saving a PaperClip or data file is easy. Control-F opens a Finder window with a menu of disk operations; after moving the cursor to a command, you can press Return and select from a directory or type a filename or path directly to load, merge, save, or delete a file, format a disk, or change the current directory. You can also view or scroll through another file and return to the document in memory, though you can edit only one file at a time. (Two features of other PaperClip versions, "dual text windows" and "auto text protection,"



NO MORE PHANTOM SLOTS!

Beware of multifunction cards that plug into one slot but really use 2, 3, 4, or more slots because of outdated card technology.

Only SLOTBUSTER II™ gives you multiple functions on one card, in one slot, without using extra phantom slots. Choose any or all of these powerful functions:

- Serial printer port (buffered)
- Parallel printer port (buffered)
- Modem port
- BSR port (buffered)
- Speech synthesizer (buffered)
- Clock (time and date)
- Additional buffer memory

Buy only the functions you need now; add others later. Additional functions are easy to install and cost a fraction the price of single-function cards.

SLOTBUSTER II
THE MULTIFUNCTION CARD THAT SAVES THE SLOTS!

To order or for more information, call or write:

RC SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
121 W Winesap Rd
Bothell WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

SLOTBUSTER II is a trademark of RC SYSTEMS, INC.
Apple, and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card.

slipped into the Apple paragraph of a recent Batteries Included ad.)

Other word processors have numeric (decimal) tabs and support horizontal scrolling for wide tables, but PaperClip excels at handling columns of numbers or text. Control-C and the arrow keys let you mark a series of short lines as a column, then move it anywhere in your document (even to the right of lines above, the carriage returns after which vanish); if you count the number of lines per printed page, you can produce two- or three-column documents.

Another command types the sum of a numeric column. Still another can sort a text column in ascending or descending order (numeric columns are sorted by first digits, so 72 comes after 615), even letting you sort by specified fields (items separated by spaces or other delimiters) so that a list of friends starting with first names can be sorted by last name. It takes a few seconds, but it makes PaperClip a makeshift mini-database or report generator.

Summing up, PaperClip's price is reasonable, its manual is a little skimpy, its column handling is delightful, and its everyday editing power is adequate. I'd say it's worth a look, but I can't echo the rave reviews it's had in the Commodore world. We Apple people are harder to please.■

Eric Grevstad
inCider *staff*

Slow Solutions

TK!SOLVER

Universal Technical Systems, 1220 Rock Street, Rockford, IL 61101

Problem-solving spreadsheet; 64K, 80-column IIe, IIc, IIGS
$99
Rating: ■■■■

I like math. My idea of doodling is deriving the quadratic formula from $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$. TK!Solver is software for math fans—they may be professional physicists, radio astronomers, or civil engineers, but their avocation is math. Similarly, TK!Solver can convert units of measurement and plot tables and graphs, but its heart lies in solving equations. Its only drawback is that, on an Apple II, that heart beats slowly.

The program lets you solve a simple equation ($x + 4 = 6$) or a number of simultaneous equations ($x + y = 6$ and $x - y = 2$). TK!Solver can handle the first with its direct solver; a system of equations requires the iterative solver to kick in.

Down through the dim years you may recall several ways to solve a system of equations. You might add the two equations above to eliminate the y and come up with $2x = 8$. You might also change the second equation to $x = y + 2$, reason that in that case the first could be rephrased as $(y + 2) + y = 6$, and compute that $2y$ must be 4. The rest I leave to you.

But you might have frustrated your weary algebra teacher and guessed. "Three and 3 is 6," the class wiseacre reasoned. "But 3 less 3 is nothing, which is smaller than 2. So x must be bigger than 3, and y must be smaller." The lucky kid has hit it, to the teacher's dismay: "x must be 4 and y must be 2!"

Algebra teachers discourage this kind of thinking; TK!Solver uses just such "iterative" reasoning to solve difficult equations. A computer iterates easily—it happily repeats operations over and over. If your first guess is far from right, or the equation far from simple, repeating guesses until you get it right can take time. (That's why teachers discourage iterative solving: A ninth-grader will be wriggling in his or her seat before a computer warms up.)

I don't hold iteration against TK!Solver: It's the way computers work best, and any computer can iterate faster than any human. But on a Cray supercomputer—or even an IBM PC—an iterative solution is quick. On an Apple II, I'm sorry to report, it's slow. (I once told *AmigaWorld* tech editor Bob Ryan, "An Apple II can do anything." "Slowly," Bob agreed.)

INDIRECT GUESSES

TK!Solver doesn't solve everything by iteration. If you give it an equation like $f = ma$ or $s = (gt^2)/2$ in which two of the three variables are given, TK!Solver uses a "direct solver." The direct solver, to my pedantic former-schoolmaster's mind, doesn't really solve equations; it evaluates them. It replaces an algebraic equation's variables with numbers and churns out an answer, instead of logically deducing that x must be 2 or -2 if $x^2 - 4 = 0$.

The iterative solver simply uses the direct solver again and again, assigning guesses to the variables. Instead of throwing in the towel when a value doesn't work, as the direct solver would, the iterative solver makes a better guess and starts over. You decide how many times the solver iterates.

MODELS IN MOTION

What TK!Solver actually solves is a mathematical model, a set of related equations that describe a specific situation. The fundamental domain of TK!Solver is real numbers—the roots of algebraic equations, with no transcendentals—further limited by the Apple to numbers with (absolute) values between 10^{-254} and 10^{254}. TK!Solver returns only positive roots. That's not a complaint, just something the user needs to know.

A simple model on the second (unprotected, DOS 3.3) disk that accompanies TK!Solver is a model of gravity. Issac Newton figured that three rules govern falling apples: $v = gt$, $s = gt^2/2$, and $g = 32\ ft/sec^2$. TK!Solver puts these equations on a "rule sheet," one of the three windows into which I looked most often. The others were the "variable sheet" and the "list sheet."

The variable sheet in the gravity model holds v, t, s, and g—variables that stand for velocity, time, distance, and acceleration because of gravity. The variable sheet is where the action is: You fill in the values of known variables in TK!'s "input" column, hit the "action key"—that's the exclamation point, but what do T and K mean?—and it returns the other variables' values as output. Type in $t = 1$, and TK! tells you that, after one second's fall, an apple has reached a speed of 32.173985 feet per second and traveled 16.086993 feet.

Tables and graphs get interesting when you jump to the "list sheet." In this window, you can set a range of values for each variable; I set t between zero and 60, to see how far and how fast my apple would drop if it had a minute.

My other Apple, a IIe, took five minutes and 20 seconds to reckon a minute's free fall. Strange are the ways of science, slow the ways of the Apple II. (A IIGS did the job in 2:14, though an unenhanced IIe with an Applied Engineering TransWarp was no faster than the standard IIe.)

In the "plot sheet" and "table sheet," I drew a graph of velocity and distance against time, and listed a table. The table was the better picture. Lists may have less pedagogic

value than graphs, but graphing is not TK!Solver's strength—its charts are crude and lack detail. Reading the graph, I learned that the poor apple stood stock still in the first 10 seconds of its fall before accelerating suddenly at the eleventh second.

TK!Solver supports much more complex models than gravity in three equations. You can create models yourself, or buy template models from Universal Technical Systems that work in mechanical engineering, building design and construction, financial management, and introductory science. A call to UTS revealed that the templates are $70 each; others are available, mostly for the IBM (on which TK!Solver began its career as a minor success and major technical achievement in 1983).

"When we bought TK! [from Software Arts] last year," a helpful operator told me, "we decided to support Apple users, but most of the third-party support goes to IBM." (He agreed that TK! is "awfully slow on the Apple, isn't it?") I found some useful models in a copy of *TK!Solver for Engineers* (Victor Wright, Reston Publishing, 1984), such as one for electric-power transformation that contains 14 rules and 25 variables. It would take as long for my Apple to solve as for me to type it in.

SHADES OF IBM

TK!Solver's user interface harks back to VisiCalc with its slash commands; AppleWorks folks like me will often hit the escape key in vain to switch back to a previous window or reconsider a decision. I often forgot if I wanted /P or =P to plot a graph. (It's the latter; /P makes TK!Solver print, with no way to turn back or stop printing.) TK!Solver isn't hard to use, it's hard to learn.

The documentation is extensive, but oriented toward IBM (references to the "break" key, for instance, handled by the Apple's Control-C). An Apple appendix explains what you'll have to suffer—which keys are different, don't use slot 3, and so on. This information is also in the first chapters of the instruction manual. Everything is explained at least twice in TK!Solver documentation—a nice touch for those of us who like big books or "another way to put it."

While the manual explains every command clearly, it's no help for setting up specific applications—TK!Solver is a complex, abstract program, and the documentation is necessarily vague on possible uses. I don't know that any book could do better, unless an engineer who wanted to build bridges could find a copy of *Apple II TK!Solver for Engineers Who Want to Build Bridges.*

The manual misses one thing—TK!Solver is software that has a great chance to teach. You could learn a lot about math from this book; instead, you get bogged down in sheets, lists, rules, and commands. In defense of the manual, however, there's more to TK!Solver than I have space to mention here—specifically, a number of built-in mathematical functions and the ability to create your own.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

I like TK!Solver. It does the job it claims to. The trouble is that the program was written for MS-DOS, and it shows—the Apple hardware cruelly limits this software. For the scientist or engineer who really needs TK!Solver, the Apple II is out of the question—buy a cheap IBM PC clone.■

Paul Statt
inCider *staff*

Small Talk

TALKING TEXT WRITER

Scholastic Software, Dept. JS, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003

Educational word processor; 128K IIe, IIc, Echo Plus or Cricket voice synthesizer
Retail price: $373.75 with Echo board, $248.75 without
Educators' price: $199.95 with Echo, $149.95 without
Rating: ■■

As an educational program, Talking Text Writer fits somewhere between Bank Street Writer and a specialized word processor for the blind: It's a simple word processor that can repeat letters, words, or documents aloud, using Street Electronics' Echo Plus voice-synthesizer card for the IIe or Street's Cricket synthesizer for the IIc.

I wasn't particularly impressed with the "Talking" side of the program, because of its slow speech-response time—after a key was pressed, it took a fat fraction of a second for the Echo to speak. On the other hand, I was pleased with the "Text Writer" 's ability to display 20-, 40-, and 80-column text on screen, making it perfect for young school-age children or special-needs students.

On the darker side, I was totally unimpressed by the support offered by Scholastic Software. I called several times with questions, none of which could be answered immediately. I was told that the company would call back, but neither I nor my answering machine ever received a single call.

INSIDE THE PACKAGE

Considering its potential, Talking Text Writer isn't an expensive program at its classroom price. The price you pay depends on the configuration you need. If you're an educator, the program costs $199.95, including the Echo Plus board. If you're a smart educator who already owns an Echo Plus, you can purchase Talking Text Writer by itself for $149.95, or in a "Lab Pack" (five copies of the program, one set of documentation, no Echo boards) for $254.95.

Talking Text Writer comes bundled in a three-ring notebook binder with read/write program disk, read-only program disk, file-maker disk, sample-files disk, tutorial manual, and Echo Plus board. The documentation is broken down into four guides—getting started, reference, teaching, and classroom activity. I was very impressed by the "Getting Started" guide, because it let me begin making the program talk in seconds.

I tried Talking Text Writer on a IIe with 5¼-inch drives and an Echo Plus and on a IIc with 3½-inch drives and a Cricket. In both cases, I got basically favorable results from the software, but did manage to crash Talking Text Writer twice.

HARDWARE BEHIND THE SOFTWARE

The Echo Plus is an unlimited-vocabulary text-to-speech board made by Street Electronics Corporation of Carpinteria, California. It's the most widely supported low-cost speech-synthesizer board in the Apple marketplace, and for good reason: The Echo Plus has a stand-alone text-to-speech algorithm, a crisp robotic voice, music and sound effects, and a fixed female-voice vocabulary of more than 4000 words. (Street Electronics is currently building a speech synthesizer for the IIGS called the Echo IIb.)

I've owned an Echo Plus for several years, and, without sounding like a fanatic, I can't praise the card enough. The Echo can speak any word and reproduce human speech with robotic accuracy. The Echo Plus can also work with Applesoft BASIC, old Integer BASIC, ProDOS, and DOS 3.3 programs.

The software end of the Echo Plus is a disk-based text-to-speech algorithm, containing screen and keyboard drivers. This machine-language software, called Textalker, is available in either ProDOS 1.1.1 or DOS 3.3 formats. Textalker opens a pathway between the Apple's keyboard and screen, sharing all keystrokes and screen text with the Echo Plus. Thanks to the Echo Plus—or Cricket, which simply plugs into a IIc's modem port—Talking Text Writer can accomplish its educational task.

Talking Text Writer isn't a powerful word-processing program; it's mainly intended for the mainstream or special-education classroom. The program does, however, have features often found in "grownup" word processors, such as cut-and-paste editing and block moves and deletions.

When you first boot the program, it presents you with a welcome screen, then prompts you to insert a data disk and press the spacebar to continue. A list of current disk files then appears on the File Menu screen, which also presents menu options such as G to get a file, N to start a new file, and C to copy a file to another pathname. I was pleased with this arrangement, because it lets a beginner get quick access to any file.

The Edit screen lets you insert, delete, copy, cut, or paste your text, and change speech options on the fly. You can make Talking Text Writer repeat every keystroke, or instruct the program to speak only whole words. Pressing the open-apple and question-mark keys brings help from any point in the program.

On the whole, Talking Text Writer does its job of vocally reinforcing children's letter or word skills, but doesn't go far enough. Based on my knowledge of the Echo Plus, making the program voice all menu screens and prompts would be simple. Talking Text Writer would then also be an educational tool for blind children.

Compared to other talking programs in its class, Talking Text Writer stands in the middle of the road. Next to Word-Talk from Computer Aids Corporation (Fort Wayne, Indiana), Talking Text Writer suffers from slow speech-response time and its inability to voice menus and prompts as well as keyboard input. Contrasted with Braille-Edit from Raised Dot Computing (Madison, Wisconsin), Talking Text Writer stands its ground, because both Talking Text Writer and Braille-Edit offer large-print capability.

But when all is said and done, Talking Text Writer lives up to its claims. It's a simple word-processing program aimed squarely at young schoolchildren and learning-disabled students, with easy menus, helpful display and print options, and friendly, if limited, speech functions.■

Joseph J. Lazzaro
Watertown, MA

SALE • *Famous National Brand* **• SAVE**

NLQ 180
Hi-Speed Printer Sale

•160 - 180 CPS • Near Letter Quality •
Lifetime Warranty*

Price Break Thru

Sale $199.00 List $499.95

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

Fantastic Price

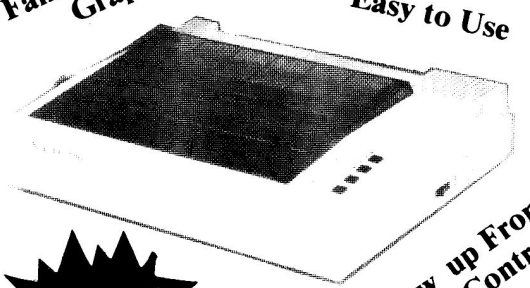
60% OFF LIST PRICE

NLQ-180 Premium Quality Printer

10" Carriage

Fantastic Graphics

Easy to Use



All New up Front Panel Controls

NEW

Lifetime Warranty*

Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix• Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Super Graphics • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial • Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Warranty •

NLQ-180 Print Samples

This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced Boldface
Condensed Text Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality

APPLE — ATARI — EPSON — NLQ180 SPECIFICATIONS — IBM — COMMODORE — ETC.

Print Buffer
8K bytes utility buffer
Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Uni-directional
Interface
Centronics type parallel (8-bit)
Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet
Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2 copies)
Character Fonts
Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix
Printing Speed
160-180 CPS at standard character printing
Printing Characters
Standard 9 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 12 x 18 dot matrix (33cps)
Character size: 2.12 x 2.8 mm (standard)
Character sets: Full ASCII character set (96)
32 International characters

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge
Physical Dimensions
Size: 15" x 12" x 5"
Weight: 12.7 lbs.
Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Standard enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
Condensed:	17 cpi	132 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5 cpi	66 cpl
Condensed elite:	20 cpi	160 cpl

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple $49.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $49.95 Laser $19.95

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Two Apple® computers in one. Runs virtually all Apple IIc and IIe programs (over 10,000).

Complete Apple ® Compatible Word Processing System

• 15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Warranty

Home • Business • Word Processing



Look At All You Get for only $499.00	List Price	Sale Price
• Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer	$499.00	$395.00
• Big Blue Printer	199.00	39.95
• 12" Hi-Resolution Monitor	229.95	99.95
• Magic Window IIe wordprocessor	150.00	39.95
• Magicalc Spreadsheet	150.00	39.95
• Magic Memory Data Base	60.00	29.95
• Laser 128 Big Blue Printer Interface	19.95	12.95
• 2 Rolls of Paper	19.95	9.95
Totals	$1327.85	**$667.65**

Save over $100
All 8 only
$499.00
System Sale Price

Magic Window IIe

Word processing is easy and more efficient because of a simple-to-read menu system and editing commands. The powerful features include: on-screen centering and page breaks, tab setting, search and replace and title lines. With just a few keystrokes you can correct typos, add or delete words, sentences, or paragraphs. Supports virtually all major printer functions. Operates in 80 columns with Laser128. Package includes program and driver diskettes, four color reference card, and manual.

Magicalc

Rated as the best electronic spreadsheet on the market for Apple. The speed with which Magicalc solves number problems allows you to accurately analyze decisions beforehand. Features include: variable column widths, 28 arithmetic/logic functions, true/false statements, hidden and protected cells. Will automatically format your worksheet and custom formatting is also available. Supports multiple RAM cards of most manufacturers in any combinations (including multiple language cards) up to a full 512 K.

Magic Memory

File anything, any way you want to: names, addresses, important numbers, dates and notes. Features include: single key commands, individual line sort, and hold buffer for cross referencing. Your information is organized simply, easy to maintain, and available instantly. Supports all popular printers and video cards.

Add $35.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $70.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personel Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

Computer Direct

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

SALE SUPER VALUES COMPUTER DIRECT SAVE

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

.29 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.29 ea.**

COMMWORKS TELECOMMUNICATIONS

SALE $59.95 List $100

CommWorks is the easy, complete telecommunication solution for the Apple. Distinguishing features are: file folder user interface, communications files, CommWorks Macros, a powerful on-line text editor, and an auto log facility.(Disk) List $99.95 **SALE $59.95**

1200 BPS MODEM SALE

SALE $119.95 List $199

This 1200 BPS modem contains its own computer for controlling communications and reporting its status back to you. Some features are dial by tone or pulse, fully compatible Hayes function & command, and much more. List $199.95 **SALE $119.95**

300 BPS MODEM SALE

SALE $39.95 List $150

Auto dial, auto answer 300 Baud modem. Automates connections and log-on sequences, command menu driven with built in text editor and extensive on-screen help features. List $150.00 **SALE $39.95**

FLIP—N—FILE

SALE $14.95 List $24.95

Dust and dirt can hurt your disks. Proper filing and protection of them will reduce wear and tear. Flip-N-File saves and holds over 70 disks. List $24.95 **SALE $14.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS
- TRIPLE PACK (D) $19.95

ACCOLADE
- FIGHT NIGHT (D) $18.95
- HARDBALL (D) 18.95
- DAM BUSTERS (D) 18.95
- PSI TRADING CO. (D) 18.95
- LAW OF THE WEST (D) 18.95

ACTIVISION
- HACKER II (D) $22.95
- GREETING CARD MAKER (D) 29.95
- GREAT AMERICAN CROSS COUNTRY RACE (D) 22.95
- LABYRINTH (D) 23.95
- SHANGHAI (D) 23.95

COSMI
- SUPER HUEY (D) $19.95

ARTSCI
- MAGIC MEMORY (D) $39.95
- MAGIC CALC (D) 49.95
- MAGIC WINDOW (D) 49.95

BRODERBUND
- PRINT SHOP (D) $25.95
- PRINT SHOP COMPANION (D) 21.95
- GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D) 14.95
- KARATEKA (D) 19.95
- BANK STREET WRITER (D) 37.95
- TOY SHOP (D) 39.95
- WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? (D) 22.95

BLUE CHIP
- MILLIONAIRE (D) $22.95
- BARON (D) 22.95
- TYCOON (D) 22.95
- SQUIRE (D) 22.95

DESIGNWARE
- ALGEBRA (D) $19.95
- CREATURE CREATOR (D) 9.95
- THE BODY TRANSPARENT (D) 23.95
- CRYPTO CUBE (D) 19.95
- EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D) 23.95
- THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER (D) 23.95
- MATH MAZE (D) 22.95
- MISSION ALGEBRA (D) 23.95
- REMEMBER! (D) 39.95
- SPELLAGRAPH (D) 22.95
- SPELLAKAZAM (D) 17.95
- SPELLICOPTER (D) 22.95
- SPELLING & READING PRIMER (D) 22.95
- STATES & TRAITS (D) 23.95
- TRAP-A-ZOID (D) 22.95

DATA EAST
- KUNG FU MASTER (D) $18.95
- KARATE CHAMP (D) $18.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- ONE ON ONE (D) $9.95
- SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD (D) 9.95
- MARBLE MADNESS (D) 24.95
- ARTIC FOX (D) 27.95
- SKYFOX (D) 22.95
- REACH FOR THE STARS (D) 26.95
- FINANCIAL COOKBOOK (D) 27.95
- CHESSMASTER 2000 (D) 27.95
- LORDS OF CONQUEST (D) 27.95
- CARRIERS AT WAR (D) 30.95

EPYX
- DESTROYER (D) $22.95
- BALL BLAZER (D) 19.95
- SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES (D) 22.95
- CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D) 23.95
- WORLD KARATE (D) 17.95
- WORLD GAMES (D) 23.95
- SUMMER GAMES II (D) 22.95
- WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL (D) 19.95
- WINTER GAMES (D) 22.95
- MOVIE MONSTER GAME (D) 24.95
- GRAPHICS SCRAPBOOK - SPORTS (D) 18.95
- GRAPHICS SCRAPBOOK - OFF THE WALL (D) 18.95
- WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME (D) 22.95

FISHER PRICE
- PETER RABBIT READING (D) $22.95
- 1ST MEN IN MOON MATH (D) 22.95
- JUNGLE BOOK READING (D) 22.95

MINDSCAPE
- LUSCHER PROFILE (D) $22.95
- CROSSWORD MAGIC (D) 27.95
- BOP N' WRESTLE (D) 18.95
- INFILTRATOR (D) 18.95
- JAMES BOND: A VIEW TO A KILL (D) 22.95
- RAMBO: FIRST BLOOD (D) 22.95
- THE AMERICAN CHALLENGE (D) 24.95
- THE PERFECT SCORE (D) 39.95

RANDOM HOUSE
- CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S (D) 19.95
- GARFIELD DOUBLE DARES (D) 19.95
- GARFIELD EAT YOUR WORDS (D) 19.95
- SNOOPY WRITER (D) 19.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
- WILDERNESS (D) $32.95
- GATO (D) 19.95

SPRING BOARD
- NEWSROOM (D) $29.95
- CLIP ART I (D) 15.95
- CLIP ART II (D) 20.95
- CERTIFICATE MAKER (D) 30.95
- GRAPHICS EXPANDER (D) 21.95

SUB-LOGIC
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR (D) $29.95
- NIGHT MISSION PINBALL (D) 21.95

SPINNAKER
- DELTA DRAWING (D) $12.95
- FACEMAKER (D) 13.95
- KIDS ON KEYS (D) 13.95
- ADVENTURE CREATOR (D) 16.95
- ALPHABET ZOO (D) 16.95
- FRACTION FEVER (D) 12.95
- KINDERCOMP (D) 13.95
- STORY MACHINE (D) 13.95
- SUM DUCKS (D 19.95
- HOMEWRK HELPER MATH (D) 22.95
- RHYMES & RIDDLES (D) 12.95
- TRAINS (D) 16.95
- GRANDMA'S HOUSE (D) 13.95
- HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE (D) 12.95
- SNOOPER TROOPS I (D) 12.95
- SNOOPER TROOPS II (D) 12.95
- COUNTING PARADE (D) 12.95
- THE MOST AMAZING THING (D) 12.95
- HOMEWORK HELPER MATH (D) 22.95
- HOMEWORK HELPER WRITING (D) 22.95

STATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.
- BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) $26.95
- NAM (D) 21.95
- U.S.A.A.F. (D) 30.95
- COLONIAL CONQUEST (D) 21.95
- PANZER GRANADIER (D) 21.95

TELARIUM
- AMAZON (D) $12.95
- DRAGONWORLD (D) 12.95
- FAHRENHEIT 451 (D) 12.95
- RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA (D) 12.95
- 9 PRINCES IN AMBER (D) 22.95
- PERRY MASON (D) 22.95

WEEKLY READER
- STICKYBEAR MATH (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR NUMBERS (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR READING (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR ABC (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR PRINTER (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR TYPING (D) 22.95
- STICKYBEAR TOWN BUILDER (D) 22.95

INFOCOM
- TRINITY (D) $24.95
- BALLYHOO (D) 24.95
- MOON MIST (D) 24.95
- HITCHHIKERS' GUIDE TO THE UNIVERSE (D) 24.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH $2.00 OFF COUPON!

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

(312) 382-5050

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. (No APO-FPO for monitors)

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

COMPUTER DIRECT WARRANTY

All Computer Direct's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that ***We Love Our Customers.***

SAVE SUPER DEALS SAVE

(312) 382-5050 TO ORDER



APPLE COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER

SALE $395.00 List $649

Comes complete with 5¼" disk drive built in, 32K ROM, 128K RAM, and much more. Compatilbe with virtually all software for the Apple II, IIe, and IIc. Plus, for a limited time you will receive Magic Window IIe word processor for **FREE**. (a $149.95 Value) List $648.95 **SALE $395.00**

ACCESSORIES SALE

	List	SALE
RS 232 Cable	$29.95	**$14.95**
Centronics Cable	$34.95	**$19.95**
RGB Cable	$24.95	**$19.95**
Expansion Box	$99.00	**$79.00**
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	**$129.95**



APPLE COMPATIBLE SYSTEM SALE

SALE $499.00 List $1227

Marvelous! Save over $700! Included are: Laser 128 Computer, Big Blue Printer, 12" Samsung Green Monitor, Interface, Magic Window IIe Word Processor, Magiccalc Spreadsheet, Magic Memory Data Base and 2 Paper Rolls. A comparable system costs over $2000. Great savings. List $1227.95 **SALE $499.00**

WICO JOYSTICK SALE

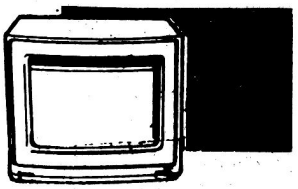
SALE $29.95 List $39.95

This analog joystick is terrific. Choose self-centering control or free-floating. For Apple or IBM. List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

SALE $99.00 List $249

Super High Resolution amber or green screen monitor. 80 columns x 1000 lines at center. Easy to read non-glare screen. Great for IBM, Apple and Laser Computers. Fantastic. List $249.00 **SALE $99.00**

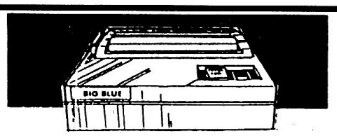


13" COLOR MONITOR

SALE $179.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 1000 character display, front panel controls and more. (cable $9.95) List $329.00 **SALE $179.95**

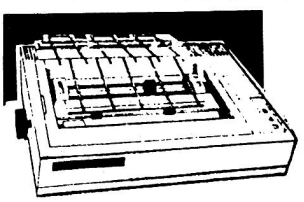
BIG BLUE PRINTER



SALE $39.95 List $199

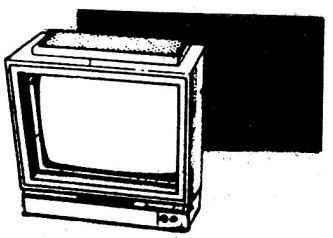
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 160-180 CPS COMSTAR N.L.Q. 180 PRINTER



SALE $199.00 List $499

This terrific printer has a Near Letter Quality button on the front panel controls. No more turning the printer on and off The high speed dot matrix along with an 8K buffer, which frees up your computer four times faster than conventional printers, allows you to spend more time computing and less printing. Pica, Elite, Italics and Condensed print with super graphics combine to make this a fantastic value. **Lifetime Warranty** on Print Head plus 6 month immediate replacement warranty. List $499.00 **SALE $199.00**



14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

SALE $237.00 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $237.00**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER WITH SPELL CHECK

SALE $249.95 List $399

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter. Includes **Spell Check**; over 90.,000 words with capacity to add more of your own. LED readout corrects mistakes before they print. Comes with **free** memory expander. (90 day warranty) Centronics Parallel Interface is built in. (Apple Interfaces Available) List 399.00 **SALE $249.95**

COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

SALE $189.95 List $349

This is the best values today. Print letters, documents, ect. at 100 characters per second and has Near Letter quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. Image writer compatible at half the price. Works with Apple, Laser and Macintosh. List $349.00 **SALE $189.95**

TV TUNER

SALE $49.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $49.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:
• OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

ATTENTION

COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS

We offer big volume discounts!

CALL TODAY

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5050 to order

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

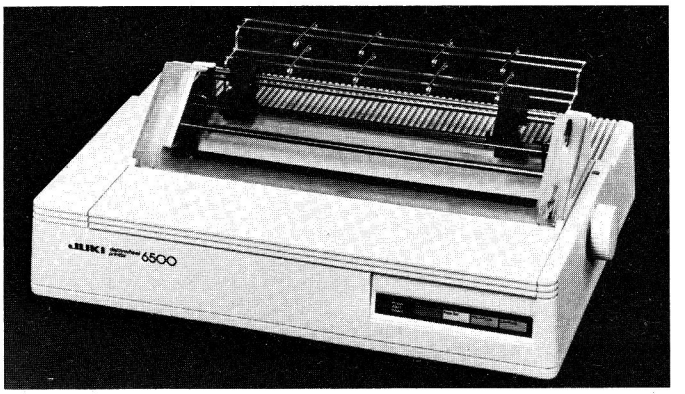
NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Lafe Low

Hardware

HIGH-SPEED PRINTING

The new Juki 6500 **daisywheel printer** combines letter-quality printing with high speed, printing a maximum of 60 characters per second at 10, 12, or 15 pitch. The 6500 is quiet (only 58 dbA), and features a 3K buffer memory, superscript, subscript, underlining, boldface, shadow printing, graphics capability, and proportional spacing. The Juki 6500 uses the popular 96-character Juki or Diablo daisywheel. The suggested retail price of the Juki 6500 is $1395. Contact Juki Office Machines at 23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 325-6134, or circle Reader Service number 361 for more information.



The new Juki 6500 features quiet letter-quality printing at high speed, with graphics capability and proportional spacing.

SAFE AND SOUND

Keep your computer equipment from disappearing with Datalok and Flexlok **security systems**. Secure computer, monitor, and keyboard as a unit with the Datalok system. Datalok fastens to a desk and can't be unbolted without first unlocking it and removing the computer. The frame features drill-proof and chisel-proof locking points. The system's low-profile design takes up little work space.

Use the Flexlok system when you can't secure your computer to a desk. A sturdy, 5/16-inch cable connects to your computer without interfering with its internal electronics.

The Datalok system is priced from $102 to $127 per system in small quantities. The Flexlok system is priced at $52 to protect a computer, $68 to add the monitor and peripherals, from Armor Lock Corporation, 16 Fairlawn Street, Hohokus, NJ 07423, (201) 652-9199. For more information, circle Reader Service number 360.

STAND BY

Keep your computer safe from electrical outbursts with the newest Scooter control center. The SP500M **monitor stand, with built-in power protection**, features locking tilt and full swivel. Use it with any monitor, and connect up to five devices through the control center's protected and switchable sockets. Individual switches on the Scooter's front panel let you select a peripheral instantly.

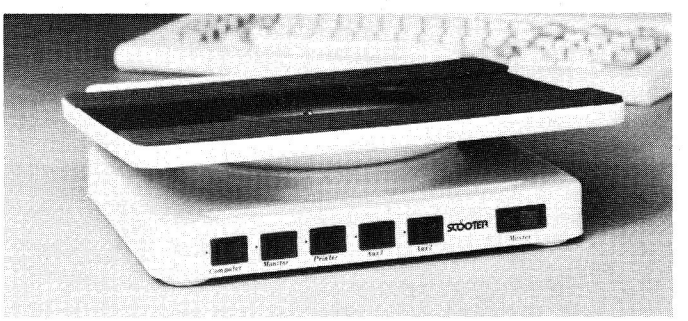
The SP500M completely protects your equipment from noise, voltage surges, and spikes, and features a master on/off switch, resettable circuit breaker, and protected rear-mounted outlet sockets labelled to correspond to front-panel switches. Protect your computer investment with the SP500M monitor stand, for $79.95, from Ohm/Electronics, 746 Vermont Street, Palatine, IL 60067, (312) 359-6040. Circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

SHARP IMAGES

Print typeset-quality documents with Genicom's new **laser printer**. The Genicom 5010 features 300-by-300-dot-per-inch resolution, graphics output, low cost-per-page operation, low maintenance, and font cartridges. Put up to four font cartridges on line by simply plugging them in. The 5010 uses a laser engine with an 80186 and a proprietary image processor. Select lines per inch, characters per inch, fonts, page rotation, form feed, and paper size from a control panel. The Genicom 5010 laser printer is priced at less than $3000. Contact Genicom for your nearest dealer at Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980, (703) 949-1188, or circle Reader Service number 359 for more information.

UPGRADED PRINTING

Add state-of-the-art capabilities to your Epson printer. The Dots-Perfect **printer-upgrade hardware** offers more than 160 print modes, including boldface, condensed type, underlining, italic, or combinations, using the controls on the front of the printer. One switch changes your Epson from draft mode to near-letter-quality mode. You can even change styles in mid-document. Dots-Perfect upgrade kits are available for the Epson FX-100, JX-80, MX, and RX printers. Expand your printer's capabilities for $79.95, from Dresselhaus Computer Products, 837 East Alosta Avenue, Glendora, CA 91740, (818) 914-5831. For more information, circle Reader Service number 357.



The Scooter SP500M monitor stand provides protection from spikes, surges, and electrical noise.

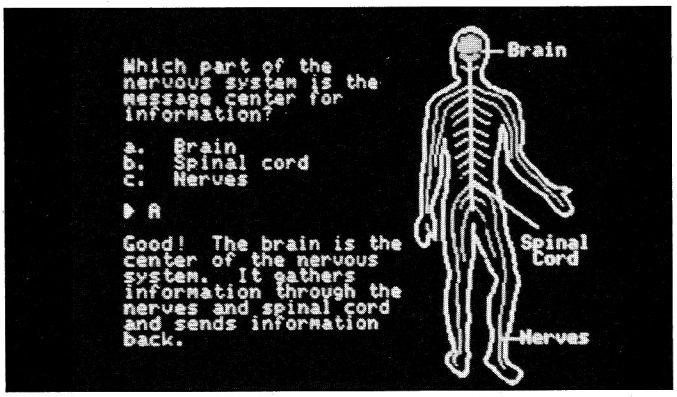
Software

LEARN ABOUT YOURSELF

The Body Systems II Series includes three programs to help you **learn how your body works**. The Endocrine System: The Body in Balance explores the hundreds of chemicals that system produces. In The Nervous System: Our Information Network, a friendly neuron named Mind Master demonstrates how information travels to and from the brain. The Blood System: A Liquid of Life teaches you about plasma, red and white blood cells, transfusions, and blood diseases. Each program in the Body Systems II Series sells for $39.95, the entire set for $99.95, from Marshware, P.O. Box 8082, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, (800) 821-3303. For more information, circle Reader Service number 351.

QUICK COMMUNICATION

Communicate with your Apple IIGS and CommWorks 16. This **communications package** uses the 65816 microprocessor for faster communication. CommWorks 16 features fonts, pull-down menus, a clock, extended memory, color, and sound, and supports desk accessories and mice. Color graphics and digitized speech inform you of errors, program status, and other important information, and communication files define and save parameters of various applications.



The Nervous System: Our Information Network takes you on a tour of the brain, spinal cord, and nerves.

The program includes macros for "one-key" commands and a full-featured text editor with word wrap, text-block moves, margins, and on-line disk utilities. CommWorks 16 for the Apple IIGS sells for $49.95, from PBI Software, 1111 Triton Drive, Suite 205, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765. Circle Reader Service number 354 for more information.

PERFECT FORM

Print business forms at the touch of a key. FastForm lets you **fill out and print forms** from your computer screen. FastForm works with a variety of NEBS (New England Business Service) forms, from invoices and checks to proposal agreements and statements. The program can store up to ten commonly used keystroke sequences (such as UPS, SHIP VIA, and so on), calculate totals, and print a summary of each batch of forms. FastForm sells for $19.95, from New England Business Service, 78 Hollis Street, Groton, MA 01471, (617) 448-6111. Circle Reader Service number 356 for more information.

REMEMBER THIS?

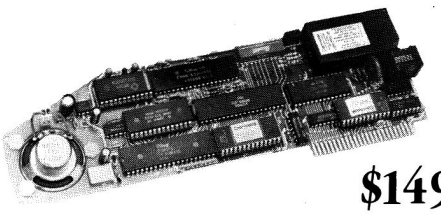
Let your students discover the power of **memory strategies** and learn which ones work best for them with Memory Building Blocks. Students can play any of five concentration games—Pictures, Words, Shapes, Tunes, and Colors—on up to nine different on-screen game boards. Students develop visual and auditory skills as they match pairs hidden under letter blocks. A score screen shows students the number of tries they took to match all the pairs, and displays the winner's name when two students play together. Memory Building Blocks retails for $59, from Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570, (914) 769-5030. Circle Reader Service number 352 for more information.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*



FastForm software lets you fill out New England Business Service forms on screen, then prints them.

AppleMate 1200 Modem



$149

- Hayes™ 'AT' command compatible
- Built-in Super Serial Card equivalent
- 1200/300/110 bps full or half duplex operation
- Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- Apple™ II family bus compatible
- Asynchronous operation
- Uses single expansion slot

VISA MasterCard

Sunnyvale Communications Company

800 835-9009 IN CA
800 558-5741 OUTSIDE CA

Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer, Inc. Apple Access is a trademark of Apple Computers

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card.

Thousands of **APPLE II+** owners are happily running all earlier versions of **APPLEWORKS** using DAVKA'S great **ITWORKS** program.

Now with **SUPER ITWORKS**™ you can run the latest version of AppleWorks (2.0) with built-in mail merge and other new features on

Apple II+, Franklin, or Laser 128 Computers!

Super ItWorks supports most popular Ramcards and 80 column displays.

Apple //e owners—you can use Super Itworks to expand your desktop size and data base record maximum with most ramcards!

•Super ItWorks—only $39.95
•Super Itworks & AppleWorks 2.0–a $290 value for only $229
• Super Itworks and Apple's own 256k memory expansion board–a $269 value for just $199
•Super Itworks, AppleWorks 2.0 and Apple memory expansion board—a $518 value for only $399

Please add $2 shipping for all orders

To order call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227
Major Credit Cards Accepted
Davka Corporation•845 N. Michigan•Chicago, IL 60611

Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer,Inc. ItWorks & Davka are trademarks of Davka Corp.

NEW PRODUCTS

SEASON'S GREETINGS

Create and print your own greeting cards, invitations, and announcements for holidays and special occasions. Greeting Card Maker lets you design cards in color or black-and-white, in six sizes (including three-dimensional pop-up cards). The program offers a variety of pictures, designs, clip-art, and panoramic scenes, two dozen background patterns and borders, eight typestyles in upper- and lowercase, and a wide variety of verses for any occasion. Greet your friends and family with personal creations for $39.95 with Greeting Card Maker, from Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410. For more information, circle Reader Service number 355.

SOUNDS GOOD

Record, edit, and save digitized sounds directly on your Apple. FutureSound is a complete **digital-recording package** for the GS, featuring two input sources (microphone and direct recording, each with its own amplifier), input-volume control, microphone, and sample programs and routines you can use in your own applications.

FutureSound takes advantage of the IIGS' sound capabilities to give you multitrack recording with variable sampling rates and visual sound editing. The program includes cut-and-paste, and lets you mix sound among tracks and generate special effects. FutureSound retails for $149.95, from Applied Visions, One Kendall Square, Suite 2200, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-5417. Circle Reader Service number 350 for more information.

LITTLE ROBOTS

Pick your robot, check your cards, and you're off in search of treasures. Robot Rascals, a new multiplayer card/computer game from Electronic Arts, takes you hunting for the items pictured on your cards, such as a digital doughnut or a transistor taco. Two to four players choose among ten robots, which move through forests, mountains, and swamps looking for their items.

Robots can also teleport themselves to other parts of the board from one of five teleport terminals. The game's direction can change at any time, as players swap cards and a variable alters the rules of play at the beginning of each round. Robot Rascals sells for $44.95, from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171. For more information, circle Reader Service number 353.

MOUSE COMMUNICATIONS

Transmit data in a Mac-like environment with MouseTalk **mouse-based telecommunications software**. The latest addition to the ASCII Express family, this package features mouse-driven operation and pull-down menu, with a keyboard-command option. MouseTalk includes a built-in visual text editor and a sophisticated macro system. It offers terminal emulation and accommodates data-transfer speeds of up to 19,200 bits per second with all popular external modems. MouseTalk retails for $149.95, from United Software Industries, 8399 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Suite 200, Canoga Park, CA 91304, (818) 887-5800. For more information, circle Reader Service number 365.

ON THE MONEY

Organize your **home finances** quickly and easily with On Balance. Entry screens look and work like checkbook registers. You can establish up to 175 accounts—such as cash, checking, savings, credit cards, groceries, and auto expenses, and identify each as an asset, liability, income, or expense. You can enter up to 800 transactions per month and flag any tax-related expenditure for easy reporting at tax time. On Balance retails for $99.95, from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1700. For more information, circle Reader Service number 366.

WRITING HELP

Students who need help **organizing notes, creating outlines, and writing well-organized research papers** will benefit from Term Paper Writer. The package is actually four programs in one—Notetaker, Outliner, Writer, and Footnoter and Bibliography Compiler.

The Notetaker helps you collect information by source and topic, and you can quickly access your notes for reading, editing, or deleting. The Outliner lets you organize your jottings into topical groups or a formal outline. The Writer is a full-featured word processor for actually creating your term paper. Finish it off with the Footnoter and Bibliography Compiler.

Term Paper Writer retails for $59.95, from Personal Choice Software, a division of Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410. Circle Reader Service number 367 for more information.

Product Updates

● Roger Wagner Publishing is offering owners of Version Soft's Mouse Word the opportunity to upgrade to the latest edition of **MouseWrite**, a word processor for the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS, at a significant discount. Interested Mouse Word owners can contact Roger Wagner Publishing at 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071, (619) 562-3670.

● Creating sports pages with The Newsroom will be easier from now on. Springboard's **Clip Art Collection Volume 3** includes more than 600 illustrations of football, baseball, tennis, skiing, camping, golf, volleyball, hunting, aerobics, and fishing. The first two volumes featured illustrations of people, places, and businesses. Clip Art Collection Volume 3 sells for $29.95. Contact Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, (612) 944-3915.

● Manzanita's **Business Accountant** package now runs on Apple compatibles. Version 3.1 runs on the Laser 128 and Franklin Ace 2000 series, and includes System Manager, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll. If you already own version 3.0 and want to run it on your Laser or Franklin, contact Manzanita for an update at One SierraGate Plaza, Suite 200-A, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 781-3880.

NEED **AppleWorks** HELP?

Why struggle through textbook-type manuals ...when you can have a personal tutor?

Use audio directions given in a classroom-tested, personalized instructional package that presents ALL the major features of AppleWorks.

AppleWorks Simplified consists of 14 half-hour cassette taped lessons, a 148 page manual, and a data diskette with complete lesson files along with a keyboard reference template.

Already in use internationally by User groups, School Districts and Businesses for training; the complete course is only $161 postpaid to any address in the US, Canada and Mexico.

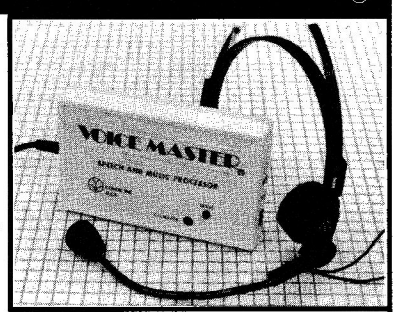
A working preview package is available with a $25 refundable deposit, or with an approved purchase order. A complete course description and course outline is available at no charge. Just encircle the reader service number in this magazine for details.

ORDER NOW from the producer of FlipTemps™ and TipStrips™ :

Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110
619-275-0137
No phone orders please!

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®



ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write for FREE Voice Master infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. IC
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CLIPCAPTURE™



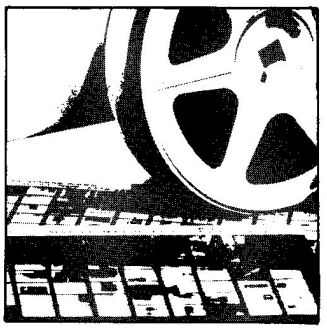
- **Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !**
- **Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !**
- **Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !**
- **Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !**

• **Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:**

CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

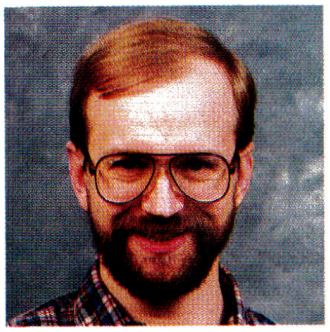
Reader Service		Page
70	ACE Computer Company	122
*	AST Research	CV2, 1
125	Activision	117
*	Apple Computer	30, 31
*	Applied Engineering	2, 3, 25, 37, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 75, 77, 87, 93, 102
20	Atlaz Computer Supply	123
14	Azure Mountain Products	122
229	Beagle Bros	89
225	Black Sun	123
71	Borg Industries	122
*	Broderbund Software	115
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	60, 61
233	Cauzin Systems	81
60	Central Point Software	28
62	Central Point Software	19
266	Cheatsheet Products	114
227	Checkmate Technology	91
168	Clipcapture	112
79	Coit Valley Computers	54
124	CompuServe	23
111	Computer Direct	104, 105, 106, 107
142	Computers Plus Company	122
76	Computist	10
*	Covox, Inc.	111
31	Creative Peripherals Unltd.	15
74	Davidson & Associates	11
144	Davka Corporation	110
108	Diversified Software Research	118
275	Dresselhaus	4
138	Electronic Arts	59
148	Electronic Arts	57
201	EPYX	21
11	Fastfind	122
295	Funk Software	69
146	Golem Computers	68
66	H&E Computronics	125
88	HowardSoft	CV3
	inCider Magazine MAIN MENU	80
3	Intrinsic Systems	123
193	Intuit	67
36	JED Design	123
226	Jacobson Software	126
121	K-12 MicroMedia Publishing	123
40	Kamar Wood Specialties	123
6	Master Media Supply	123
*	Mindscape	17
194	New World Computing	94
98	NEXO Distribution	122
37	Ohio Kache Systems	50
77	PIE	122
69	PSI/Prof. Software	65
43	Pacific Technology	123
44	Peachtree Software	53
230	Personal Financial Services	119
280	Petit Design	58
13	Powersine	122
29	Precision Data	58
*	Preferred Computing	39
32	Pro-Tech-Tronics	49
50	ProComp	79
49	Professor Jones	114
128	Programs Plus	70, 71
16	Quinsept	126
41	Quorum	120
212	RC Systems	100
214	Rocky Mountain Medical	26
165	Roger Coats	97
46	Russ Systems, Inc.	4
30	Signum Micro Systems	123
143	Silicon Express	99
218	Sir-Tech Software	7
59	Sky Computer Resources	122
96	Softronics	18
47	Software Simplified	111
217	Software Touch, The	121
*	Southern California Research Group	98
160	Strategic Simulations	83
73	Street Electronics	CV4
239	StyleWare	29
156	subLOGIC Corp.	27
158	subLOGIC Corp.	127
284	Sunnyvale	110
104	TML Systems, Inc.	76
15	Uptime	9
*	Weekly Reader	63
199	Wenger Corp.	20
272	WordPerfect	73

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

On Line and Face to Face: The Revolution in Apple Games



"Technological improvements such as high-speed modems and LANs are going to revolutionize games."

by Scott Mace

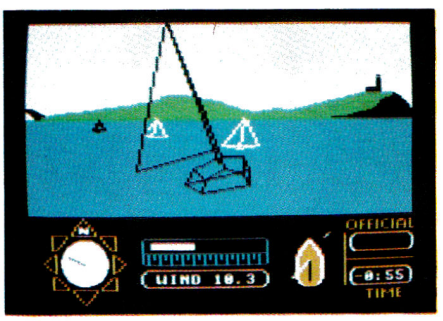
Today's "multiplayer" games hardly deserve the name. These contests are almost exclusively to see who can get "high score." In game after game, it's the player's ability to shoot an opponent or connect with some computer-generated target that's important.

True multiplayer gaming pits human player against human player in a contest of cunning and skill. The computer intrudes minimally—mostly to receive commands, update the screen's graphics and text, provide an electronic sparring partner, and perhaps introduce random events into the contest to keep it interesting.

But technological improvements such as high-speed modems and local-area networks, spurred on by businesses needing improved data communication, are going to revolutionize games.

ON-LINE GAMING

For instance, one of the initial uses of the AppleTalk network was to play a game called **Maze Wars**—32 players, sitting at separate Macintoshes, maneuvering through a giant maze and interacting in real time. The network and the game software kept track of each player, refreshed the screens, and so on. Like many other good ideas, Maze Wars was a product of Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center, which inspired the Macintosh.



Try your hand at sailing in Mindscape's American Challenge.

Telecommunications, combined with true human-versus-human gaming, recently produced an outstanding new Apple II game, **The American Challenge** from Mindscape (3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-480-7667).

Tom Snyder and company have combined the intricacies of a complex sport—sailing—with the capabilities of the modem to create something unique. You'll need a friend with another Apple II (or an IBM PC, running the MS-DOS version of the program) to make the connection. You'll see your opponent's boat sailing across your screen, he or she will see yours, and it all happens in real time, with ten or a thousand miles of phone line separating the two players (or a few feet of serial cable, if you choose to play via direct-connect linkup).

Although I hadn't mastered the controls of American Challenge, I found it easy to call the Apple II at Tom Snyder Productions for a few minutes of real-time one-on-one sailing. An easy series of menus led me through the dial-up process; all I had to supply was the phone number. Win some practice races first to polish your skills, though, so that you spend your telegaming time wisely and keep your phone bill from going through the roof.



COMPUTER GAMES IN THREE DIMENSIONS

Multiplayer gaming doesn't have to keep you at the keyboard, though. You may have heard of **Photon**—a chain of three-dimensional-video arcades springing up around the country. Inside these parlors, usually found in abandoned storefront space in shopping centers, participants strap on a pistol and "shoot" other players equally armed. It's all perfectly safe

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE (208) 342-6939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™
PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES

The New PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Our all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced software available for handicapping Thoroughbred, Greyhound, and Harness racing.

- **Analysis Module™** $249.95
  The most complete and comprehensive bet analysis package available. This module is fast, powerful and easy to use. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. Analyzes race variables and recommends best bet strategies.
- **Multiple Regression Module™** $149.95
  Complete control over all program variables. Regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically re-calculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible!
- **Database Management Module™** $149.95
  Automatic storage of last ten races of all animals for inclusion into current race analysis. Higher win percentages due to more information. ($99.95 if purchased with Multiple Regression Module™).

Other specialized handicapping programs:

LOTTERY:
Advanced statistical analysis programs with proven number selection systems like R. Hard's 6-Digit Permutation, Dimitrov, and others!
Statistical Lottery Analysis™ $99.95
Enhanced Lottery/Lotto Analysis™ $129.95
Professional Lottery Analysis™ $149.95

FOOTBALL:
Complete football statistical prognosis of game scores, points spread, best bet, etc. Win/loss power ratings, previous four game analysis, multiple prediction results, and more!
Football Predictor™ $99.95
Football Addition™ $149.95
Professional Series Football™ $199.95
Bookie Buster™ Football Analysis $149.95

BASKETBALL:
Predict game results based on team strength ratings, past games stats analysis, etc. Evaluates avg. points scored, avg. points given up, wins/losses, point spreads, wild cards, & more!
NBA Basketball Analysis™ $99.95
Basketball Addition™ $149.95

And many more programs available, call for a copy of our catalog!

Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available. The Prof's NFL & NBA weekly picks! Call for hrs. & Ph. #. / Master Handicapper™ VHS training tapes available. Learn handicapping faster and easier! / Portable PC's w/built-in handicapping software available. Call for more information.

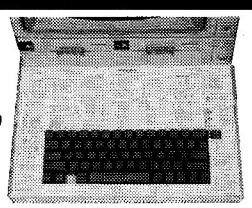
Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

Leroy's Cheatsheets ®

PLASTIC LAMINATED *$5.95 each*

APPLEWORKS



IIe DIE-CUT Keyboard Overlays or Reference Cards

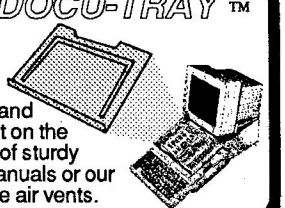
Our Appleworks Cheatsheet shows ALL the commands for the word processor, database and spreadsheet, grouped separately for easy reference, making Appleworks a breeze to work with. **Leroy's Cheatsheets** help you get into your program right away. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With ***Leroy's Cheatsheets*** you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!! Cheatsheets also available for: **Newsroom, Elite, Flight Simulator II, Applesoft Basic (3.3 or ProDOS), ProDOS Utilities &** many others (over 25 available).

When ordering, please specify IIe Overlay or Reference Card

Add 75 square inches to your *Apple IIc*

Leroy's DOCU-TRAY™

$12.95



Get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - - right on the computer. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray™*** is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic. Supports heavy manuals or our own reference cards. Does not block the air vents.

SHIPPING:

TOTAL ORDER	CONT. U.S.	APO,FPO,AK HI,PR,CAN
UP TO $10	$2.00	$2.00
$10-$25	$3.00	$4.00
$25-$50	$4.00	$5.00
$50-UP	$5.00	$6.00

U.S. FUNDS - NO C.O.D.
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CIDR 2

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2896 PA Orders call (412) 781-1551

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.

MACE ON GAMES

and a whole lot more interesting than blasting computer-controlled space invaders on a flat CRT.

Photon and Maze Wars are the Pong of multiplayer gaming excitement—that is, just the beginning. Inevitably we'll see both arcade and home versions of these multiplayer games, perhaps coupled with new peripherals to simulate the controls of a robot or jet plane.

There's no reason to tie ourselves to the keyboard, either. (The mouse already opens things up quite a bit.) We may even be able to dial into the local arcade and compete with players using the more elaborate simulators at those locations.

WHAT'S BEHIND THAT POKER FACE?

Multiplayer games are also moving in a second direction: pitting players face to face as well as keyboard to keyboard. Although players can type messages to each other (in American Challenge, such communication is necessary to settle disputes when boats collide), nothing beats the feeling of staring at your opponent across a table.

We play games for entertainment, for education, and as a social pastime. A deck of 52 cards in four suits by itself is solitaire, but bridge, hearts, eights, and blackjack are social games. Computer gaming is the same: Watching a computer screen is still nowhere nearly as interesting as trying to find out what lies behind a poker face.

Software designers have been trying to capture some of that social exchange on disk. The first modest success is **Robot Rascals**, developed by Ozark Softscape for Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 800-245-4525, 800-562-1112 in California).

The "board" is generated on your Apple screen. The object is to move a robot across the board—representing the surface of an imaginary planet—in a scavenger hunt. The items you and up to three others need to find are determined by a hand of cards you're dealt from a deck that comes with the game. This solves the problem of ensuring the same kind of secrecy in computer games that you get, say, in bridge. (I've never taken seriously any computer game that asked participants to avert their eyes while one player looks at confidential information.)

LUCK OF THE DRAW

Some of the Robot Rascals cards help you reach your goal, some have no effect, and some hinder you. With each turn, a player draws a "luck card" that may let him or her steal a card from another player, then give that player an undesirable card in exchange. The interplay of cards passing between players is as important as what's happening on the computer screen.

And if desktop publishing continues to catch on, there's no reason your Apple and printer couldn't generate playing cards *during* the game. If bar codes were included, you could feed new game facts into your computer (such as "I just got an Energy card from my partner") for endless variety. And they wouldn't do away with the suspense of traditional card games—wondering what your opponent's hand holds.

Either way you go—multiple terminals linked electronically or new variations on old party games—your Apples will offer you and your friends plenty of entertainment. Best of all, the first efforts in those directions are here today. ■

Write to Scott Mace at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209.



INTRODUCING ON BALANCE.™

The easiest way to manage the money side of life.

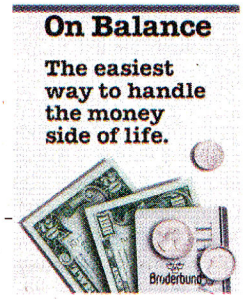
It's been said before, but it's never been done before. Because nothing even comes close to the speed and usefulness of On Balance.

In the first place, you already know how to use it. In under ten minutes you'll be able to reconcile statements, set up a tickler file for recurring transactions and get instant net income and net worth statements.

You'll even be able to get at special information like "how much did I spend at the grocery this month?" Or anything else you choose.

A demonstration is, of course, the best way to understand what On Balance can do for you. To get your interactive demo just send in the coupon below.

In the meantime, imagine that sense of perspective that, on balance, makes On Balance the most important innovation in household money management since the kitchen table.



ON BALANCE DEMO OFFER.

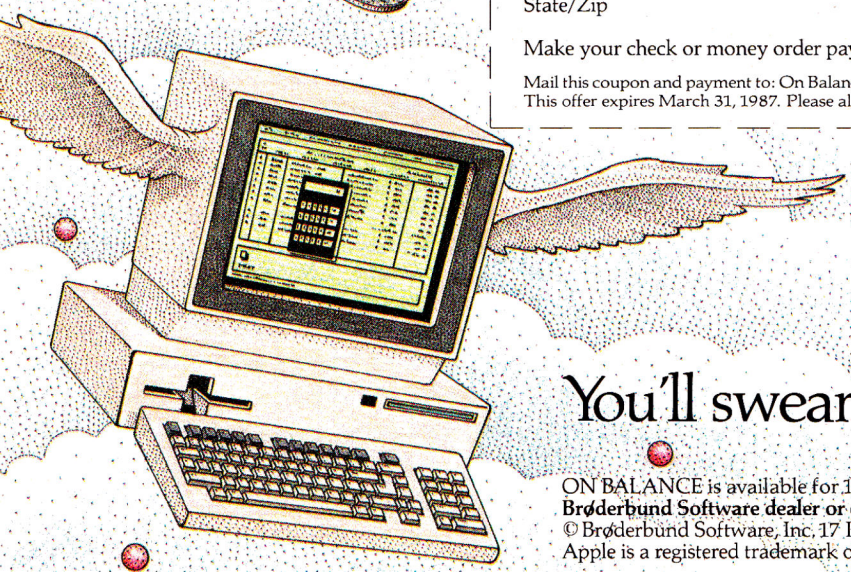
To order your demo disk, send us a check for $7.99 today. If you purchase the program, we will refund the price of the demo disk. (Note: 128K required.)

Name _____ Street _____ City _____

State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Make your check or money order payable to Brøderbund Software. 24 MIN

Mail this coupon and payment to: On Balance Demo, Embarcadero Express, 2171 Francisco Blvd., Suite L, San Rafael, CA 94901. This offer expires March 31, 1987. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.



Brøderbund®

You'll swear you got a new computer.

ON BALANCE is available for 128K Apple IIc and IIe personal computers. **Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.**

© Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

Apple Access RAM Disk

by Brian L. Zimmerman

Here's a tip for the telecommunicator with extra RAM who frequently downloads large files, yet whose communication program has only a limited recording buffer. You can download these files to a RAM disk and avoid waiting for the program to write the file buffer to disk. Writing the file buffer to a RAM disk is instantaneous, thereby saving you both time and money on connect charges. Once you've finished your on-line session, you can transfer your files from the RAM disk to a floppy.

In my case, I wanted to use the Apple Access II program on my Apple IIc and download files to a RAM disk set up on a Z-RAM card. I encountered a few problems, though: 1) creating a disk that automatically sets up a RAM disk and loads Access; 2) fitting all the program files and other utilities on a standard floppy disk; and 3) avoiding the slot 3, drive 2 interface the RAM disk normally uses, which Access disables. Here's how I solved these problems.

A NEW ACCESS DISK

First, make a new copy of the Access disk, copying all files except the three with "80" as part of the filename onto the back of the disk, and all files except the three with "40" as part of the filename onto the front of the disk. Call it /ACS, like the original. This creates extra space on the disk and lets you use the front with an 80-column screen and the back for 40 columns. Next, copy the files listed below onto both sides of the disk:

1) BASIC.SYSTEM (a ProDOS file)
2) PRODRIVE (from Applied Engineering, Z-RAM)
3) PARTITION (from Applied Engineering, Z-RAM)
4) SLOTCHANGER (from Applied Engineering, Z-RAM)
5) FILER (from Apple, but you can also use Copy II Plus from Central Point Software)

Before you copy SLOTCHANGER, you should first change lines 2000 and 2030 as follows:

```
2000 SLOT = 7
2030 DRIVE = 2
```

This automatically designates slot 7, drive 2 as the RAM drive, and Access won't disable it. The PARTITION program is optional, but you can use it to modify PRODRIVE if you want to change the size of the RAM disk PRODRIVE sets up.

If you use Copy II Plus (which I prefer, because you don't have to type in pathnames when copying files), copy only the file named UTIL.SYSTEM (you don't need the entire program, and it won't fit on the disk), and save it with a name that's easy to remember, such as COPYFILES or COPYIIPLUS.

Now, save the following one-line program with the name STARTUP (again, to both sides of the disk):

```
10 EXEC STARTUP.1
```

Next, create the following EXEC file, calling it STARTUP.1:

```
BRUN PRODRIVE
RUN SLOTCHANGER
PREFIX /ACS
-LOADER.SYSTEM
```

Listing 1. RAM-disk EXEC file.

```
10 D$ = CHR$ (4)
20 PRINT D$;"OPEN STARTUP.1"
30 PRINT D$;"WRITE STARTUP.1"
40 PRINT "BRUN PRODRIVE"
50 PRINT "RUN SLOTCHANGER"
60 PRINT "PREFIX /ACS"
70 PRINT "-LOADER.SYSTEM"
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE STARTUP.1"
```

To create the EXEC file, enter ProDOS BASIC, type NEW, and type in the BASIC program in **Listing 1**.

Now, type RUN to save the EXEC file to disk. Run it again to save it to the other side of the disk. When you're finished copying the files above, you should still have about 13 blocks of free space on each side of the disk.

DOWNLOADING TO RAM DISK

Your disk should now contain an 80-column version of Apple Access II on one side and a 40-column version on the other side, and should automatically set up a RAM disk at startup. To use the RAM disk for downloading, select "close the recording file and open a new one" from the "set up communications" menu, then specify /RAM/filename as your recording file.

When you quit Access II, ProDOS should display the message "Enter prefix (Press return to accept)" followed by "/ACS" on the next line. Press the return key. ProDOS now displays the prompt "Enter pathname of next application." To run your file-copying program, type in its name and press Return (or type /ACS/filename). You can now use the Filer or Copy II Plus to transfer files from your RAM disk to a floppy disk.

This procedure may apply only to this particular combination of hardware and software, but perhaps you can adapt it to your own system. It might be handy, for example, when running Apple Access II or other communication software, to use the /RAM volume ProDOS normally sets up to capture files quickly while on line.

One last word of warning: You can easily lose files in a RAM drive. Booting ProDOS with Open apple-Control-Reset or turning your Apple off will destroy the RAM drive and any files located there, so be sure to save them carefully to disk.■

Write to Brian L. Zimmerman at 14732 Esther Lane, Chester, VA 23831.

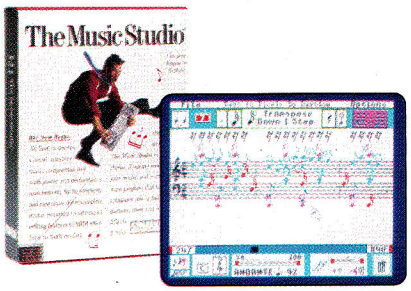
Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™

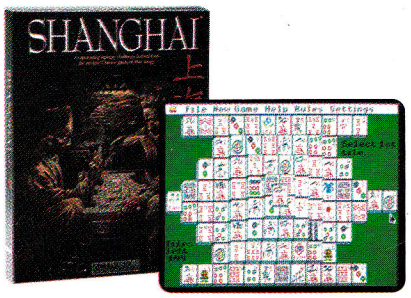
With software from Activision,® it will!



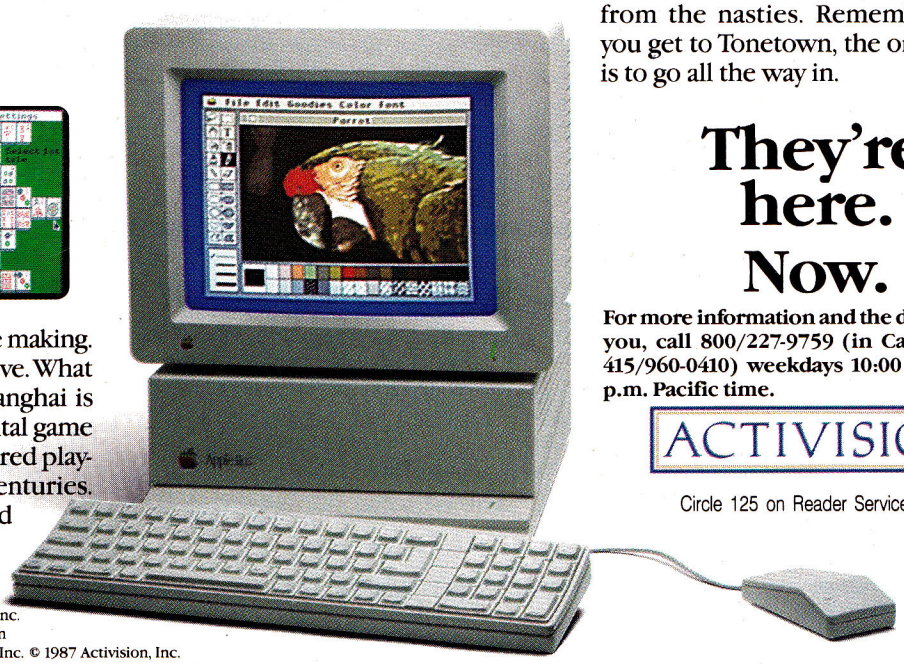
PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instruments. It even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.



SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.





HACKER II:™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.



TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.

They're here. Now.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

ACTIVISION.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card.

Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

NEW!!
Back-up UniDisk 3.5 With
Diversi-COPY™

Now you can copy or mass-produce 3.5 inch disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the Apple //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card or Apple RAM card, for **1-drive, 1-pass copying**. And Diversi-Copy is still the fastest way to copy unprotected 5.25 inch floppy disks as well.

*"**Diversi-Copy** is one of the best sets of utilities I have, and I wouldn't be without it. Its support of the 3.5 inch drives makes it even better."*—W. Parret, B.C., Canada

inCider Editors' Choice

Go On-Line For Less! Call
Diversi-DIAL™

Stop paying by the hour to go on-line! Call your local **Diversi-DIAL** for a low, monthly fee.

For a list of over 35 local **Diversi-DIAL** stations, call 313-553-4373 (300-baud modem). For info on starting your own profit-making station, send $5 for the **Diversi-DIAL** demo disk.

*"Since starting my **Diversi-DIAL** station, I've made more new close friends than I ever thought possible. And the extra $600 to $800 per month it brings in doesn't hurt!"*—K. Kirkpatrick, Rockford, IL

Diversi-DOS™
Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Speeds up BASIC, binary, and TEXT file disk I/O. DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, RAM disk emulator, fast garbage collector, and more!

*"**Diversi-DOS** is without doubt one of the most versatile and powerful utilities available for the Apple //. You will probably never find another program so well worth the money."*—W. Fryrear, Bradford, IL

☐ **Diversi-COPY™** **$30**
☐ **Diversi-DIAL™** **$475**
☐ Demonstration Disk $5
☐ **Diversi-DOS™** **$30**
☐ **Diversified Accountant™** **$475**
Job Cost System
☐ Demonstration Disk $5

*"**The Diversified Accountant** has paid for itself many, many times over. I recommend it without reservation."*
—Jon Greenberg, JGA Inc., Berkley, MI

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
All programs work on Apple //gs, //e, //c or 64K Apple II+ compatibles.
Sold by Mail-Order Only. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail.
C.O.D., Visa/Mastercard (Include Exp. Date)
Personal Check, Purchase Orders accepted

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728 dsr

Applesoft Rounding

by Jason Jones

Have you ever wanted to round numbers in Applesoft—not just chop off all digits after the decimal with X = INT(X)? Rounding in Applesoft isn't impossible—but the required expression, X = INT(X) * (INT(X + .5) = INT(X)) + INT(X + .5) * (INT(X + .5) < > INT(X)), is cumbersome, especially if you need it six or seven times in a program.

The USR(X) (use a machine-language subroutine) command provides a better way to round numbers. When Applesoft encounters a USR, it evaluates the expression in parentheses (via $DD7B) and stores the result in MFAC (the main floating-point accumulator), then jumps to the subroutine (JSR) at location $0A. When the machine-language subroutine returns from the USR, Applesoft expects to find a new value in MFAC. (The rounding program takes the number out of MFAC, rounds it, and then puts it back before returning from the subroutine.)

Listing 2. Rounding program.

```
0300.030F: A9 4C 85 0A A9 0D 85 0B A9 03 85 0C 60 20 AF EB
0310.031F: 20 63 EB 20 A0 E7 20 23 EC 20 1E EB 20 53 EB 20
0320.032F: 41 03 20 1E EB 20 23 EC A9 02 85 16 20 6A DF A5
0330.033F: 9E F0 0A 20 41 03 20 53 EB 20 23 EC 60 20 53 EB
0340.034F: 60 A2 00 B5 98 95 A5 E0 04 F0 04 E8 4C 43 03 60
```

Listing 3. BASIC averaging program.

```
10 PRINT "Enter 10 numbers to be averaged:":PRINT
20 FOR G = 1 TO 10:PRINT G": ";:INPUT "";A:X = X + A:NEXT
30 PRINT:PRINT "The rounded answer is "USR(X/10)
```

This fit my needs exactly, and with a little memory-map searching, I came up with a routine (see **Listing 2**) that performs the equivalent of the expression above in machine language, and, needless to say, is faster.

This routine basically consists of jumps to floating-point ROM routines, plus a little routine to move values to SFAC, the secondary floating-point accumulator. The program in **Listing 3** uses the rounding routine and averages ten numbers.

You'll notice that Applesoft uses the USR command the same way it does INT (integer), SQR (square root), ATN (arctangent), and so on, following it with an expression in parentheses. After you type in **Listing 2**, type BSAVE ROUND,A$300,L$50 to save it. To hook up the USR jump, just BRUN **Listing 2** from Applesoft.

The routine as written often gags on negative numbers and returns a positive, incorrectly rounded result. Can anyone suggest a modification?■

Write to Jason Jones at 3115 Bryan Street, Dallas, TX 75204.

Magic Numbers Update

by Steven D. Clements, O.D.

For baseball fans and statistics wizards, here are a few suggestions to make *inCider*'s Magic Numbers program (July 1986, p. 101) more accurate.

1) Line 1160 should read:

```
1160 MN = (W2 + (162 - (W2 + L2))) - W1 +1
```

(This equation produces a magic number representing the number of games a team needs to clinch their division.) Line 1170 should then read:

```
1170 IF MN = 1 THEN PRINT "THE " NAME$;" HAVE CLINCHED A TIE": GOTO 1200
```

And line 1180 should read:

```
1180 IF MN < 1 THEN PRINT "THE " NAME$;" HAVE CLINCHED THE DIVISION": GOTO 1200
```

2) Change ##.### to #.### in lines 5130 and 5560 to line up the decimal points.

3) The second paragraph of the introductory text should state, "But if your Magic Number is greater than *twice* the number of games you have left to play—it's time for the showers."

Let's say the Red Sox are 86-57, and the second-place Yankees are 77-66. They both have 19 games left to play, and the Yankees are nine games out of first place. The Yankees' magic number is 29; and since that's less than twice the number of remaining games (2 x 19 = 38), there's still hope for the New York team. (See **Table 1** for the analysis.)

Table 1. The Yankees can still edge out the Red Sox in the race for the division.

Red Sox	Yankees
86 - 57	77 - 66
9 - 10	19 - 0
95 - 67	96 - 66

or

Red Sox	Yankees
86 - 57	77 - 66
0 - 19	10 - 9
86 - 76	87 - 75

Table 2. With a magic number of 39, the Angels tie the Red Sox for first place.

Red Sox	Angels
86 - 57	67 - 76
0 - 19	19 - 0
86 - 76	86 - 76

A team with a magic number greater than 2 x 19 = 38 can't clinch the division, but a 39 could at least tie. If the California Angels, say, were 67-76 (see **Table 2**), their magic number would be 39.■

Write to Dr. Steven Clements at 9504 Fairview Avenue, Boise, ID 83704.

Disk II Write-Protect Modification

by Martin Lavoie

The write-protect procedure published in *inCider* (see "A Simple Write-Protect Indicator for the Apple II," December 1983, p. 100) describes the modification of your Apple disk drive to indicate with an LED whether the disk in the drive is write-protected. While using my drive with this modification over the course of three years, though, I erased three disks, burned another, and burned the circuit board.

That system tells you whether the disk in your drive is write-protected, but doesn't protect it from inadvertent saves to disk or initializations, which occur when tabs are too soft, deleting your disk contents. The modification described here, though (which voids your Disk II warranty), protects your disks at the flip of a switch without tabs, and you don't have to notch them to use the other side.

You'll need an on-off switch (Radio Shack part number 275-645, less than $2), a ¼-inch-diameter drill, a soldering iron, and some solder.

First, open your Disk II by removing the four screws in the bottom of the drive, and take off the cover and front panel. Remove the LED and unscrew the black switch on the left. Cut the switch wires and solder the new switch to these wires.

Now drill a hole beside the one for the LED, and attach the switch there. Replace the LED, the front panel, and the cover. You're in business—just flip the switch and you'll be sure your Apple gets the message to write-protect your disk.■

Write to Martin Lavoie at 11720 Boulevard Lacordaire, Apt. 5, Montreal-Nord, Quebec, Canada H1G 4K4.

I can do taxes with AppleWorks? Indeed you can, using 1040Works Tax Software

1040Works and **1040Works-X** templates convert AppleWorks to a comprehensive, low-cost tax preparation program that will calculate Form 1040, print Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, SE, and W; and compute depreciation, employee expenses, childcare credit, moving expense, alternative minimum tax, more. Includes user guide, financial organizer, time-saving custom macros for all macro programs. Accepts financial data from Quicken or Dollars and $ense. Requires Apple II or compatible with at least 128K RAM, any version of AppleWorks. Printer recommended (use of macros is optional, but if you want a macro program send $31.95 for AutoWorks).

HOW DOES IT WORK?

1040Works and **1040Works-X** modules are data files that configure the AppleWorks spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other data file; no hardware or software modifications needed. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to later forms and print most schedules without recopying data. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. InCider magazine said last year's version (called TAXWORKS) was the easiest tax software to set-up and use that it tested.

WHAT'S 1040WORKS-X?

The standard AppleWorks desktop is 55K, big enough for about half the commonly used tax forms. The standard **1040Works** includes two major spreadsheet modules of about 50K, with half the forms on each. Data is moved between them with an electronic Transfer Port. If you have an Apple with 256K or more, however, your AppleWorks desktop is big enough to hold all commonly used forms. **1040Works-X** links them up on a single spreadsheet, saving the data transfer step.

WHAT DO USERS SAY?

"Easy to use; cancelled my appointment with my accountant." • "Made ciphering taxes a lot of fun." • "Fun and challenging; my first ever attempt at taxes on a computer." • "Good software at a fair price." • "First class program; excellent value." • "Prompt and courteous assistance." • "Learned AppleWorks features I never used."

HOW DO I ORDER? Fill out this form

1040Works (128K) @ $21.95	
1040Works-X (256K-up) @ $24.95	
On a 3.5 disk add $3.00	
AutoWorks macro program @ $39.95	
SOFTWARE TOTAL	
In NY add state/local tax	
First Class postage, handling	$2.00
Prefer UPS shipment? Add $.50	
For COD shipment, add $2.50 *(Sorry, no bank charge cards accepted.)*	
AppleWorks Version _____ **TOTAL**	$

Name: _____

Street/Apt#: _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. K
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: (516) 261-8652

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM.

It's like FREE DISKETTES!



- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX. IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.

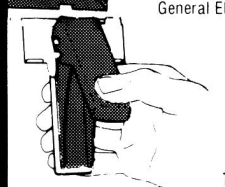
- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!



Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers:
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the
DISKETTE FLIP-KIT
which contains
TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer or to order direct.
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 IC
OAKLAND, CA 94614

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Better Keyboard Control

by Richard Carney

Many BASIC programs, especially games and utilities, use the keyboard to control icon or shape movement. Programmers usually assign four keys to move up, down, left, and right. But this kind of control can be frustrating, especially when you must press the direction keys repeatedly or use another key to stop movement.

A more efficient method of keyboard control is to read the contents of the keyboard strobe (location $C010) instead of the keyboard buffer (location $C000). This method yields a value similar to that of a paddle button, and you don't have to reset the strobe after each keypress.

Type in and run the following program, which lets you draw a line whose direction you control from the keyboard:

```
10 HGR2: HCOLOR = 3: X = 140:
   Y = 190
20 K = PEEK(49152)
30 IF K = 201 THEN Y = Y - 1
40 IF K = 205 THEN Y = Y + 1
50 IF K = 202 THEN X = X - 1
60 IF K = 203 THEN X = X + 1
70 HPLOT X,Y: GOTO 20
```

Use the I, J, M, and K keys to control the line's direction of travel. Because the computer doesn't clear the keyboard buffer after each keypress, the line continues in the direction indicated by the last key you pressed. The only way to stop the line is to press a key other than one of the four direction keys.

To see how reading the strobe instead of the buffer enhances control, change line 20 to K = PEEK(49168) and run the program again. Notice that the line advances only while you hold down one of the direction keys, which function just like paddle buttons.■

Write to Richard Carney at Box 5833, APO NY 09012.

DOS 3.3 Header

by Vincent D. O'Connor

The DISK VOLUME name your Apple displays when you catalog your DOS 3.3 disks is boring and uninformative. Apple corrected this problem with ProDOS, which lets you name disks when you format them, but I wanted the same ability with DOS 3.3.

Header (**Listing 4**) lets you change the disk-volume name to give your DOS 3.3 disks more descriptive names. You can use up to 12 upper- or lowercase letters, numbers, and any of the special characters (except mousetext) on the Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc.

Include Header as a routine in an existing Hello program, or save it as a Hello program so that it runs each time you load a disk. To avoid having to enter the disk heading every time you boot your disk, delete lines 1015–1045 and 2000–2010 and add these lines:

```
1015 A$ = "(your heading)"
1020 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(A$):B$(I) =
     MID$(A$,I,1) :NEXT I
```

Header will automatically alter your DOS 3.3 disk so that it prints your new heading each time you catalog it.■

Write to Vincent O'Connor at 2607 Hayes NE, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

Listing 4. Header.

```
1000 DIM B$(12)
1005 FOR I = 1 TO 12:B$(I) = " ":NEXT I
1010 HOME:VTAB 12:PRINT "ENTER HEADING: ";
1015 I = 1
1020 GET B$(I)
1025 IF B$(I) = CHR$ (13) THEN B$(I) = " ":GOTO 1050
1030 IF B$(I) = CHR$ (8) AND I > 1 THEN 2000
1035 IF B$(I) < CHR$ (32) OR B$(I) > CHR$ (125) THEN 1020
1040 PRINT B$(I);
1045 I = I + 1:IF I < 13 THEN 1020
1050 FOR I = 12 TO 1 STEP -1:HEAD$ = HEAD$ + B$(I):NEXT I
1055 FOR I = 1 TO 12
1060 POKE 45998 + I, ASC(MID$(HEAD$,I,1)) + 128
1065 NEXT I
1070 HOME:VTAB 12:PRINT "HEADING INSTALLED"
1075 END
2000 B$(I) = " ":I = I - 1
2005 PRINT CHR$ (8);" ";CHR$ (8);
2010 GOTO 1020
```

TWO WAYS TO ENHANCE THE POWER OF YOUR

AppleWorks

FontWorks™ **$49.95**
by Mark Simonsen

Versatile printing for your AppleWorks

Wouldn't it be nice if you had both flexibility and style in your printouts? FontWorks is the solution that will make your AppleWorks printouts look better than ever before! FontWorks reads your AppleWorks files directly and prints them in your choice of 15 good looking, attention-getting typestyles. You can even print sideways and customize typefaces.

No complicated commands to learn. Same easy-to-use menu style. Works with any Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs. Compatible with most dot-matrix printers including ImageWriter, Epson and Okidata.

FontWorks Font Disk **$29.95**
This package has 25 new fonts including Chicago, Geneva, London, Monaco, New York and Venice.

AutoWorks™ **$49.95**
by Alan Bird

- Automates AppleWorks
- Saves Time
- Increases Productivity

AutoWorks automates AppleWorks by adding time-saving features such as Mail Merge, File Organizing, Macros, new AppleWorks Commands and Mouse Control.

With Mail Merge, you can automatically print form letters, fill out forms from your data base files and you don't have to exit AppleWorks.

Your mouse can now make menu selections and quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet.

With AutoWork's powerful macros, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys with a single keystroke. The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files.

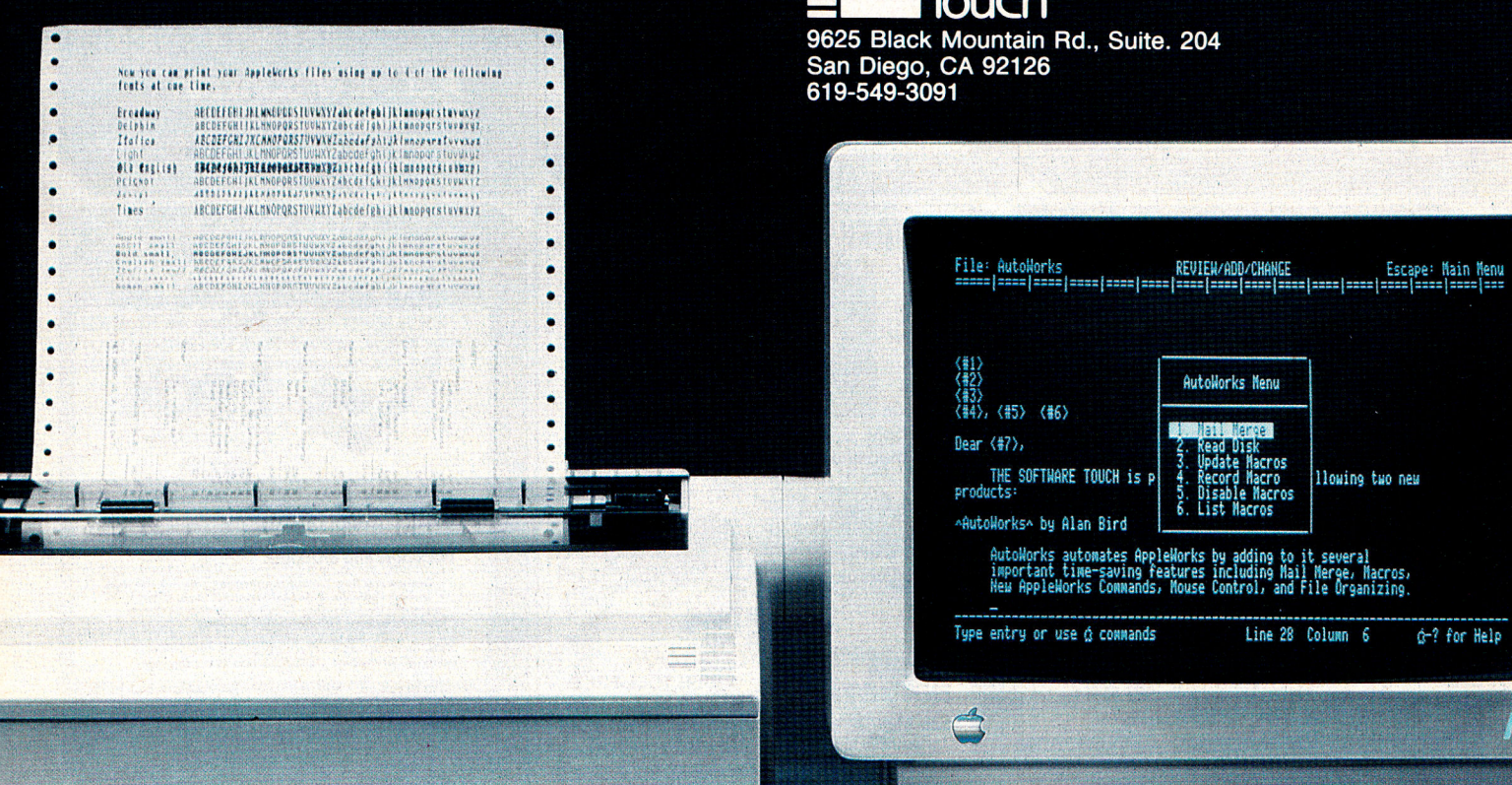
AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.0.

Add $3. shipping and handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside U.S. and Canada add $5.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
800-541-0900 (Outside CA)
800-334-3030 (Inside CA)

VISA MasterCard

Software Touch
9625 Black Mountain Rd., Suite. 204
San Diego, CA 92126
619-549-3091



AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card.

1986 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

The 1985 Tax Forms "...are the highest quality computer generated tax forms we have reviewed." — IRS, Forms Inspector.

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce 12 commonly used tax forms. In addition, Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators are provided. Only $39.95 (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

Reviewed in Nov., '86 issue of A+, pg. 94

Send check, money order and/or request for additional information to:

SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204, Dept. I, Portland, Oregon 97207
(503) 234-7291

Included are Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,SE, & W.

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

FOR APPLE IIe/IIc/II+ & MAC

GS-RAM 1 Meg $199, GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$249
PHASOR by AE...$149, 1200 Baud MODEM	$129
RAMWORKS III 1 Meg by AE for IIe	$249
RAMFACTOR e, GS, + 1 Meg $289, Battery	$149
MULTIRAM RGB 1 Meg (Checkmate) IIe	$269
SPEED-UP CARD: Transwarp (AE) IIe/+	$229
-do- :SpeedDemon McT IIe/+	$149
512K ZRAM ULTRA-I $199, UII$249, UIII	$299
Excellent DRIVE: IIe/c = >$139, MAC/+ = >	$259
UNIDISK 5.25 $199, Drive Controller	$49
FINGERPRINT $99; Printer/Modem cable	$20
Pro Grappler IIe/GS $99; Grappler C	$89
APPLEWORKS Version 2 $199, GRAPHWORKS	$69
COMMWORKS $79, ASCII EXPRESS PRODOS	$77
PRINTSHOP COLOR $35, CERTIFICATE MAKER	$35
MULTISCRIBE $49, MACROWORKS $29, FONTWK	$39
DISK NOTCHER $5, DRIVE ADAPTOR IIC	$19
RIBBON FOR SCRIBE $5, FOR IMAGEWRITER	$5
MULTICOLOR RIBBON FOR IMAGEWRITER	$12

See our full page ad in Nibble magazine.

Shipping Charges (surface) $3/ $100 in Continental U.S.A. Prices subject to availability & changes without notice. We do not guarantee product compatibility in any manner.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Recommended by Roger Wagner

inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!

$5 for 1986, $9 for 1984 and 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files,* even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E's best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handling, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. C187
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64K/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD- Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD- Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD- Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD- Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe)	$ 29
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe/ orIIc)	$ 15
Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify)	$ 25
Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments	$ 15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM IIGS-1.5 Mb: $249, 1Mb: $199,	512K: $165
RAMWORKS III -1Mb: $249,	512K: $199
RAMFACTOR IIe/+, Franklin-1Mb: $289,	512K: $239
Z-RAM Ultra II (512K + Clock)	$249
Ultra III (512K + Clock + CP/M)	$299
MultiRAM RGB-1Mb: $265, 512K: $215,	256K: $185
MultiRAM CX or CX+ (512K)	$195
5-1/4" Half Height Drive (for IIe/c/+)	$139
MODEMS: Mitsuba & OmniTel w/Software 300/1200B Hayes compatible	$129
2400B with Speaker	$299
PRINTERS: ImageWriter with IIc Cable	$289
C.ITOH 120 cps w/NLQ	$229
EPSON Daisywheel DX-10	$159
GRAPPLER+ w/16K Buffer	$109
FINGERPRINT G+ IIGS, IIe/+	$ 69
APPLEWORKS 2.0 $199, VIP Professional	$179

*Prices subject to change without notice

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards

*Call for FREE shipping on selected items (in USA only) and FREE catalog

(602) 821-9393

922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple©, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.

$39.95

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975 Nationwide
1-800-443-9060 In California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Z-80 CP/M card (Microsoft comp.)	$29.95
Z-80 Plus CP/M card	35.95
16K RAM card (II, +)	29.95
128K RAM card (II, +)	89.95
Disk controller	29.95
Disk Drive HH (USA, 1 yr. wrty.)	109.95
Hi-speed EPROM burner (2716-128)	49.95
Music (2 speakers stereo) card	35.95
Genuine Apple 80 Column Card (IIe)	17.95
Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	33.95
80 col. w/0K- 1024K (IIe)	75.95
80 Column Card (Videx comp.; II, +)	42.95
Parallel Graphic Prt. card w/cable	35.95
Orange BUFFERBOARD w/64K	49.95
Super Serial card	54.95
Apple II+ Motherboard (refurbish)	129.95
II+ Case w/numeric keys ($10 S&H)	69.95
Apple to/from IBM data exchange	39.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
90 day warranty (add 10% for 1 year)	Add 5%
shipping (minimum $3); VISA/MC	Add 4%

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

CUT RIBBON COST



Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable



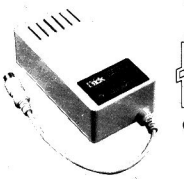
E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

Back-up Power for the Apple IIc®



1 Back™ QUARTERBACK

$97.95

No more fumbled data when the line goes down... QUARTERBACK™ maintains continuous power to your computer through blackouts and dropouts.

- **One quarter hour backup time typical.**
- **No transfer time.**
- **Compact size fits in standard IIc travel case.**
- **Fully automatic backup and recharge.**
- **Sealed rechargeable lead-acid battery.**
- **90 day limited warranty.**

YES. Send me the QUARTERBACK. Here's my $97.95. Add $1.50 for shipping. California residents 6% sales tax.

POWERSINE PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 16887, San Diego, CA 92116

For further information call (619) 280-1646

Apple and Apple IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card.

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!

- *Nation's largest library*
- *SELL & SWAP software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

BLACK SUN

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

FULL FEATURED TEXT SEARCH & RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

DOCUMAX/ProDOS

(inCider Editor's Choice—January 1987)

* Compatible with AppleWorks, Apple Writer, and virtually all other programs that produce text.
* Searches multiple files for arbitrary phrases with AND, OR, and NOT logic. All finds displayed in context instantly.
* Easy to use! No special file preparation or indexing required.
* Scan multiple files as if flipping through paper documents; browse contents with full scroll control; cut and paste across files to create new documents. Editor included.
* Compress text by half for efficient archiving. Compressed files can be searched directly and are fully recoverable.
* Hard disk and ram disk compatible. Not copy-protected. Many more features.

VISA MasterCard **$49.00** +$4.00 S&H

For more information contact: CT Res. add 7.5% Sales Tax

SIGNUM MICROSYSTEMS 120 Mountain Avenue Bloomfield, CT 06002 (203) 726-1911

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$3.85
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$11.95
*C.ITOH Pro-Writer I-II	$3.85
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95
SILVER REED EX-EXP-SERIES	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH: RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling per Dozen, or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

— SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED —

Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks Goes to School with . . . SchoolWorks

SchoolWorks: Teacher
SchoolWorks: Office
SchoolWorks: Athletic Director

Take advantage of AppleWorks' power. Three programs give you 100+ ready-to-use templates! Includes a spreadsheet gradebook, test maker, ledger accounts, sports stats, and more! Not copyprotected so you can use in your entire school building.
$55.00 each. $99.00 for 2. Get all 3 for $125.00 on 30 day approval. 5% shipping and handling. Free catalog of administrative software.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M CARD (MICROSOFT COMP)	$39
80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP)	$58
EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE)	$45
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES	$39
GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE	$48
SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE	$69
16K RAM CARD W/CABLE	$37
128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE)	$99
NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE	$39
SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER	$34
JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING (HAYES MACH III COMP)	$28
DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT	$8
SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY APPLE II+/IIE $120 APPLE IIC	$130
1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP)	$175
DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 AB $49 ABDE	$69

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & WARRANTEED
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED

Shipping & Handling Under $100/10%—Over $100/5%
COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9-6 M-F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Scannit™

* **Scan your favorite photos, maps, drawings to create HI-Res or Double HI-Res pictures.**
* **Compatible with most Prodos drawing programs.**
* **Complete digitizing system.**
* **Requires 128k Enhanced //e or //c and Imagewriter printer.**

$219.00

JED design, Inc $4.00 S&H
3300 Central Ave. SE VISA/MC/CK/MO
Canton, Ohio 44707 6–8 wk delivery
(216) 484-1834 OH res. 6% sales tax

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

TALKING MATH TUTOR

NEW FROM THE INNOVATOR OF EASY TO USE EDUCATIONAL TEACHING SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, TALKING MATH TUTOR, A COMBINATION SOFTWARE/HARDWARE SYSTEM THAT "TALKS" STUDENTS THROUGH BEGINNING MATHEMATICS. THIS SYSTEM NOT ONLY CORRECTS YOUR INCORRECT PROBLEMS, IT WILL ALSO VERBALLY AND VISUALLY EXPLAIN HOW TO DO THEM.

THERE ARE TEN PROGRAMS TO CHOOSE FROM, ONE OF WHICH IS INCLUDED IN THE PACKAGE. THE PROGRAMS RANGE FROM SIMPLE ADDITION TO PERCENTAGES AND EVEN NEGATIVE NUMBERS.

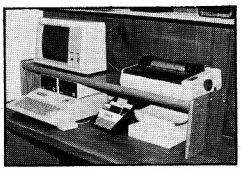
ORDER YOURS TODAY, PACKAGE INCLUDES—SPEECH CARD (WHICH PLUGS INTO SLOT #4 OF ANY APPLE II, II+, OR IIe COMPUTER), SPEAKER AND DISK #1—(ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, DIVISION). ALL FOR JUST

$79.95

Intrinsic Systems
P.O. Box 103, Bronx, NY 10470
(212) 324-6110

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE ORGANIZER



• EYE LEVEL VIEWING • FITS APPLE II, II+, IIe • DIM-48″ L × 13″ D
• MADE OF OAK & OAK VENEER

MasterCard **$85.58** VISA



KAMAR
Wood Specialties
4510 London Bridge Road
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403
(602) 764-3300

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have templates for almost any imaginable AppleWorks application...and if we don't have one that meets your needs call or write. Maybe we can design one... specifically for you.

Tax templates, form 1040 plus other schedules. $29.99

SPORTS, SCHOOLS, SMALL BUSINESS SUPER HOME & RECREATION

Pacific Technology Systems
Box 8005 Dept. C
Rockville, MD 20856
301-231-9086

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

CLASSIFIEDS

Publications

COMPUTER ASSEMBLY MANUALS

APPLE SEED I: Introductory, self-directing guide for assembling PC boards with an emphasis on the popular 6502 II+ & IIe MthBds. Ideal for the first-time builder 9.95

APPLE SEED II: Detailed parts list, component layout diagrams, and instructions for assembling over 85 APPLE™-compat bare cards $14.95

BIG BLUE SEED for IBM™-BUILDERS: Instructions for assembling over 75 IBM-compatible bare cards $17.95

Super References for ALL Engineers, Technicians, & Hobbyists. Deduct 10% for 2 or more manuals. Also over 40 bare cards in stock. CK/MO, VISA/MC.

NUSCOPE ASSOCIATES, DEPT IC
A Division of Kosmic MicroTech Inc.
P.O. Box 790
Lewiston, NY 14902

Music Software

MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG!

Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your Apple II and a synthesizer. Over 40 pages of detailed information on the leading music software products and MIDI interfaces including patch & waveform editors, patch librarians, digitizers, sequencers, transcribers, MIDI cables, and more! We carry a full line of music software products for Apple II, MAC, IBM, Atari and Commodore from companies such as Passport Designs and Dr. T's—for professional and home studio use. Send $2 for postage and handling to:

SCHERZANDO MUSIC
Dept. INS, P.O. Box 3438
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-8758

Software

CALCULATIONS BY THE DOZENS

Over 60 Menu Driven Programs easily accessed by one touch of the finger. These give you immediate answers to Finances for your Home and Business; Real Estate, Personal-Auto Records, Graphs, Metric Conversion and more. It comes with a manual you really don't need since each screen has complete easy to follow instructions and help menu. Runs on any Apple II, III or on your compatible computer. A real bargain at less than 33 cents for each easy to use program.
Send $19.95 + $1 for 1st Class Mail. For More Information Send SASE.

FLEWELLINGS' FRIENDLY FILES
1609 King Street #6284
Santa Ana, CA 92706

TAXES MADE EASY WITH APPLEWORKS

Apple IIe/IIc users—use the power of AppleWorks to compute your federal taxes—quickly and easily. Templates include Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W and Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251. Instruction manual included on disk. Send check or M.O. for $29.95 + $2.00 Shipping (NJ Res. Add 6% sales tax) to:

T & H SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 578
Garfield, NJ 07026

LABEL DESIGN PROGRAM

Design/print labels at work & home for disks, parts, name badges, photos, etc. On-screen design system lets you make unlimited variety of labels. Save them on disk, reprint when needed. "Input" fields let you set up a standard format, yet edit changeable items each time you print. Set each line's format individually. Serialize & date stamp. Fast. PRO LABEL + 100 starter labels + 20 pre-stored designs : $24.95 + $1 shpg. Order today or write for brochure. 128K-Apple IIe/IIc + DMP. Satisfaction guaranteed.

PRO LABEL/AP2
Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
515-752-5681

Statistics

FREE STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC GRAPHICS CATALOG

Our technical experts have gathered together the best statistical analysis and scientific graphics programs in a single catalog. You can benefit from the expert selection. Call or write now for the free catalog.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
910 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030, (818) 993-8536

Business

HAS YOUR COMPUTER CALLED?

(615-562-3393) 24 HRS/DAY with no hourly connect charges! Over 3,000 gift products from computers to "RUN FOR THE WHITE HOUSE"® at wholesale prices directly on-line! Earn extra income! Even start your own business using your computer! With your club membership, advertise your business nationwide free!

STE, INC.
The Computer-Biz-Line™
Post Office Box 1508
LaFollette, TN 37766-1508

AFFORDABLE TAX PROGRAMS

IRS-approved 1986 federal income tax programs for Apple II+, IIc, IIe. 1-2 drives. Printer-display-recall-save options. Values carried from form/schedule to another. Home Pkg. (1040, A, B, D, G, SE, W, 2441) for $24.95. Office Pkg. (Home + C, E, F, 2210, 4136, Billing, Add-up W-2's, Letter to Client) for $39.95. MO. Tax program (form 40) for $9.95. MO. res., add 5.725% sales tax.

CROWELL SOFTWARE CO.
5820 Bristlecone Ct.
St. Louis, MO 63129

Insurance

COMPUTER INSURANCE

If your computer is important to you, INSURE IT! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39.00 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage, auto accident.
Call Monday—Saturday

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nationwide
(614) 262-0559 OH

Hardware

AFFORDABLE APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION

SprintDisk by AST Research, Basic 256K, $119.00. Expand it to 1 MEG, $199.00. Comes with manual, software and warranty and likes your AppleWorks. Compatible with ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3. No application software modifications necessary. Lowest price anywhere. Limited quantity. Visa, MC, school PO, personal check. To order call 800-992-7446 (in Iowa 319-277-6648).

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Mail-Order

BULK DISKETTES 10 for $3.99

—includes sleeves and protects tabs
DISK NOTCHER ..... $ 5.95
CENTECH COLORED SS/DD box/10 ..... $ 8.95
APPLE COOLING FAN $29.95
AVATEC 1200 Baud Modem $79.95
MITAC ½ HGT DRIVE (//E, C) $115.95
C.D.C. //E COMPUTER ... $429.95
We also carry products for: IBM—AMIGA—ATARI—FRANKLIN
Also: Stereos—Televisions—VCR's
VISA—M/C—MONEY ORDERS—CERT CHECK Min. Order $25: Add $2 for COD's
SHIPPING: under $350/5%—Over $350/3%
Call or write for our free catalog.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CENTER
1363 Brice Road
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 864-SAVE (7283)

Education

SIGN LANGUAGE AND FINGERSPELLING SOFTWARE.

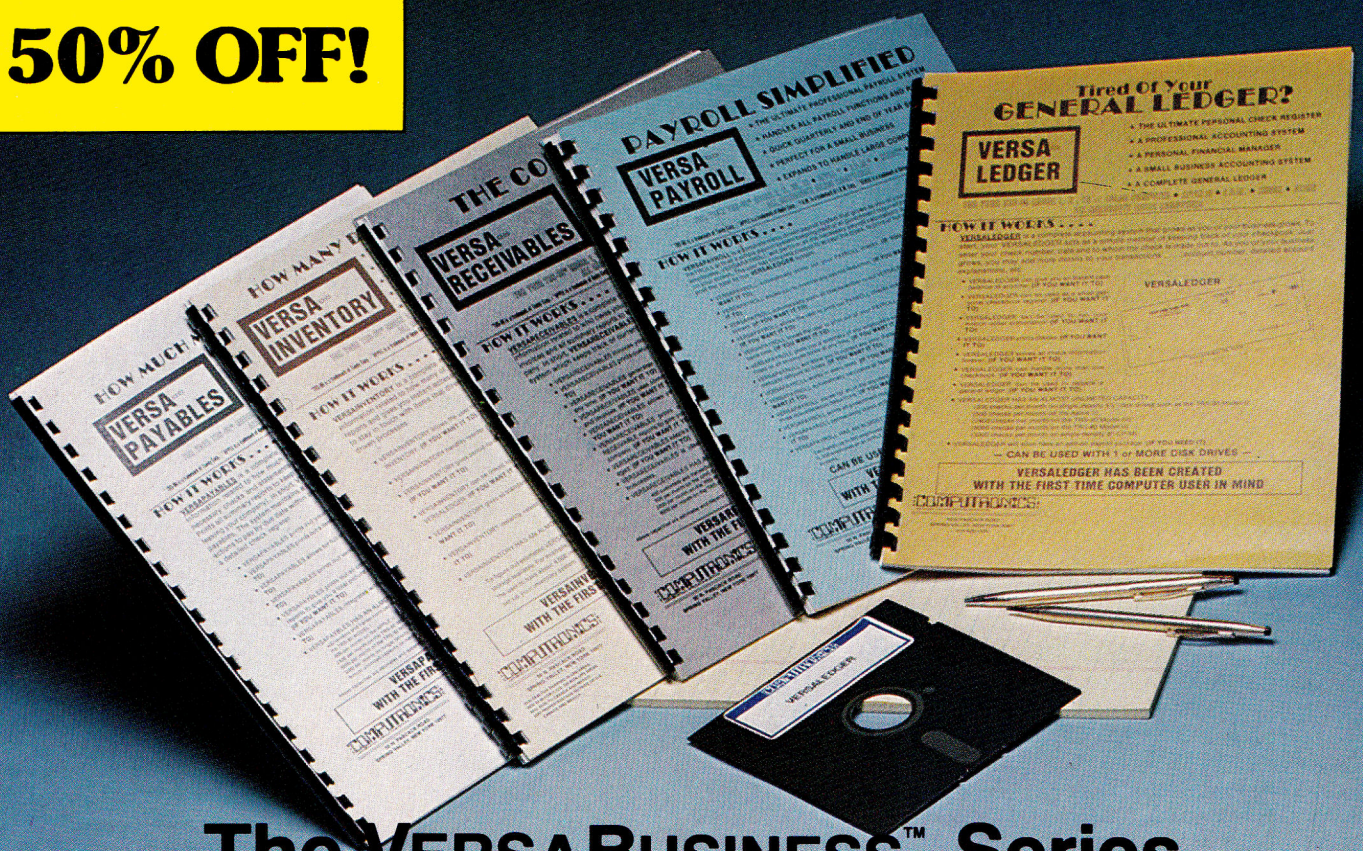
APPLE ANIMATION at its best. Micro-Interpreter I (Fingerspeller) and Micro-Interpreter II (CAV-ASL) Computerized Animated Vocabulary of American Sign language. For Apple and other computers. All of our software have digitized voice output option. Also available French and Spanish versions. For information or a free brochure call or write to:

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 277-6648

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(outside NY State)** **(inside NY State)**
Write or Call Toll-Free **1-800-431-2818,** **1-800-331-0362**
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 Canada or Mexico
*add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

THE COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.



THE BASEBALL DATABASE

LET YOUR COMPUTER KEEP TRACK OF YOUR TEAM'S BASEBALL STATS FOR YOU!

■ **EASY TO USE** • Menu driven • clear screen directions • detailed user's manual • easy data entry • fast stats retrieval

■ **COMPREHENSIVE** • 23 player and 22 pitching stats • inning box scores • totals, cums, averages, etc. calculated • up to 30 players • unlimited games

■ **DETAILED PRINTED REPORTS** • Player rosters • win/loss records • game summaries • player, pitching and team cums • player and pitcher histories • and a lot more

We offer a 15-day money back guarantee, so don't delay. Call us with your Visa/Mastercard order or send us the coupon below with your check or MO. Program specs and details are available upon request, if you would like more information.

__ BBDB for Commodore 64/128 @ $39.95 $_____
__ BBDB for Apple IIe/IIc @ $49.95 $_____
Shipping & Handling $ 2.50
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Chk/MO Total $_____
No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Tele: (_____) _____ - _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ ST_____ ZIP_____

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
Attn: Order - INCD
1590 E. 43rd Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97405
Phone: (503) 343-8030

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Beyond word processing: *inCider* surveys a variety of accessory programs—outliners, spelling checkers, and grammar checkers—that can help you refine your writing.
- Hook up your Apple II to a videodisc player to create an interactive workstation.
- Presentation graphics goes to school: How does Apple II drawing, painting, and animation software enhance education?
- Mastering the IIGS: Program stunning graphics with your GS' QuickDraw II ROM tools.
- Reviews: Omnis 3, SlotBuster II, Uptime vs. SoftDisk, Animate, and more.

DASH ACCOUNTING

LIMITED OFFER
VERBATIM/DATALIFE

51/4" DISKETTES
* 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
* DS/DD
* 5 YEAR WARRANTY
* BOX OF 10 DISKETTES
* SLEEVES, WP TABS & LABELS
* FOR APPLE AND COMPATIBLES
* REG LIST PRICE: $26.50/BOX

DASH PRICE: $5.99/BOX + S&H
CALL TO ORDER **NOW** 1(408) 356-3616
1(800) 628-2828 EXT 625

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1987 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. 12 million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service*, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *Data-News, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-5782 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.







BASEBALL

From the author of FOOTBALL comes an incredibly sophisticated, realistic and complete statistical baseball simulation for one or two players. Game play, manager's functions, graphics, and a statistical library establish BASEBALL as the ultimate sports simulation program.

Game Play

BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework, the program considers each player's batting statistics against both left-handed and right-handed pitchers, and pitchers statistics vs. left- and right-handed batters. Every player's fielding and base-running abilities are also considered (an important factor when attempting to steal a base, etc.).

Graphics

BASEBALL's highly-detailed animated graphics give you a perfect view of the playing field. Each player acts and moves individually on every play. Three different stadiums are included with the program, and an optional Stadium Disk lets you play in any Major League stadium in the United States.

Statistics

BASEBALL can maintain a complete statistical record of each team player's performance. All player stats and game Box Scores can be displayed on the screen or sent to an external printer for a hardcopy printout.

BASEBALL also includes a unique Auto-Play option that lets the computer play a complete game in less than three minutes. A whole series of games can be played unattended, and an entire season of player and team statistics can be compiled over several days with all game stats printed out for your records.

See Your Dealer. . .

or write or call for more information. BASEBALL is available on disk for the Apple II line of computers. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Select the team you'd like to manage, then pick the team you want to play against. Every team from the 1985 season is accurately represented, along with eight classic teams from the past. Determine your starting lineup, designate a starting pitcher, and make player substitutions when necessary. You call the plays, offense and defense. In a one-player game, your computer opponent displays uncanny intelligence in reacting to your managing decisions.

Manager's Functions

Built-in manager's functions provide extra versatility. You can trade team players, draft new players, create your own team, even form your own league. The program's statistics and individual player year-to-date tracker keeps track of your team's season stats.

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYERS MLB

© 1986 MLBPA

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)



GraphicWriter: Genuine GS Software

The IIGS hasn't exactly sprinted out of the starting gate. As of Thanksgiving, buyers were still waiting on dealers' doorsteps, our GS columnist was still exploring his new computer, and the review editor was in a continual funk over the lack of 16-bit software. When we received a program that not only said "Production Version 1.0" instead of "Preliminary Version 0.8," but also merged the MacWrite and MacPaint concepts in a deft display of GS potential, he hijacked the back page: "I don't care if it's slow. This deserves Editors' Choice."

While some companies send us demo disks with gray "command not implemented" menus, **GraphicWriter** is an impressive, mouse-controlled mix of word-processing and drawing functions. It's no match for Macintosh desktop publishers that support variable letter spacing or automatically pour text into columns, but it's an effective page-layout tool. Most of all, by letting you subdivide a document into adjustable, rearrangeable regions, GraphicWriter makes it easy to combine text and graphics on the same page, with a bonus of 48 super-hi-res colors.

The word processor offers simple cut-and-paste editing, pull-down menus for typestyles and sizes, and a ruler for paragraph-oriented margins and tabs. It also features a set of icons supporting object-oriented graphics for drawing, dragging, resizing, or rotating rectangles, rounded boxes, triangles, circles, or lines of five thicknesses. Shapes can be empty or appear, like text, in any color from GraphicWriter's paint palette; a choice of "Heavy Paint" or "Water Color" lets you draw a pale blue box, for instance, so that black text beneath shows through.

You can use your document as one big "object mode" region, or work with independent areas, dragging them around a "Show Full Page" display or moving objects between regions. If simple shapes aren't artistic enough, specify a "canvas mode" region for freehand color painting. GraphicWriter can't move these bit-oriented images as it does objects, and it can't fill or color user-created shapes as MacPaint and its clones do, but you're free to maneuver canvas regions around your page or shuffle them through a Macintosh-style scrapbook as easily as you cut text to the clipboard.

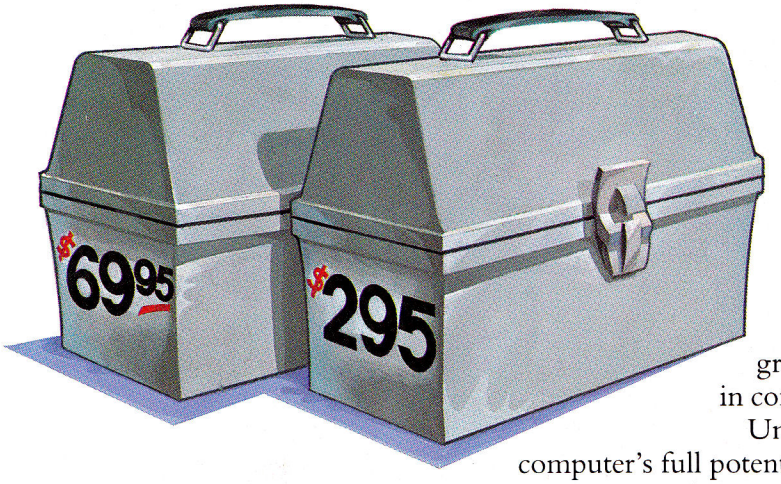


While it's great fun, GraphicWriter is also representative of GS shortcomings: Since Apple's late in delivering print routines, DataPak Software is shipping its program without LaserWriter or high-quality ImageWriter printer drivers. (Buyers are promised a free upgrade.) It's also a definite reminder that the 65C816 CPU isn't as strong as the Mac's 68000—after a few paragraphs, GraphicWriter's text entry grows sluggish and page layouts require pauses.

But if you're not looking for the ultimate GS word processor or desktop-publishing program, GraphicWriter is a remarkably successful software sampler. In the words of Technical Editor Paul Statt, "GraphicWriter is a plucky little program. It does a great many things—it doesn't do any of them particularly quickly or well, but that's the fault of the microprocessor, not the software. As is, it's like MacWrite, MacPaint, and the clipboard all in one program; it's a great introduction to what desktop publishing in color is going to be like." Besides, adds the review editor, it's not vaporware.

GraphicWriter costs $149.95 from DataPak Software, 14011 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 507, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, (818) 905-6419. It requires a IIGS with 3½-inch drive and 256K of memory (512K recommended). ■

HONESTLY.
THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.



And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

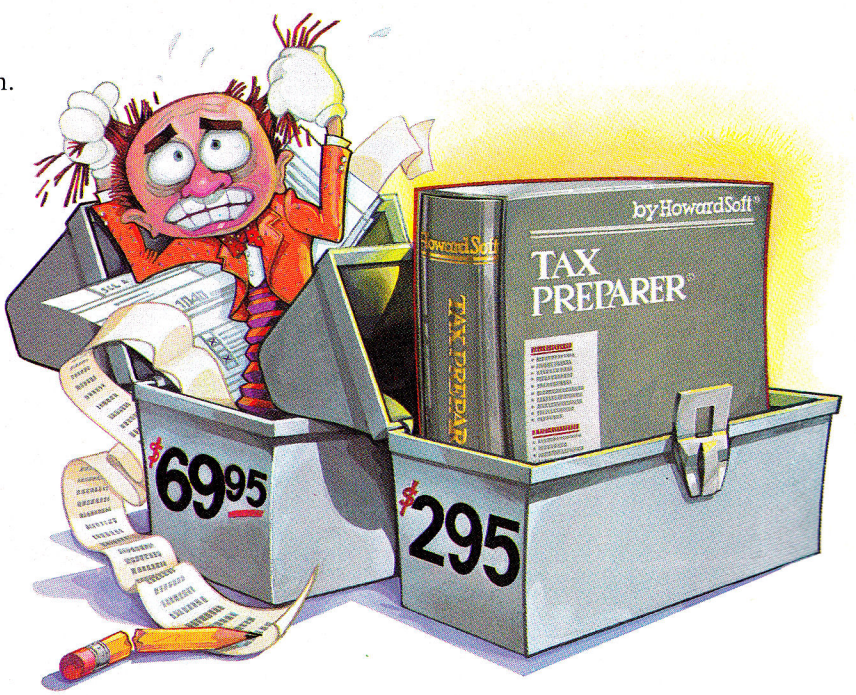
It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.



HowardSoft®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

Educational programs that will get your Apple® talking.



Bring Speechware™ into your classroom this year...

...with Houghton Mifflin's newest software series, using the Echo™ and Cricket™ speech synthesizers from Street Electronics. If your Apple hasn't spoken up lately, try an instructional package that makes learning interactive– and interesting for *all* your students.

Computer instruction has its limits... expanded!

Each program in our Speechware Series –*Sound Ideas, Reading Comprehension, Spelling Speechware* and *Kindermath II*™– gives teachers an ideal way to provide computer instruction to the youngest of students. Operation is simple with directions and positive reinforcement clearly spoken. The synthesizers operate on the Apple //e, //c and //gs.

Courseware that correlates... to your objectives and your curricula.

The Speechware programs integrate easily with the elementary curricula. And they correlate directly with Houghton Mifflin *Mathematics* and *Reading*, while supporting any basal text. Educational content is designed so students may progress at their own pace, moving on to higher levels of task difficulty as objectives are met.

If you're looking for the latest in educational courseware, listen to ours. Call or write today for more information or a demonstration.



For the next oral report, it's my Apple's turn! Send me more information on your courseware and its speech capabilities.

Name _____ Title _____

School _____

School Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Give me a call. Telephone # _____

Mail to: Houghton Mifflin / Educational Software Division
Dept. 579 • PO Box 683 • Hanover, NH 03755 • 603 / 448-3838

Echo and Cricket are trademarks of Street Electronics Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Kindermath II is a trademark of Early Learning, Inc. Speechware is a trademark of Houghton Mifflin Co.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN

STREET ELECTRONICS

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.